

63.9



LIBRARY
RECEIVED

★ AUG 6 1938 ★

U. S. Department of Agriculture

Favourite Roses
AND
Other Plants
1938

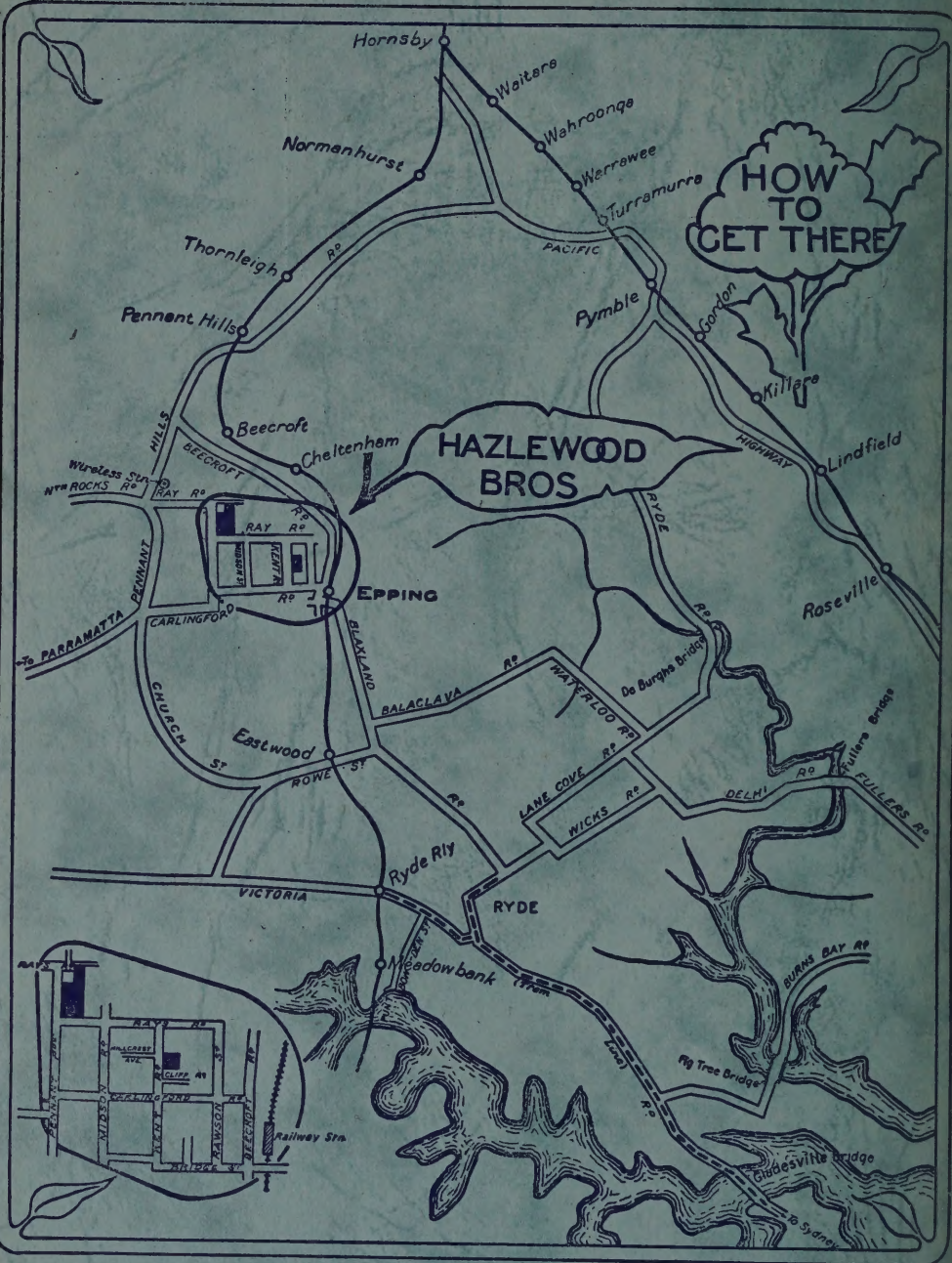
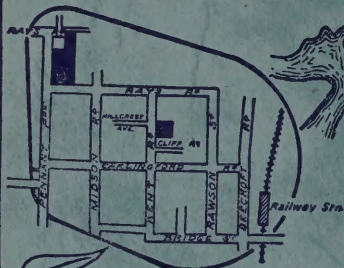
HAZLEWOOD BROS. PTY. LTD.
EPPING, N.S.W.



HAZLEWOOD BROS

EPPING

RYDE



BETTER GARDENS

achieved through judicious planting of

BETTER ROSES

BETTER TREES

AND BETTER SHRUBS

Horticulture originated when the nomad and caveman adopted a permanent residence and began to look to the soil rather than the chase for their subsistence. Through various phases of superstition and misconception, the tilling of the land has developed until to-day it is a modern science and must keep pace with other branches of science if the best results are to be obtained. Geology, Cultivation, Chemistry, Fertilisation, Meteorology, Irrigation, Entomology, Biology, etc. all have a profound bearing on primary production, and the successful agriculturist or horticulturist must be a student as well as an intensely practical craftsman.

In the planning and planting of "Better Gardens" the nurseryman or landscape architect must possess an intimate knowledge of the subjects he proposes incorporating into the Garden picture; must know the most suitable soils and situations, habits of growth, times of flowering, and preferences and prejudices of each plant he uses. In addition, he must be able to blend the selected varieties with the various buildings and backgrounds into a harmonious unit, rather than a collection of sharply conflicting patches of floral design.

Since the average horticulturist is usually engaged in some other occupation, the plant craftsman has a unique opportunity for rendering Service in the form of recommendation or advice to his clients, and thousands of gardeners regularly look to their nurseryman to keep them up to date with latest research results, newest varieties and better horticultural practice.

It is along these lines that our firm has built its present business and its rapid development in the last twenty-nine years is definite proof that our claims for "Better Gardens" have a firm foundation in reality.

Problems and enquiries are invited and a genuine effort will be made to assist all clients.

Yours for Better Gardens,

HAZLEWOOD BROS. PTY. LTD.

TERMS OF BUSINESS, ETC.

ORDERS.—All orders are booked subject to stock at the time of despatch. Plants on order, lost in the nursery through fire, theft, drought, flood, hail or frost cannot be replaced at a few minutes notice, and while every care is taken, no responsibility can be accepted as these factors are quite beyond control.

Names of plants should be written on a separate sheet of paper in columns and not embodied in a letter. Care should be taken to give both name and address, while the amount and form of the remittance should be clearly marked. It is a common experience to receive unsigned letters and orders which necessitate needless correspondence with the Post Office to identify senders.

SUBSTITUTION.—It is extremely difficult to gauge with certainty the number of each variety likely to be ordered in a season. If, owing to an unusual demand, a sort is sold out early, there is always the problem of how to fill orders. Many clients prefer to have an equally good or better sort added so as to fill the allotted positions in the garden. On rare occasions a few clients complain if other sorts are substituted. In these cases it makes the position so simple if clients will definitely mark their order "please do not substitute."

DESPATCH.—The greatest care is taken in packing orders so that the plants reach their destination in good condition. Clients can materially assist by advising the quickest and most convenient route by which the plants are to be sent. If time is not a vital factor, most consignments over 14 lbs. weight will travel with perfect safety by goods train at a very low freight rate. Within the State, passenger train is the cheapest method usually for destinations served by the Railway, but for other places post offers a safe and speedy method for parcels not exceeding 11 lbs. in weight. Where no instructions are given, consignments will be sent by cheapest and safest route. All goods travel at purchaser's risk, and we cannot be held responsible for delay or rough handling during transit.

DELIVERY.—Suburban clients may have their orders delivered by our own lorries in the Western and Eastern Suburbs each Tuesday, or Northern Suburbs—Mosman areas each Thursday. As the lorries have to leave the nursery about 8 a.m., orders should reach us 24 hours beforehand to allow for selection, packing and the necessary clerical work.

CATALOGUES.—Each client who has sent an order within the last two years will be forwarded a copy of the new catalogue about April as soon as it is published. It has been found, however, that every year we receive scores of complaints that the catalogues so posted do not always reach their right destinations. The books are posted in plain envelopes to minimise the trouble, but many are still intercepted during transit. If a client does not receive a copy by the middle of April, another will be sent on receipt of a post card to that effect.

OUR SLOGAN.—Some years ago we adopted as our slogan—

"Grow the Best,
Discard the Rest."

and have always endeavoured to live up to, and direct our clients along the lines of this ideal.

The busy business man or garden lover has limited space and no time to waste on inferior or indifferent sorts, and our Slogan is intended to help him to better results by the shortest route.



Every Rose has a fault.

ACCOUNTS.—All prices are based on payment within one month of date of first statement. Long extended credit, if allowed for, is unfair to those who liquidate their debts promptly. New customers are requested to remit when ordering or give a satisfactory reference.

REMITTANCES.—For small amounts under 5/- postage stamps will be accepted, but larger sums should be sent by Money Order or Postal Note made payable to Epping, N.S.W. If payment is made by cheque, exchange where necessary, should be added. Nearly all accounts are for small amounts, and where not added exchange represents a discount out of all proportion to "profit." Failure to add exchange on a cheque for 10/- is equal to a discount of 5%, while an interstate cheque recently received involved a loss through exchange of 16%.

THE NURSERY.—The main Nursery (16 acres) is in Kent Street and Cliff Road, Epping, about half a mile from the Railway Station. Car traffic should use Kent Street but pedestrians will find Cliff Road a little nearer. At this Nursery clients will find Trees, Shrubs, Climbing Plants, Advanced Plant Section, Packing Sheds and General Office.

The Rose Nursery (46 acres) is situated at the end of Ray Road and distant from the station about two miles. A locality plan showing both properties will be found inside the front cover. Taxi cars are available at the station at a moderate charge.

NURSERY HOURS.—Clients are particularly requested to note that the nursery is only open during the following hours:—

Monday to Friday, 7 a.m. to 4.45 p.m.

Saturday, 7 a.m. to 11 a.m.

The Nursery is positively closed each Saturday afternoon and Sunday and all holidays to allow principals and staff the universal opportunity for recreation, social and community life.

CORRESPONDENCE is welcomed and clients are invited to submit any horticultural problems for free advice. These will be handled by our Service Department and any recommendations in our power will be supplied or procured from reliable sources. If elaborate plans to scale are required, these will be supplied at a nominal charge according to the time involved in preparation.

ADDRESS.—The business was founded in 1908 and has been conducted in Epping only ever since that time. We have no branches, and all correspondence should be carefully addressed to Epping, N.S.W., in order to prevent mistakes.

CONDITIONS OF SALE.—All plants are carefully grown and inspected by practical craftsmen before they are despatched. After they leave the Nursery their success is governed by the experience or competence of the planter, soil conditions, weather, accident, theft and other factors. In common with nurserymen all over the world, we have adopted the following conditions of sale and non-warranty:—

We believe that all trees and plants sold by us are of the description and kind specified at the time of sale. Where reasonable proof is given that plants have been wrongly labelled, we will refund the original purchase money or correct the mistake by new plants; but we give no warranty, express or implied, as to their growth, description, quality or productiveness, and will not be in any way responsible for the crop, as these factors are governed by forces beyond our control. All sales are made subject to these conditions, and if the purchaser does not accept the goods sold on these terms, they are at once to be returned.

HAZLEWOOD BROS. PTY. LTD.

Rose and Tree Specialists, EPPING, N.S.W.

Phones: Epping 11 — Epping 1162

Raise the standard by fairly facing the fact.

BETTER ROSES

For the last forty years a special study has been made of Roses, particularly in respect of Better plants, Better cultural practices, Better stocks, Better selection in respect of climate, and Better catalogue descriptions. Experiments are continually in progress and a definite effort to realise the ideal of Better Roses is constantly being made. In addition, no expense is spared in procuring new Roses from overseas, which are critically examined at each flowering to determine their suitability to Australian conditions.

Rose hybridisation (with the object of producing varieties with more resistant foliage and constitution) is undertaken each year, while a new field is now open for the production of better understocks (or briars) on which all modern Roses are budded. Some interesting varieties produced here are undergoing exhaustive trial. A study of the suitability of certain varieties to particular stocks is also being made, and all information gained is used in the interests of our clients.

ORDER OF PREFERENCE.—An alphabetic list in a catalogue gives no indication of quality or popularity of a given variety, so Roses are listed according to the number sold each season. While this method has a disadvantage in quickly finding the description of any variety, it is a tremendous improvement in that it brings all the best sorts into the front pages. An index at the back of the catalogue readily indicates the page on which every variety listed is to be found.

VARIETIES.—In the last one hundred years over 20,000 varieties have been disseminated, and today the novelty lists from all the Rose growing countries increases this number by about two hundred additional sorts annually. The collecting of stamps or coins is a worthy and profitable hobby, but collecting Rose varieties is impractical, expensive on account of the continuous cultivation required, and most disappointing as to results. It is infinitely better to select one's favourites and multiply these in accordance with the number of plants required.

The general list is being reduced in number in the interests of all concerned, and the varieties catalogued may be considered as the cream of new and old sorts. At the same time, a variety required for sentimental reasons will always be procured if possible or specially propagated for the following season if a definite order is given.

DESCRIPTIONS.—No real Rose lover really believes perfection has been achieved in any one variety. The factors of Rose quality are too many to expect that each one will be represented in the highest degree in any one Rose. Growth, habit, disease resistance, floriferousness, continuity, size, shape, colour value, fragrance, lasting quality, length and strength of stem and thorniness may be expressed in varying proportions, some of which are sure to fall below 100%. It is therefore wise to admit that even favourite Roses have failings, and a proper recognition of this truth is the first step to "Better Roses." Major faults will therefore be mentioned in catalogue descriptions so that where a particular shortcoming is objected to in one variety, another free from the fault may be selected.

Under certain conditions practically every variety is liable to Mildew

Always sign your name clearly.

and Black Spot, and where these diseases are mentioned, it will be understood the variety is unusually liable to attack.

Colours are described as in a newly opened bloom, but it must be understood that nearly all colours fade with age and in strong sunlight. Newly planted red flowered sorts will often produce pink blooms and yellow will appear as almost white, so that a variety should have a full season to establish itself before hasty conclusions are drawn.

One of the most frequent causes for dissatisfaction is found in the single or loose type of bloom as distinct from the full bodied, many petalled sorts. If singles or semi-double sorts are disliked, clients should carefully avoid any so described. At the same time, this type unquestionably includes most of the daintily coloured sorts, and are fully appreciated by many highly artistic growers or decorators.

STOCK FOR 1938.—The stock for this year in dwarf and climbing varieties exceeds 200,000 plants. They have been grown on comparatively new land, have not been forced by excessive manuring or watering which produces flash, soft wooded plants, very liable to fail at transplanting. With the exception of the novelties, a large percentage have been budded since last autumn, and have thus had a full season's hardening growth to ensure good results when despatched to hot or cold climates. Comparisons for quality, ripeness, fibrous rooting and results are challenged.

PERFUME.—Originally most of the earliest Roses cultivated carried a sweet or damask fragrance, but even in early days there were some sorts lacking perfume. When the tea scented Rose from China was crossed with damask types, a different type of scent was evolved as far as some sorts were concerned. Still later, when *Rosa lutea* (or *Rosa foetida*) was used by hybridists, the objectionable odour of this variety made a further blend in rose fragrance. Perfume in roses may be roughly classified into different types, but to repeat the oft stated remark that the scent of Modern Roses has been lost or is inferior to old sorts is misleading and cannot be substantiated. There are very few really scentless roses, while many present day sorts are even sweeter than the best old varieties.

The **DAMASK** or Old Rose Scent is found in:—Radiance, Talisman, Etoile de Hollande, Ophelia, Rose Marie, Mrs. W. E. Lenon, Aroma, Columbia, Laurent Carle, Malar Ros, Gipsy Lass, Hoosier Beauty, Mrs. Bryce Allan, General MacArthur, Gustav Grunerwald, etc., etc.

TEA SCENT is most pronounced in:—Souv. de Madame Boulet, Golden Dawn, Lady Hillingdon, Golden Ophelia, Georges Schwartz, Mrs. H. Brocklebank, Souv. of Stella Gray, Mrs. Dunlop Best, Duchess of Wellington, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS.—This class covers all the various types and blendings not included in the two previous sections. Betty Upchurch (verbena), Rev. F. Page Roberts (apple), Socrates (peach), Eugene Lamesch (Tarragon), *Rosa foetida* (bugs), *Rosa bracteata* (pear), Old Gold (clove), Dr. Grill (hay), Marechal Niel (raspberry), Safrano (carnations), Reine Marie Henriette (prune jelly), Roger Lambelin (wine), *Banksia alba* (violets). In some of the older varieties the following perfumes have been noted:—Melons, Hyacinths, Bananas, Quinces, Mignonette, Musk, Coriander and Jasmine.

Study the climate map carefully.

ROSE PRICES.—Every endeavour is made to produce plants of the highest possible standard of quality. Special care is taken in selection of buds, cultural treatment, and rigid examination when the plants are in flower to detect any possible reversions or mistakes. All these operations mean extra cost of production, but the better performance of the plants later on is ensured as far as possible.

In order to prevent confusion, all prices quoted are for plants at the nursery, and postage and freight should be added to all orders. Where dozen rates are mentioned, it is for at least six plants at the one price taken in one consignment. For instance, one plant at 2/6 and five at 1/6 will be charged at single rates. Similarly, 50 or more at the one price must be ordered and despatched in one lot to qualify for hundred rates.

Before leaving this question, the following quotation attributed to Ruskin is tendered to all who do not consider the amount of labour, care and conscience put into the production of quality:—"There is hardly anything in the world that some man cannot make to a lower standard and sell a little cheaper, and the people who consider price only are this man's lawful prey."

All the plants were beautifully packed and a credit to your packers. The second consignment ordinarily should have come to hand at the end of this week, but the mail is not due again for another ten days. Lucky for us in the remoteness that you pack the plants in such a good way they keep alive for weeks.—A.G.C., Camooweal, Q'ld. 20/9/37.

We recently bought more than 50 roses from you and I wish to report that they are all doing exceptionally well and we are delighted with them.—Mrs. D.S., Duntroon. 8/10/37.

Recently I had the pleasure of aiding one of your customers to choose some roses. Yesterday I helped to plant some very fine specimens showing a root development seldom seen.—C.R., Dubbo. 13/6/37.

I would also like to mention that the roses we got from you are blooming and the blooms are a glory to behold. This is evidence that your name and reputation is 100% right.—P.J.J., Sydney. 22/4/37.

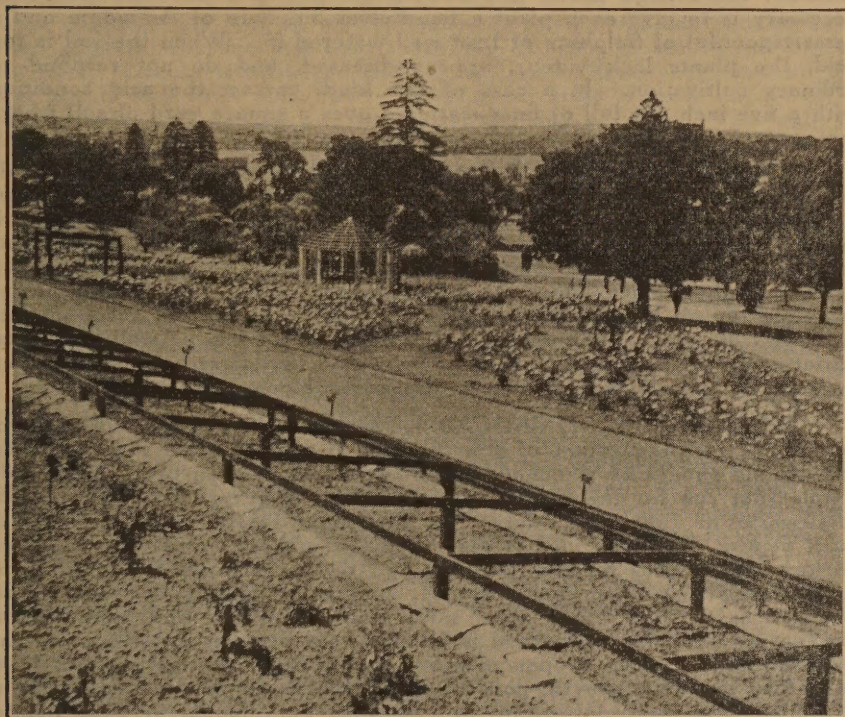
I would like to thank you now for the roses I received from you last year. They arrived in excellent order and are doing wonderfully well, and although being a novice gardener I had no trouble with them. The blooms were of outstanding quality for such young plants.—F.K.T., Brookstead, Q'ld. 6/9/37.

Will you please forward me a copy of your catalogue. Some blighter pinched both this and last year's copy and without same I have no description of roses. Thanking you and trusting you can spare me another, which I will anchor with a ball and chain and will be most grateful.—C.N., Bayswater, W.A. 20/7/37.

Our recommendations are the result of extensive investigations.

ROSE CULTURE IN BRIEF

SOIL.—Roses may be grown in almost any soil, but it is often advisable to treat the garden beds in one way or another in order to get the best results. Heavy land may be improved in texture by the addition of lime, sand, and decayed organic matter. Very sandy soils are benefited



NELLIE STEWART MEMORIAL

Rose Garden, Botanic Gardens, Sydney.

(The framework in the foreground was constructed to display climbing roses on a sloping bank.)

by adding a heavy loam, while in sand-hill country where there is no natural subsoil, it is distinctly advisable to create an artificial foundation. This is best done by digging out the beds to a depth of two feet six inches. Line the bottom with old linoleum, galvanized iron or even several sheets of newspaper. On top of this place six inches of real clay which will prevent the leaching away of plant food and reduce the need for much of the watering otherwise necessary. Two feet of imported heavy black soil on top of the clay will provide ideal conditions for roses.

Besides being the medium in which the roots of the plant anchor it to one position, soil should yield, by a process of gradual decomposition, certain essential plant foods without which successful growth is impossible. If a soil does not naturally contain sufficient phosphorus, potash, lime, magnesia, iron, sulphur, etc., these must be added in some form or

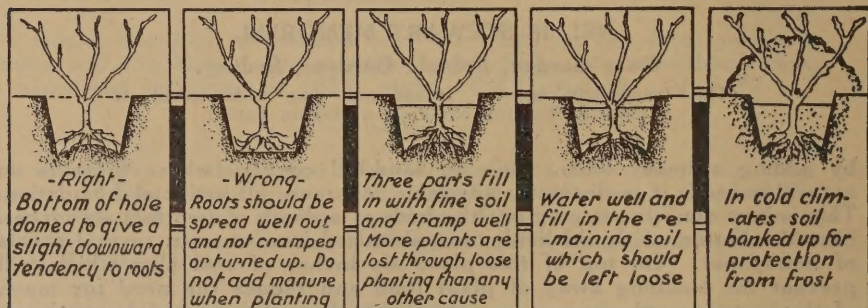
Satisfied clients are our best advertisement.

another to promote vigour and disease resistance. In limited quantities these foods are found in water and animal manure, but they may be supplied per medium of a complete chemical fertiliser which should be used in small applications in conjunction with larger quantities of leaf mould, decayed organic matter or animal manure.

Soil may also be too alkaline or too acid for good results. When too alkaline, the foliage shows a yellowish green colour and the treatment necessary is to give each plant a handful of Sulphate of Ammonia and a dessertspoonful of Sulphate of Iron well watered in. When the soil is too acid, the plants lack vigour, appear diseased, and do not respond to ordinary cultivation. In a case of this kind, correct the acid condition with a five inch pot full of lime scattered over a square yard of soil where the roots are working.

SITUATION.—Closely sheltered positions where there is little air movement are conducive to mildew and other leaf diseases. Open positions or sites where the plants receive light and shade are preferable, while it is most important that the beds are not close to large trees whose roots may rob the roses of soil moisture and plant food. Roses are best grown in beds by themselves, which should not be too wide. Five feet six inches is ample for all but the most robust growers, and this will accommodate two rows of plants. Where the beds are along a fence or wall the tallest varieties should be placed in the back row and the lower growing selection in front, as this allows each rose to display its blooms to best advantage.

PREPARATION OF GROUND.—There are two schools of thought regarding the preparation of soil for rose beds. The old idea was that the ground should be trenched two to three feet deep in order to provide ample root run for the plants. It is claimed, however, that this is needless waste of time and energy, as the roots rarely enter the soil to such depth. The new idea is that 12 to 18 inches is ample preparation, so long as the beds receive thorough and regular manuring. Draining is, of course, advisable in each instance, and, as frequently happens in circumstances of this kind, both sides report success, and each claims advantage. Whichever method is adopted, the best results will go to the grower who supplies proper manures and water in sufficient quantities to ensure vigorous growth, good blooms, and freedom from disease. It is a golden rule in rose growing to give with both hands to your plants.



ARRIVAL OF PACKAGE.—When the plants arrive they should be laid in a trench and covered with fine, moist soil, until a convenient planting time arrives. Plants heeled in may be taken out one at a time and planting spread out over several days without injury. If through delay the plants appear shrivelled, open a trench a foot deep, place plants quite flat in the bottom and cover both roots and branches with several inches

of moist soil for four or five days. Then uncover carefully and it will be found that the bark and wood have regained their normal condition.

PLANTING.—The time for planting must be decided by various local conditions. When plants are hard and woody, and soil not too wet, planting may be carried out any month in the year, as a few pieces of bracken or bush will temper the sun's heat and prevent sunburn, and a water-can or hose supply any lack of moisture but, generally speaking, in coastal New South Wales, April to August is the usual time. In cold, snow country, late August or September is safest. Clients should, however, book their orders not later than May in order to secure the desired varieties. Orders left till the end of the season frequently find all the best plants and sorts sold out. Shelter from frost is most important in cold climates and should not be omitted on any account. This may be done by a heavy mulch of straw or dry grass, or the soil may be banked up round the plant to a height of 6 or 8 inches until the plants are established.

DEPTH TO PLANT.—In all gardening activities there is considerable divergence of opinion, but the weight of evidence all tends to prove that planting with the union of the bud and stock one to two inches below the surface is generally satisfactory. It is usually considered that for this work the stem of the plant should be from four to six inches long, and, ultimately, the plant makes roots at the union, thus increasing its stability. The advantage of this method is that if, by any chance, the plant is killed above ground by sunburn, it will always grow again from below the surface. In planting, the roots should be well spread out, covered with fine earth, tramped firmly, and then well watered to thoroughly settle the soil. When the water has soaked away, the wetted surface of the hole should be covered with loose soil. Water after, only when necessary, and then do it well, loosening the caked surface when dry enough later. It is distinctly inadvisable to put fresh animal or chemical manures close to the roots of newly planted Roses. The fermentation of the manure creates too much heat and chemical manures are too concentrated for anything but well established plants.

The greatest care must be taken that the roots do not get dry while the planting operations are being carried out. It is recommended that all the holes be prepared beforehand, and if the plants are not heeled in as recommended previously, they should be wrapped in a wet corn sack while planting operations are in progress. Allowing the roots to dry out in sun or wind frequently is responsibility for many failures. Potted plants should have the paper pots removed, as unless this is done, the waxed paper prevents the moisture reaching the roots from the surrounding soil.

ARTESIAN WATER.—In many country districts clients have reported disastrous losses through the use of artesian water for the rose garden. Many of these waters are heavily impregnated with soda, magnesium and other salts. Unfortunately, very little may be done to overcome the difficulty. Some authorities recommend the use of heavy dressings of decayed animal manure, as it has been found that plants so treated are enabled to withstand a greater concentration of mineral salts than those untreated. Where possible underground drainage by means of agricultural pipes will prevent too great a concentration of salts in the surface soil, while it is most important that light sprinklings should be avoided. When necessary to water, a good drenching should be given, and the surface mulch applied immediately.

To be on the safe side, it is advisable to avoid heavily charged waters and rely on waste water from the house, conserved by heavy mulches of short straw or old manure.

Describe your climate, fuller recommendations will be submitted

FROST INJURY.—The winter of 1929 will be recorded as one of the most severe in the history of the Commonwealth. Late frosts in particular caused enormous damage, and a few notes are given to assist as far as possible to prevent a repetition. Cold frosty air is heavy, and will always drop to the lower levels or be trapped in air pockets where circulation is bad. Tender plants should therefore be placed in the higher parts of the garden. Frost injury is always worst in dry seasons, and where possible it is advisable to keep the soil moist at such times. Some plants are more resistant than others, but all may be improved by a liberal use of potash in the soil. This has the effect of building up hard woody fibre in the branches and foliage. The varieties most likely to suffer are those which break earliest into growth. In this respect it is advisable to prune late in a hard winter. Where limited numbers of plants may be sheltered, a few bushes or ferns may be stuck in the ground to form a light covering, but it is essential that such a covering must allow for free circulation of air to be effective.

SUNBURN.—In many districts during the hot, dry summer months, sunburn is a regular cause of trouble and frequently plants are killed outright in this way. The evidences of sunburn will be found in browned and dead patches on the sunny side of a branch or trunk and if the injury is severe, the whole branch or the plant itself may be lost. To prevent damage of this kind, it is advisable to see the ground is kept moist as soon as a dry spell appears imminent. To be of any use, water must reach deep enough to affect the greater part of the root system and if possible the surface should be mulched afterwards. Heat waves are generally forecast from the weather bureau and special attention should be paid in these times.

HUMUS.—This has been aptly described as that portion of the soil formed by the decomposition of animal or vegetable matter. It is a valuable constituent of soils for several reasons. It increases the moisture holding capacity; it assists their mechanical conditions by improving tilth, and its deficiency may be noted by the tendency of the soil to form into hard concrete-like lumps. By darkening the colour of the soil it helps to absorb more heat, while it also encourages a healthy and ample supply of bacterial life to aid nitrification. Animal manure or vegetable matter should never be burnt unless diseased. Wherever possible, all material of this kind should be thrown into bins erected in an out of the way place. When one is filled a second should be started; and by the time this is finished the first may be ready for use. Decomposition may be hastened by keeping the heaps moist, while it is a distinct advantage to water the material with a liquid manure by dissolving a double handful of superphosphate in 4 gallons of water.

The most successful grower is the craftsman who is best able to assess and supply the full needs of his particular soil in respect of humus.

MULCHING.—In many districts rose growers are forced to depend on rainfall for preserving the life and development of their plants. During drought periods the roses suffer very considerably and frequently die right out in prolonged dry spells. Mulching consists in applying to the surface of the soil a coating of manure, fine straw, lawn clippings or some similar material. The mulch prevents undue evaporation, and thus conserves the natural soil moisture, making it possible to produce good growth and blooms with a minimum of water. The mulch may be applied just before the hot weather commences, and if left on the surface through the winter in cold climates it will help to reduce the liability to injury from heavy frost. It may be dug in after frosts are over, and will materially improve the soil by adding humus of which it

Don't waste your time with poor sorts.

is being continually depleted. Woodheap refuse, sawdust and shavings are distinctly inadvisable, and may easily introduce serious disease.

FAILURES.—If the instructions already outlined have been carefully followed, the failures should be very few. Owing to lack of experience or indifferent preparation of soil, a small proportion of growers occasionally report lack of success. Invariably, when investigated, the failures may be traced to some of the following causes:—

- Loose or deep planting.
- Using manure at planting time.
- Excessive watering.
- Allowing roots to dry out after unpacking.
- Heavy frost.
- Acid soil due to failure to use lime in preparation.
- Lack of drainage, causing sodden soil conditions.
- Excessive animal manure, causing sourness.

Frequently the nurseryman is blamed for these faults, but it should be remembered that after all other orders have been filled, the stock left over is transplanted in the nursery under the worst possible conditions, and the loss rarely exceeds one per cent. This clearly demonstrates that the fault does not lie with the plants as a general rule.

LABELS.—After planting is finished, all paper labels should be removed, as when left on they frequently cause trouble through cutting into the stem or trunk as expansion through growth progresses. Sometimes valuable plants are quite ruined in this way before the string perishes. Where a permanent, easily visible record is required, galvanised hoop iron may be cut into lengths, and if one end is lightly smeared with white lead, the name may be written in lead pencil while the paint is still wet. Should this method not meet with approval, the names may be entered in a garden note book, which should record the name, number, or letter for each bed, and the position of each plant. Frequently aluminium embossed strips are offered for attaching to the plants, but as wire must be used for permanency there is the ever-present risk of damage through the wire cutting into the bark. These labels must also be regularly moved at pruning time, and their use is distinctly inadvisable unless attached to a wire or wooden support.

MANURING.—There is no complete manure, and it is necessary to use animal and chemical alternately to maintain soil fertility. Cow manure is generally considered the best, while the chemical manure should contain phosphoric acid, nitrogen, potash, and in smaller proportions, sulphur, magnesia, iron and lime, etc. A thoroughly well-tried manure may be made up from the following formula by a noted English chemist:—“Tonk’s Manure.” 30 parts Nitrate of Potash (Saltpetre), 36 parts Superphosphate of Lime, 24 parts Sulphate of Lime (Gypsum), 6 parts Sulphate of Magnesia (Epsom Salts), 4 parts Sulphate of Iron. (This fertiliser may be obtained ready mixed from Taylors Ltd., Haymarket, Sydney). A good handful of this mixture, lightly sprinkled round each plant two or three times in the year, is generally a sufficient dressing. It should be stressed that chemical mixtures are only intended to supplement animal manures, and will never take their place, as they add no organic matter to the soil. Copious waterings are very necessary, as without these important details the best effect is not obtained. Sheep manure from draining yards after sheep have been dipped, often contains arsenic and should never be used for garden purposes.

LIME is an essential plant food and is to be found in varying proportions in all soils. Where soil is of limestone origin, liming will not be necessary, but in many districts where lime is naturally low, the application becomes an important and necessary practice. No general rule can be laid

down, but heavy rainfall or watering and continual use of animal manure both tend to reduce the natural lime content. It may therefore be taken as a safe guide that the more natural manure (or organic matter) and water used, the more lime is needed. A healthy growth of clover may be taken as an indication of lime sufficiency as clover will not thrive in an acid soil. The best form is raw ground limestone as it does not burn out any organic matter and may be applied in larger quantities without causing chlorosis or yellowing of the foliage.

WHEN TO PICK.—All flowers should be picked early in the morning, the loose decorative blooms, just as the buds show colour and are on the point of opening. Remove all surplus foliage, scrape the bark from one side of the stem for the last two inches and place deeply in fresh water in the house away from strong sunlight for two or three hours before finally arranging. Full blooms must be allowed to open more before picking. Cut long stems and ensure good flowers in the next crop.

JUDGING STANDARDS.—On a number of occasions we have been requested by clients to publish the rules under which judging is usually carried out. The National Rose Society of England, which is the highest authority in the Rose World, lays down definite rules which are accepted in most horticultural circles. The following are adapted directions given to judges for their guidance:—

1. Roses shall be judged as they are staged at the time of inspection. No other consideration whatever shall be admissible. (This instruction should be carefully considered by all judges, some of whom are inclined to award prizes on what the exhibits will look like at the time the public see them. For instance, a rose may be perfect at the time of judging, but in an hour's time may have lost its shape, whereas another bloom not quite so old would improve in shape in the same time. The instruction, however, is quite definite, and the judging must be done on the appearance of the bloom at the time of judging, irrespective of what the public may think after the show is opened.)

2. For exhibition roses five points is the maximum for each bloom, and this number of points should only be awarded on the rarest occasions, as it indicates absolute perfection. Three points shall be given for high-class blooms; two for medium; one for those not so good, but not bad enough to cut out; and one or even two extra points for a very superior bloom. One point shall be taken off for each bad bloom. No point shall be allowed for a bloom left tied by an exhibitor.

3. All roses shall be exhibited as cut from the plants. Artificial aid of any kind is strictly prohibited, with the exception of wire or other supports, which may only be used to keep the blooms erect. A bloom dressed so as to alter its character shall count as a bad bloom. The use of prohibited artificial aid or added foliage shall disqualify the stand. Judges shall not remove any ties.

4. Blooms exhibited in disqualified stands shall, except under special circumstances, be eligible for selection as the best blooms in a show or any section of it.

5. A good rose is one which has form, size, brightness, substance, and at the time of judging is in the most perfect phase of its beauty.

6. A bad rose is one which has faulty shape, confused or split centre, and faded colour; also being undersized or oversized to the extent of coarseness or overblooming.

7. Form implies abundant petals of good substance, arranged regularly and gracefully within a circular outline, and having a well-formed centre.

8. Size implies that the bloom is a well-grown representative specimen of that variety.

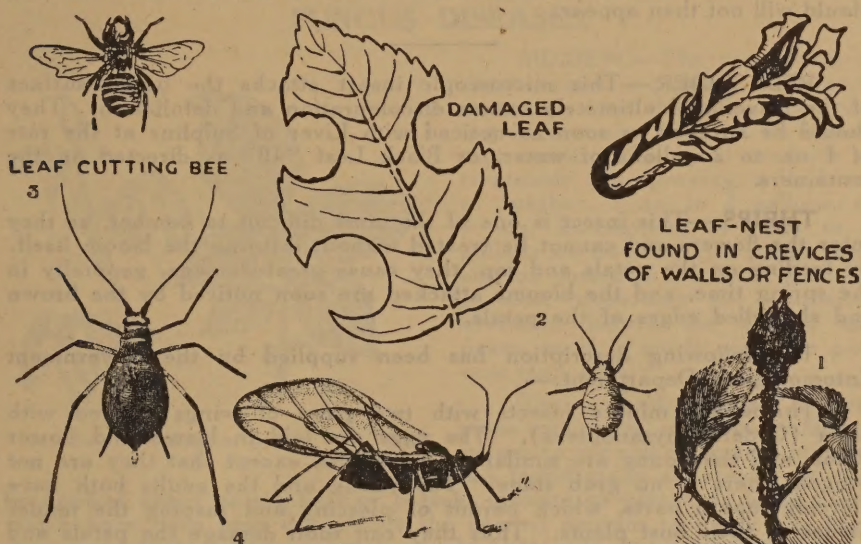
9. Brightness indicates freshness, brilliancy and purity of colour.

The recommendations from amateur societies are invaluable.

Diseases

INSECT ENEMIES.

ROSE LEAF CUTTING BEE (*Megachile centuncularis*).— This annoying pest cuts out portions of the leaves and carries them away to make its nest in decaying wood crevices, in brick walls, and sometimes in the ground. Where possible, the nests should be traced and the occupants dealt with at dusk, when the bees would be at home. No other treatment appears known, though a spraying of the foliage with Arsenate of Lead may provide relief in some instances.



The Rose Aphid (*Macrosiphum rosae*).

1. Spray of Rose-bush attacked by aphid. 2. Larva of Rose Aphid. 3. Wingless female Rose Aphid. 4. Winged female Rose Aphid.

APHIDES.—This pest, known also as Greenfly, plant lice, etc., attacks the young growth, pierces the bark and sucks the sap, which is the life blood of the plant. As they do not eat bark or foliage a poison spray is useless and they must be attacked by different methods. As all insects must breathe in order to live the best means of eradication is found in closing up the breathing pores on the sides of the body, by covering them with some sticky substance. They may also be sprayed with mild irritants as long as the foliage is not injured. The following spray is recommended:—Blackleaf 40 (Nicotine Sulphate), which should be mixed as directed on the containers in the proportions of $\frac{1}{2}$ -oz. to 4 gallons of water. For convenience, a petrol tin may be considered as holding 4 gallons. One of our customers found a decided advantage in adding 2 ozs. of Scrubbs Cloudy Ammonia to the mixture. If used with judgment, the garden hose is invaluable, and the insects may be washed off the shoots very quickly. Care should be taken not to injure the buds or foliage with an excessive force of water. As the Aphides increase at an enormous rate they should be attacked immediately they are noticed. Their natural enemies should also be encouraged. The Lady Bird Beetles,

Rose Societies exist to promote Better Rose Culture. Their recommendations should receive careful attention.

both in adult and larvae stages, are invaluable, and amongst birds the Common Sparrow, Blue Wren, and Silvereye should be jealously guarded as they do invaluable service in checking this evil. Ants should be exterminated from the garden as they undoubtedly befriend the Aphides and are declared to carry them to suitable plants. The Aphides give off a sticky excretion called "Honey Dew," and it is for this food that the ants protect them. This honey dew sometimes becomes the host of a black fungus, which is known as **Sooty Mould**, and this frequently causes concern to the rose grower. As, however, it is not a parasite, and consequently does not extract anything from the leaf, it need not be taken seriously. The remedy is to get rid of Aphides and Scale. Sooty Mould will not then appear.

RED SPIDER.—This microscopic insect attacks the under surface of the leaves and ultimately causes discolouration and defoliation. They should be sprayed as soon as noticed with Liver of Sulphur at the rate of 1 oz. to 2 gallons of water, or Black Leaf "40" as directed on the containers.

THRIPS.—This insect is one of the most difficult to combat, as they enter the flowers and cannot be treated without injuring the bloom itself. By feeding on the petals and sap, they cause great damage, generally in the spring time, and the blooms attacked are soon noticed by the brown and shrivelled edges of the petals.

The following description has been supplied by the Government Entomologist's Department:—

Thrips are minute insects with two pairs of wings fringed with hairs (Order. Thysanoptera). The eggs are laid in leaves and flower stems, and the young are similar to the adults, except that they are not winged; there is no grub stage. The young and the adults both have piercing mouth parts, which permit of piercing and rasping the tender tissues of their host plants. Thus they can soon damage the petals and other flower parts if at all numerous. The common rose Thrips is "Thrips imaginus." This species hibernates in the adult stage through the winter months under leaves, rubbish, etc., on the ground. It appears about August, and commences egg laying in the tender leaves. The eggs hatch within a few days, and the young at once commence feeding, and the insects then complete their development in about 4 or 5 weeks. A new and larger generation is produced, and the increase soon results in enormous numbers. This thrip does not limit its attack to roses, but attacks most garden flowers, and numerous weeds and bush shrubs. Dry weather favours the development and increase of Thrips, while heavy rain soon reduces their numbers. The Thrips on roses feed mainly on the fleshy part of the petals and near the base, causing brown patches and the early fall of the petals.

LEAF EATING INSECTS may be controlled by spraying the leaves with a stomach poison such as Arsenate of Lead. Some of this is consumed with the foliage and the pest is soon under control. **LEAF SUCKING INSECTS** obviously must be dealt with in other ways as they would not absorb any poison sprayed on to the surface of the plant. There are several remedies for this type such as irritants like Black Leaf 40, Kerosene Emulsion, Red Oil, or a starch or glue spray which covers the insect with a thin film which seals all the breathing pores in the body.

Various dusting powders are also available incorporating vegetable products of an invaluable nature. In the past these have mostly used the

In its wrong climate almost any rose may fail.

flowers of a species of *Chrysanthemum* under the name of *Pyrethrum*, but a new and very potent product known as *Derris* is now being manufactured. For thousands of years aboriginal tribes pounded the roots of this plant, which, when thrown into ponds or streams, paralysed the fish and rendered their capture a simple matter. In the last few years scientists have proved *Derris* a powerful insecticide against ticks and all forms of insect life. It is used alone with a suitable base or may be mixed with *Pyrethrum*, but either way it is an excellent remedy. For wet spraying it may be purchased under the name of *Katakilla*, while for dusting it is available as *Drymac*, *Derridust*, etc.

FUNGUS DISEASES.



MILDEW BLACK SPOT

MILDEW.—The commonest of these diseases is mildew. This forms a coating over the foliage preventing it from carrying out its important work. The usual methods of treatment are spraying with *Liver of Sulphur*, 1 oz. to 2 gallons, or 4 ozs. *Bicarbonate of Soda* to 4 gallons of water. The plants may also be dusted as for black spot. It is most important to commence treatment before the disease appears, as it is much easier to prevent than cure.

The method outlined in previous catalogues, of adding sufficient potash to the soil to combat mildew, has found many adherents. It may be applied either as sulphate of potash, muriate of potash or wood ashes which have been kept dry. Once the correct amount to apply has been discovered there is no reason to doubt that mildew troubles will cease. A double handful of potassium sulphate to each plant, sprinkled around, would do for a first dressing. When using wood ashes, give a larger quantity, but less if muriate of potash is applied.

BLACK SPOT.—This disease is very prevalent in moist coastal areas, as the warmth and humidity are ideal conditions for its growth and dissemination. As the fungus takes its root in the leaf itself it is practically impossible to cure. Much may be done by regular winter sprayings with *Bordeaux mixture*. Before the disease makes its appearance the plants should have regular dustings of 9 parts *Flour of Sulphur* to one part *Arsenate of Lead Powder*. This should be distributed while the foliage is slightly damp with dew and to be effective it will need repeating after rain. Another method is to spray with *Liver of Sulphur*, 1 oz. to 2 gallons of water immediately after the spring crop of flowers is finished. Some few varieties, particularly some of the rose species, appear to be quite immune. This fact should hold the secret for successful control. The heartfelt thanks of the rose world would assuredly be sufficient recompense for the successful investigator.

All the roses I have received from you, in all between 50 and 60, are doing splendidly and most of them are flowering and producing very good blooms.—Mrs. D.S., Duntroon. 16/11/37.

Reports on success or failure of varieties are welcomed.

Biological Control

*"Great fleas have little fleas upon their backs to bite 'em,
And little fleas have lesser fleas and so ad infinitum."*

The sentiment expressed in the above couplet crudely outlines the idea behind the new science of biological control. By means of natural enemies and harsh climatic conditions, Nature often prevents any one insect from developing to plague proportions. Man's part in this work consists of taking a known parasite of a particular pest away from its natural habitat, and after careful experiment, releasing it in a new country where it may increase until the particular pest is reduced to negligible proportions. Entomologists exercise the greatest care before any parasite is liberated as it may possibly become a pest in turn and so defeat the object in view.

Perhaps the most brilliant success on record is that of the Chalcid Wasp "*Aphelinus mali*" which was introduced into Australia to control Woolly Aphis or American Blight on Apple Trees. In Fiji the destructive Levuana Moth on coconuts was exterminated by an introduced parasite, while in California an Australian Ladybird saved the orange growers millions of dollars by controlling Cottony Cushion Scale. At present,



Life history of the Green Lace-Wing (*Chrysopa ramburii*). Enlarged three times. 1. Perfect insect. 2. The active larva. 3. The enclosed pupa with the cocoon, covered with the remains of dead scale insects. This insect also attacks aphids.

The Spotted Ladybird Beetle (*Leis conformis*). A deadly enemy to all kinds of aphids. Yellow orange colour with black spots.

5. The ladybird much enlarged. (The figure to the right represents natural size).

6. Larva of Ladybird Beetle, also much enlarged. In this form it is also a valuable enemy to Aphids.

Sufficient Potash in the soil prevents mildew.

parasites of Fruit Fly, Indian Wax Scale and the Green Vegetable Bug are being tested out by the Government Entomologist of New South Wales and some interesting results from turning Nature's forces against herself may be expected shortly.

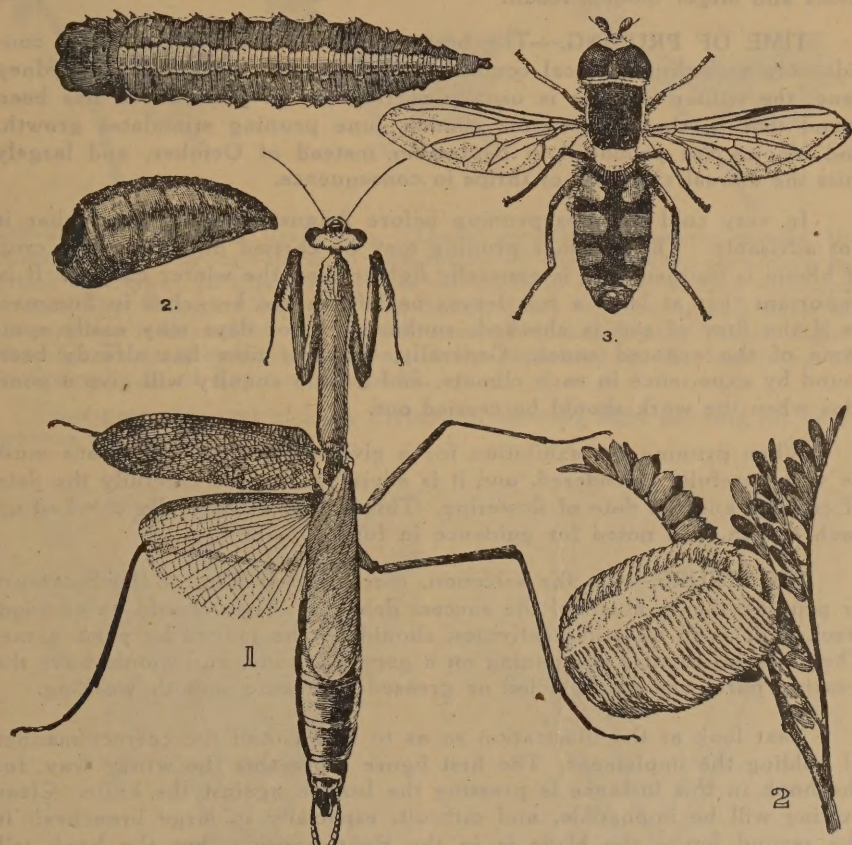
The following are a few friendly insects which prey on Rose pests and in order to simplify identification and prevent their destruction the following illustrations are given.

The information and drawings were supplied by the Government Entomologist, to whom our thanks and acknowledgments are accordingly made.

Life history of Syrphid or Hover Fly (*Psilopus sydneyensis*).

A deadly enemy to rose, peach and other aphids.

1. Pale green larva. 2. Hard pupa case. 3. Perfect fly. (Much enlarged).



The large Brown Mantis (*Archimantis latistylus*). Natural size. This insect and others of the same family are valuable friends as they attack moths, flies, and other insects. Some of the small varieties attack Aphids. The left wing is shown expanded, while the right is at rest.

1. Mature insect. 2. Egg case on Wattle tree.

Chemical Manure should supplement, not substitute.

The Simplicity of Pruning

In the first place, pruning is simply a method of (a) reducing quantity to improve quality, and (b) restricting growth to preserve the general shape of the plant.

At the base of each leaf is a small growing point called a bud or eye, which has the power of producing a branch under proper conditions. Thus in nature, if an accident happened to the top of a tree, or injured the branch of any shrub, the growing points below the injury could produce trunks or branches to remedy the trouble. When allowed to grow unchecked, a rose will shoot from so many of these eyes that only short growths and comparatively small blooms are produced. By pruning away the surplus eyes, growth is restricted into fewer channels, and longer stems and larger blooms result.

TIME OF PRUNING.—The best time for the operation varies considerably according to local conditions and climate. As a rule, in Sydney zone, the winter pruning is usually carried out in July, but it has been found that in the mild winter climate June pruning stimulates growth, and blooms are produced in September instead of October, and largely miss the annual visitation of thrips in consequence.

In very cold climates pruning before August or early September is not advisable. The Summer pruning may be carried out after each crop of bloom is finished, and is generally lighter than the winter cutting. It is important that at least a few leaves be left on the branches in Summer, as if the flow of sap is checked, sunburn on hot days may easily spoil some of the exposed canes. Generally, the best time has already been found by experience in each climate, and a little enquiry will give a good idea when the work should be carried out.

When pruning for exhibition for a given date, local conditions must be very carefully considered, and it is advisable to note carefully the date of cutting, and the date of flowering. This should be carefully checked up each season, and noted for guidance in future years.

SECATEURS.—On the selection, care and handling of the Secateurs or pruning shears much of the success depends. They should be of good steel, and, as in all other activities, should not be judged by price alone. They require regular sharpening on a good oil stone, and should have the wearing parts and spring oiled or greased to ensure smooth working.

Next look at the illustration so as to understand the correct manner of holding the implement. The first figure represents the wrong way, for the hook in this instance is pressing the branch against the knife. Clean cutting will be impossible, and difficult, especially in large branches. In the second figure the blade is in the right position, but the hook will leave a bruise on the piece of branch left on the plant, which may cause a dying back of the branch. The third figure represents the correct method with the blade in the right position, and the bruise caused by the hook on the portion pruned away.

Pruning reduces quantity to improve quality.

WHAT TO CUT.—Bush roses and standards (not climbers) should have removed, right from their base, the old, weak, spindly, worn out and dead wood. Each branch retained should be allowed full scope to develop its foliage properly, for it is in the leaves that the plant food sent up by the roots meets with food derived from the air. Through the marvellous action of sunlight, these foods are elaborated and made available for the use of the plant. Consequently where foliage is crowded or shaded, this work is restricted.

It will be quite easy to determine which branches should remain to make the framework of the future plant, and in each instance preference should be given to young canes. The idea is to rejuvenate every three or four years the whole of the branches, for after this time a growth has

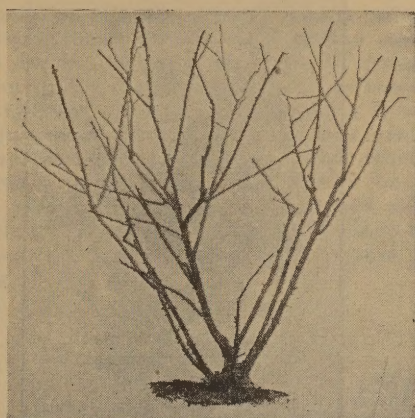


outlived its period of usefulness. These growths remaining should be shortened back by one-third to two-thirds of their length, according to variety and type. In this respect it is advisable to remember that vigorous growers like Maman Cochet, W. R. Smith, Lady Plymouth, and most of the varieties indicated by the growth number 4 should only receive light pruning. These growth numbers are fully explained at the beginning of the General List of Roses on Page 47.

Four-year-old plant of Lady Plymouth, showing light pruning for very vigorous varieties.



Before Pruning.



After Pruning.

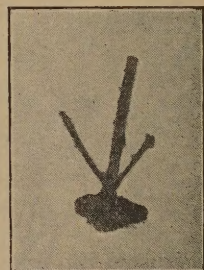
Pernetiana varieties are not usually suitable for sandy soils.

All Tea roses, all Pernetianas and occasional varieties like Chateau de Clos Vougeot and Lady Maureen Stewart require only light pruning.



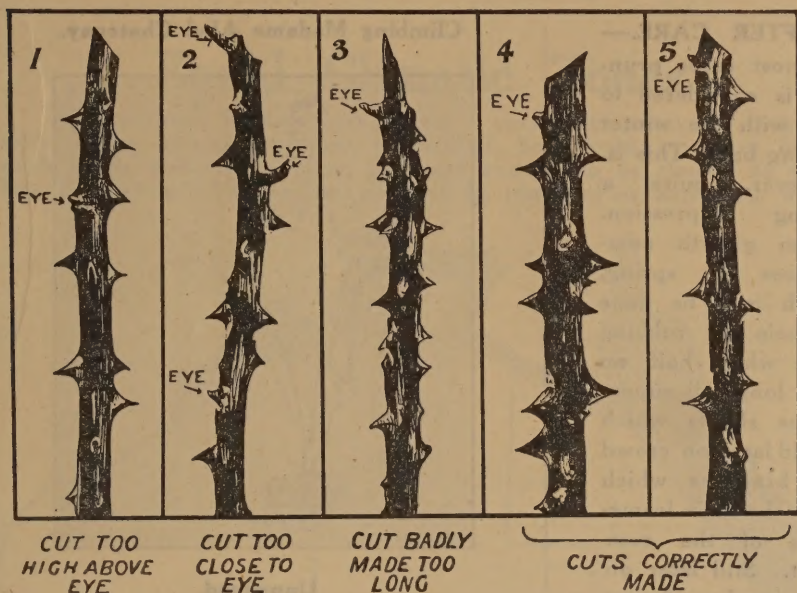
An unpruned and pruned plant of the medium growing type (No. 3).

Varieties indicated by the number 3 require about half of the growth removed, while those marked 2, with a few exceptions, may be safely pruned down two-thirds of the growth.



Indicating the treatment of weak growing varieties (No. 2).

Apply Lime two weeks before planting.



HOW TO CUT.—These illustrations are largely self-explanatory. In No. 1 there is no attraction for the sap, and the long stub above the eye will die back. No. 2 shows the eye injured, and dying back will take place to the next sound eye. In No. 3 the sap will not rise above the lowest edge of the cut opposite the eye, and dying back will be apparent in this instance also. Some growers prefer No. 4 to No. 5 on the same ground, for unless properly made, although the top eye may not be deprived of its proper flow of sap, the outside edge will die back and prevent perfect healing of the cut.

CLIMBERS.—The first figure on the next page represents a plant of Climbing Madame Abel Chatenay, three years old. The seed pods on the ends of the lateral shoots are evidences of the plant having bloomed, and indicate how the flowers are produced on the side shoots. The pruning of climbing roses consists in cutting back these laterals close to the main branch, leaving one eye from which fresh flowering shoots will spring. This process is repeated each season until the particular cane shows evidence of age, when it should be completely cut away and a young shoot trained in its place. This cycle of rejuvenation every three or four years should be carefully followed. Where there are too many canes, which would cause crowding, cut the surplus growths right away at the base. Young canes which are in their first year may be topped to induce side growths and trained into position, or left till required to take the place of a worn-out cane next season. A popular time for pruning climbers is immediately after the spring flowering.

Do not order STANDARD



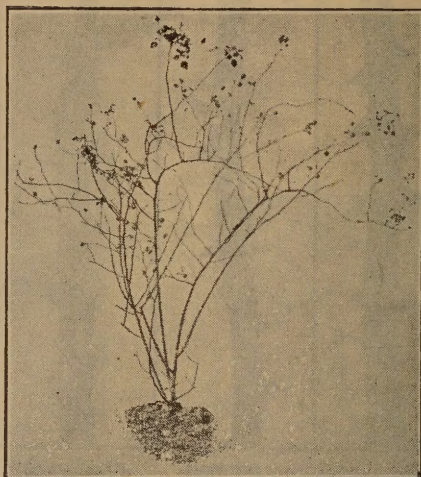
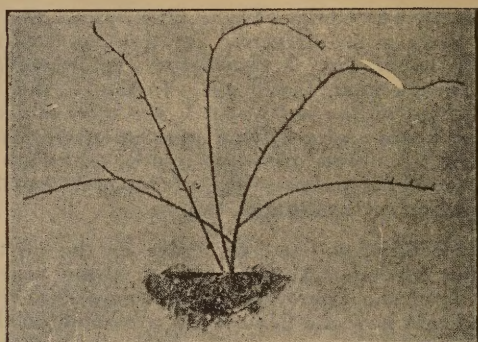
when you mean BUSH.



Prune vigorous growers lightly.

AFTER CARE.—

In most cases pruning is considered to end with the winter cutting back. This is, however, quite a wrong impression. When growth commences in spring, much may be done to help by rubbing out, when half an inch long, all superfluous shoots which would later on crowd the branches which form the main framework of the rose plant. Still later on the surplus flower buds should be removed so as to concentrate energy and plant food into the direction of better blooms. It will by this time be appreciated that pruning is linked up with good cultivation and proper manuring, for all these activities finish on the dominant note of Better Roses.

Climbing Madame Abel Chatenay.**Unpruned.****Pruned.**

There was a show in Walgett yesterday. There were beautiful roses exhibited and most of them seem to have got their plants from your nursery.—Mrs. N.A.K., Walgett. 10/5/37.

I wish that I had your catalogue before I planted my first lot of roses. I would have been saved much time and trouble. Trying to grow Mabel Morse as a bush rose, for instance. It is a help to know the faults of a rose.—Miss H.M.S., St. Peters, S.A. 3/8/37.

More failures are due to improper treatment than to any other cause.

Equal Climatic Zones

The continent of Australia covers a very large area, but there are many places where conditions of rainfall, heat, cold, or other factors, which go to make up climate, are near enough to be classed as equal. With the exception of soil, which may be modified or improved, it is a



fair thing to expect that plants which are a success in one part of a given zone will be equally successful in other parts of the same zone as far as climatic influences are concerned. So far from being a theory only, this contention is proved by practical results.

With this idea in mind, the officers of the Meteorological Bureau of Sydney were approached in 1923, and by their whole-hearted co-operation a climatological map of Australia was prepared, to guide as far as humanly possible plant lovers, so that many of the mistakes of planting unsuitable sorts might be avoided. As most of the horticultural energies centre round the capital cities, the divisions have been named after them.

It must be emphasised, however, that the divisions are approximate only, for it is quite impossible to indicate on any map the enormous number of purely local conditions caused by any one town's peculiar position and surroundings; also the very important question of soil varia-

A penny postcard will bring expert advice.

tions, and getting closer to home, the individual variations to be found in each garden according as the beds round a house face North, South, East or West. In this respect it is quite possible for a Sydney grower, for example, to select positions in his garden which more closely represent the conditions of Adelaide, Hobart, or Melbourne, than the average Sydney climate. The determination and treatment of these variations must be left to the wisdom of the enthusiast himself.

The main climatic controlling factors are frost, heat, humidity, and dryness, each in the double capacity of friend and foe to different plants.

The suitability of various plants to particular divisions will be noted throughout this catalogue by letters "A," "M," "B," etc., as the case may be, while "E" in the Rose section will signify that the variety is hardy everywhere.

Adelaide Zone "A"

This is easily the largest climatic division, extending well into all the States on the mainland. It is characterised by hot and dry summers and fairly severe winter conditions, combined with a low rainfall. The strong sunlight is very hard on the colour of blooms, and yellows particularly suffer during the summer months. The heat causes quick development and tends to reduce size so that the most satisfactory flowering seasons are spring and autumn. It is necessary frequently to protect plant stems against sunburn and see that plants do not suffer from lack of moisture. Roses which fade or which have scanty and weak petalage are not satisfactory generally, and selection should always be made of good rich colours and those of moderate to full petalage which should be of good substance. Varieties which burn or blue excessively should be discarded, as these faults are increased by the action of sunlight. The dry atmosphere is not without its compensations for black-spot and many fungus diseases are retarded, and varieties like many of the Pernetiana family, which fail in humid climates, are quite satisfactory.

Associated with this climate is the frequent sudden change of temperature with its resultant encouragement of mildew, and best results are obtained with mildew resistant sorts. The nights are quite cool in comparison to moist climates and many trees and shrubs requiring even temperature do not thrive in consequence. When associated with heavy dew these conditions favour "balling" of "tissue paper petalled" Roses such as Natalie Bottner, Madame Jules Gravereaux, etc. This balling is caused by the petals becoming saturated with moisture and preventing the bloom opening. It usually occurs in very full varieties which have notoriously thin petals. An example of good substance which is quite the opposite may be found in Ophelia or Madame Butterfly.

Frosts are severe in winter, but do not prevent the successful growth of Oranges and many hardy evergreen shrubs. It is too dry, however, for many trees and plants requiring moist cool climates. Included in this division is a thin strip of country in N.S.W. between Sydney's moist coastal climate and the mountains, and represented by such towns as Liverpool, Windsor, Singleton, etc.

The National Rose Society of South Australia recommends the following (1937 vote):—

24 EXHIBITION ROSES.—Dame Edith Helen, Mrs. David McKee, Molly

Rose progress should aim at all-round excellence.

Bligh, Fontanelle, Mrs. H. R. Darlington, Lord Charlemont, Nellie Parker, Mrs. Charles Lamplough, Margaret Dickson Hammill, Mrs. Henry Morse, Mrs. W. C. Egan, Mrs. S. McGredy, Golden Dawn, Mrs. Charles Russell, Mrs. A. R. Barraclough, Madame Jules Bouche, Hadley, Ethel Somerset, Capt. F. S. Harvey Cant, Mrs. R. D. McClure, William Orr, Mrs. Geo. Shawyer, Gorgeous, Lord Rossmore.

34 GARDEN ROSES.—President Herbert Hoover, Hadley, Lord Charlemont, Zara Ruthven, Mrs. A. R. Barraclough, Daily Mail Scented, Los Angeles, Emma Wright, Angele Pernet, Shot Silk, Mrs. Sam. McGredy, Souv. de Maria de Zayas, Fontanelle, Golden Ophelia, Golden Emblem, Luna, Una Wallace, The Queen Alexandra, Mrs. Henry Winnett, Clarice Goodacre, Rose Marie, Madame Abel Chatenay, Ville de Paris, Mev. G. A. van Rossem, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Florence Izzard, McGredy's Triumph, Condesa de Sastago, Comtesse Vandal, Sir Henry Segrave, Heinrich Wendland, Autumn, Imperial Potentate, Etoile de Hollande.

11 DECORATIVE ROSES.—Emma Wright, Mrs. Phillip Russell, Betty Uprichard, Comtesse de Castilleja, Ville de Paris, Sunny South, Angele Pernet, Lady Mary Elizabeth, Cuba, Federico Casas, Sunstar.

16 CLIMBING ROSES.—Clb. Madame Abel Chatenay, Clb. General MacArthur, Clb. Madame Edouard Herriot, Clb. Madame Segond Weber, Clb. Mabel Morse, Clb. Los Angeles, Clb. Hadley, Clb. Golden Emblem, Clb. Ophelia, Clb. Fontanelle, Clb. Shot Silk, Clb. Daily Mail Scented, Clb. Lord Charlemont, Clb. Lorraine Lee, Miss Marion Manifold, Kitty Kininmonth.

NEWER ROSES.—Malar Ros, Ami F. Mayery, Angels Mateu, Crimson Glory, Editor McFarland, Mary Hart, Max Krause, McGredy's Triumph, Warrawee, Gisele Alday, Geheimrat Duisberg, Oswald Sieper, Condesa de Sastago, Cathrine Kordes.

Brisbane Zone "B"

This climatic zone extends from about Grafton in New South Wales almost to Rockhampton, and inland just as far as the tropical conditions prevail. In many respects it is very similar to the Rockhampton zone except that the conditions are not quite so intense, and some of the ultra tropical subjects do not thrive as well as they do in the more northern section.

This division is characterised by warm, even, humid conditions in summer and mild winters, with very little frost. Nearly all tropical fruits, such as Bananas, Custard Apples, Mangoes and Pawpaws do well, and growth continues almost all the year round. All blooms develop quickly, while Black Spot and Scale diseases find a congenial atmosphere.

It is too hot for many deciduous trees and shrubs and too moist for others. It is essentially an evergreen division, while the even temperature is not so conducive to mildew, and the varieties of Roses which "ball" in colder climates are quite successful here.

In selecting Roses single and loose bodied sorts should be avoided, also those unduly liable to Black Spot, which include all the Pernetianas,

Attack pests promptly.

unless grown on rich volcanic soils which discount the tendency to leaf diseases and soft immature growths so liable to die back. Vigour of growth is very necessary, but the mildew and balling faults of others may be overlooked. The very dark reds will probably burn in summer, but will be quite satisfactory in the winter blooming.

Included in this division are scattered spots which are almost frost free, like Sydney Harbour foreshores, Palm Beach and parts of Gosford, Wyong, etc.

The National Rose Society of Queensland issues the following lists for the Brisbane Zone:—

- 18 **EXHIBITION ROSES.**—Mrs. Geo. Shawyer, Frau Karl Druschki, Souvenir de H. A. Verschuren, Clb. Ophelia, Mrs. Henry Winnett, Cathrine Kordes, Crimson Glory, Elegante, Maman Cochet, Dame Edith Helen, Clb. Columbia, Golden Dawn, Clb. K. A. Viktoria, Hadley, Editor McFarland, White Maman Cochet, Jonkheer J. L. Mock, Mrs. Herbert Stevens.
- 18 **GARDEN ROSES.**—Red Radiance, Radiance, Laurent Carle, Antoine Rivoire, Etoile de Hollande, Hadley, Mrs. Geo. Shawyer, Editor McFarland, Madame Abel Chatenay, Golden Ophelia, W. R. Smith, Golden Dawn, Daily Mail Scented, Mrs. Bryce Allan, Lady Alice Stanley, Mev. G. A. Van Rossem, Joyous Cavalier, Sunny South.
- 18 **CLIMBING ROSES.**—Clb. Laurent Carle, Clb. K. A. Viktoria, Clb. Columbia, Clb. Mrs. Geo. Shawyer, Clb. Daily Mail Scented, Clb. Ophelia, Clb. Hadley, Clb. Etoile de Hollande, Clb. Souvenir de Madame Boulet, Clb. Mrs. Dunlop Best, Clb. White Maman Cochet, Clb. Maman Cochet, Clb. Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Clb. Radiance, Clb. Lord Charlemont, Sachsengruss, Clb. Madam Abel Chatenay, Clb. Golden Ophelia.

Hobart Zone "H"

This climate closely resembles in many ways that of the milder parts of England. Compared to other Australian Zones, the hours of sunshine per annum recorded over a period of twenty-seven years were 1,886, as against 2,811 for Perth. Rainfall varies very considerably from about 15 inches yearly to 150 inches for the north-west coast of Tasmania.

Similarly, altitude varies from sea level to 5000 feet, but taking the climate generally, it may be compared to the best districts of England. English flowers, fruit and shrubs flourish, while the favourable weather conditions promote better colour in blooms and foliage than in other capitals.

In Roses the singles and semi-doubles do well, unless specially liable to mildew, while sorts liable to ball through over-petalage should be avoided. Pernetianas are only fairly successful.

The voting conducted by the "Hobart Mercury" gives the following as the popular Roses:—

Madame Edouard Herriot, Chateau de Clos Vougeot, Madame Abel Chatenay, Lady Hillingdon, Mrs. H. Stevens, F. K. Druschki, Golden Emblem, Mrs. David McKee, General MacArthur, Red Letter Day, Lyon Rose, Hugh Dickson, Sunny South, Antoine Rivoire.

A glue spray will remove sooty mould.

Inland Zone "I"

This may be fully described as an intensification of Adelaide conditions, and gardening is a much more difficult proposition in consequence. Only the hardiest varieties recommended for Adelaide should be tried.

Melbourne Zone "M"

Midway between Adelaide and Hobart in general characteristics, this division is usually marked by a hot, dry summer, but with more cloud than Adelaide, which favours better colour in blooms and makes the growing of the loose, decorative roses worth while. It receives rather more rain than Adelaide, and humidity is, on the average, higher, which in some seasons favours Black Spot. The growing season is shorter than in other meteorological divisions, except Hobart. Nearly all English trees and fruits (including many berry fruits such as raspberries, black and red currants) flourish. In a few favoured places Lemons are grown but it cannot be classed as typical Citrus country, and, except in a few places, it is too cold for oranges and many tender ornamental evergreens. Pernetianas are fairly successful, but varieties liable to ball, blue, or mildew excessively should be avoided.

There are two official recommendations for this climate. The first is the vote taken periodically by the "Argus" and headed Best Roses, irrespective of class.

BEST 36 GARDEN ROSES.—Lorraine Lee, Etoile de Hollande, Ophelia, Shot Silk, Chateau de Clos Vougeot, Talisman, Sunny South, Golden Emblem, Madame Butterfly, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Dame Edith Helen, Lady Hillingdon, Golden Dawn, Mev. G. A. van Rossem, Madame Abel Chatenay, William Orr, Mrs. Bryce Allan, President Herbert Hoover, Madame Edouard Herriot, Souv. de Madame Boulet, Rev. F. Page Roberts, Daily Mail Scented, Rapture, Mrs. George Geary, Angele Pernet, Ville de Paris, Mrs. Sam. McGredy, Sallie Lewis, Charles P. Kilham, Golden Gleam, General MacArthur, Madame Jules Bouche, Sir Henry Segrave, Mrs. Henry Winnett, Una Wallace, Mrs. George Shawyer, Columbia.

BEST 18 CLIMBING ROSES.—Black Boy, Clb. Ophelia, Clb. Lorraine Lee, Clb. Chateau de Clos Vougeot, Miss Marion Manifold, Paul's Scarlet Climber, Clb. Lady Hillingdon, Clb. Shot Silk, Clb. Etoile de Hollande, Clb. Souv. de Madame Boulet, Clb. Daily Mail Scented, Clb. Golden Emblem, Kitty Kininmonth, Countess of Stradbroke, Clb. White Maman Cochet, Jessie Clark, Clb. Madame Segond Weber, Souv. de Leonie Viennot.

The National Rose Society of Victoria issues the following lists for the Melbourne Zone:—

24 EXHIBITION ROSES.—Dame Edith Helen, Fontanelle, William Orr, Mrs. A. R. Barraclough, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Sir Henry Segrave, Mrs. Foley Hobbs, White Maman Cochet, Mrs. Henry Winnett, Madame Jules Bouche, Golden Dawn, Julien Potin, Una Wallace, Nellie Parker, Molly Bligh, Mrs. Harold Brocklebank, Mrs. George

Surface Watering encourages Black Spot.

- Geary, Mrs. T. Roosevelt, Mrs. Bryce Allan, Julia Countess of Dartrey, Ophelia, Alex. Hill Gray, Mrs. H. R. Darlington, Duchess of Portland.
- 24 **GARDEN ROSES.**—Lorraine Lee, Etoile de Hollande, Shot Silk, Mev. G. A. van Rossem, Ophelia, Talisman, Mrs. Bryce Allan, Lady Hillingdon, Rev. F. Page Roberts, Sunny South, Chateau de Clos Vougeot, William Orr, Pres. H. Hoover, Mrs. Sam. McGredy, Charles P. Kilham, Rapture, Golden Emblem, Angele Pernet, Imperial Potentate, Mrs. George Geary, Sallie Lewis, Daily Mail Scented, Madame Pierre S. du Pont, Mrs. Warren E. Lenon.
- 24 **NEWER ROSES.**—Rouge Mallerin, Crimson Glory, Pres. H. Hoover, Malar Ros, Condesa de Sastago, Geheimrat Duisberg, William Moore, Vierlanden, Lady Huntingfield, Editor McFarland, Comtesse Vandal, Sir Henry Segrave, Cathrine Kordes, Fred. Walker, Leading Lady, Kurt Scholz, McGredy's Triumph, Viktoria Adelheid, Lord Lonsdale, Kidwai, Maison Pernet Ducher, Southport, Gipsy Lass, Mary Hart.
- 12 **CLIMBING ROSES.**—Black Boy, Miss Marion Manifold, Clb. Etoile de Hollande, Clb. Shot Silk, Clb. Chateau de Clos Vougeot, Clb. Souv. de Madame Boulet, Clb. Ophelia, Clb. Lorraine Lee, Paul's Scarlet Climber, Clb. Lady Hillingdon, Clb. Daily Mail Scented, Mermaid.
- 12 **POLYANTHA ROSES.**—Ellen Poulsen, Golden Salmon Superior, Gloire du Midi, Rufus, Lady Reading, Karen Poulsen, Chatillon, Gloria Mundi, Franc Leddy, Cameo, Baby Betty, Superba.
- 6 **WICHURAIANA ROSES.**—Greta Fey, Bushfire, Dorothy Perkins, American Pillar, Sander's White, Excelsa.

Mountain Zone "MT"

This embraces the parts in which snow is a regular, or possible visitor each winter. In some respects it is similar to Hobart. All English trees and fruits luxuriate, and it is generally classed as typical cherry and apple country. The summer, with few exceptions, is short, hot and dry, with cool nights. Planting and pruning are rendered more difficult by reason of the late and early frosts. Only the hardiest evergreens are successful. Adelaide list of roses is recommended, but care should be taken to exclude sorts excessively liable to mildew, ball, or blue.

Those who like the full petalled Roses should make a selection from the list recommended for Adelaide, while the singles and semi-doubles where these are preferred may be picked from the Melbourne suggestions.

Care should be exercised, however, to avoid the very double sorts, as these varieties take longer to develop, and frequently spoil through balling.

The following list was compiled recently by a committee of competent growers in Ballarat, Victoria, and may be taken as a guide to good sorts:—

EXHIBITION ROSES.—Mrs. C. Russell, Ethel Somerset, Mrs. Henry Morse, Mrs. David McKee, Nellie Parker, Lyon, Mrs. R. D. McClure, Mabel Morse, Gorgeous, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, White Maman Cochet, Lady Helen Maglona.

GARDEN ROSES.—Sunny South, Golden Emblem, Madame Edouard Herriot, Gustav Grunerwald, Lorraine Lee, Etoile de Hollande, Lyon, Norman Lambert, Angele Pernet, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, General MacArthur, Ville de Paris.

CLIMBING ROSES.—Countess of Stradbroke, Black Boy, Kitty Kininmonth, Clb. Madame Edouard Herriot, Clb. Irish Fireflame, Clb. Shot Silk, Clb. Chateau de Clos Vougeot, Miss Marion Manifold, Clb. Lady Hillingdon, Paul's Scarlet Climber, Clb. Columbia, Clb. Mrs. Herbert Stevens.

SINGLE ROSES.—Irish Fireflame, K. of K., Isobel, Mermaid.

For further sorts the Melbourne list may be taken as a very good guide.

Perth Zone "P"

Perth is famed for its clear, blue skies and intense sunlight. In many respects this Zone is similar to Adelaide, but with a bigger rainfall. The weather is largely influenced by a cold, southern ocean current washing the coast. The peculiarities are a short, rainy winter, and hot, dry summer. Generally speaking, the trees, fruits and roses of Adelaide may be considered successful in this division.

The National Rose Society of Western Australia issued the following lists for the Perth Zone:—

18 EXHIBITION ROSES.—Dame Edith Helen, Lord Charlemont, Una Wallace, America, Phoebe, Fontanelle, Cathrine Kordes, McGredy's Ivory, E. G. Hill, Hadley, Briarcliff, Editor McFarland, Mrs. H. R. Darlington, Mrs. H. Brocklebank, Ethel Somerset, Sir Henry Segrave, Golden Dawn, Souv. de H. A. Verschuren.

24 GARDEN ROSES.—Una Wallace, Hadley, Talisman, Pres. H. Hoover, Heinrich Wendland, Hinrich Gaede, Mrs. Sam. McGredy, Mrs. Dunlop Best, Madame Pierre S. du Pont, Captain F. S. Harvey Cant, Comtesse Vandal, Ophelia or Madame Butterfly, McGredy's Scarlet, Cathrine Kordes, Golden Ophelia, Etoile de Hollande, Gipsy Lass, Picture, Dorina Neave, White Ensign, Caledonia, Mrs. Bryce Allan, E. G. Hill, K. A. Viktoria.

12 CLIMBING ROSES.—Clb. Lord Charlemont, Clb. Rose Marie, Clb. Hadley, Clb. Daily Mail Scented, Clb. Madame Second Weber, Clb. Shot Silk, Clb. Souv. de Madame Boulet, Clb. Golden Emblem, Clb. Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Clb. Wilhelm Kordes, Clb. Maman Cochet, Clb. Golden Ophelia.

POLYANTHA ROSES.—Gloria Mundi, Ideal, Ellen Poulsen, Goldlachs, Paul Crampel, Fireglow, Else Poulsen.

As Perth approximates Adelaide conditions more than any other capital, the list for "A" is a good guide for further sorts.

Climbers are often pruned after flowering.

Rockhampton Zone "R"

The Rockhampton Zone extends from the town of that name northward as far as the tropic influence prevails, and then westward, following the coast-line to Darwin. The characteristics of this division are hot and steamy summers with very heavy rainfall, and winters of a particularly mild character, with so little frost that tropical plants are quite successful. In other respects it is very much like Brisbane, and the following roses may be planted with perfect safety. So long as the purchaser safeguards himself by omitting weak-growing and single or semi-double varieties, and most of the Pernetiana family, there will be no fear of picking unsuitable sorts.

RED (Dwarfs).—Aromá, Billy Boiler, Cathrine Kordes, Dr. Hawkesworth, Earl Haig, E. G. Hill, Etoile de Hollande, General MacArthur, Gipsy Lass, Grenadier, Grenoble, Hadley, Herman Eggers, Hoosier Beauty, Laurent Carle, Malar Ros, Mrs. E. M. Gilmer, Prince Felix de Luxembourg, Red Radiance, Sensation, Star of Queensland, W. E. Chaplin. **(Climbers).**—Black Boy, Clb. General MacArthur, Clb. Hadley, Clb. Hoosier Beauty, Clb. Laurent Carle, Miss Marion Manifold, Mrs. Phillip Russell, Paul Buatois, War Paint.

PINK (Dwarfs).—Ambassador, America, Briarcliff, Charles H. Rigg, Clovelly, Col. Dazier, Duchess of Westminster, Editor McFarland, E. Pemberton Barnes, Ethel Somerset, Fascination, Frank W. Dunlop, Freiburg II., Gustav Grunerwald, Hilda, John C. M. Mensing, Jonkheer, J. L. Mock, Korovo, Lord Rossmore, Mabel Turner, Madame Abel Chatenay, Madame Butterfly, Madame Cochet Cochet, Madame Jules Grolez, Maman Cochet, Mary Countess of Ilchester, Mrs. Bryce Allan, Mrs. Charles J. Bell, Mrs. George Shawyer, Peggy Bell, Radiance, Rapture, Rose Marie, Souv. de Pierre Ketten, Una Wallace. **(Climbers).**—Amy Johnson, Clb. Columbia, Clb. Jonkheer, J. L. Mock, Clb. Madame Abel Chatenay, Clb. Madame Second Weber, Clb. Mrs. George Shawyer, Clb. Mrs. W. T. Sumner, Clb. Radiance, Clb. Rose Marie, Felberg's Rosa Druschki, Kitty Kinninmonth, Margaret Turnbull, Sachsengruss.

YELLOW (Dwarfs).—Alex. Hill Gray, Aspirant Marcel Rouyer, Golden Dawn, Golden Ophelia, Lady Hillingdon, Souv. de H. A. Verschuren, Souv. de Madame Boulet, Sunburst. **(Climbers).**—Clb. Georges Schwartz, Clb. Golden Ophelia, Clb. Lady Hillingdon, Clb. Perle des Jardins, Clb. Souv. de Madame Boulet, Clb. Sunburst, Cloth of Gold, Marechal Niel.

WHITE AND LIGHT SHADES (Dwarfs).—Alexander Marghiloman, Antoine Rivoire, Caledonia, Edith Krause, Frau Karl Druschki, K. A. Viktoria, Konigin Luise, Kootenay, Luna, Madame Jules Bouche, Madame Louis Lens, Molly Sharman Crawford, Mrs. Charles Lamplough, Mrs. Harold Brocklebank, Mrs. H. R. Darlington, Ophelia, Phoebe, Stately, White Ensign. **(Climbers).**—Clb. K. A. Viktoria, Clb. Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Clb. Ophelia, Clb. White Maman Cochet, Everest.

COPPERY AND FANCY SHADES (Dwarfs).—Betty Uprichard, Comtesse de Cayla, Edith Nellie Perkins, Gaiety, Gruss an Coburg, James Walley, Mrs. A. R. Waddell, Mrs. Dunlop Best, Padre, President Herbert Hoover, Prima Donna, Souv. de Gilbert Nabonnand, Talisman.

Sydney Zone "S"

A thin strip of sub-tropical, coastal country extending from Eden in the South to Grafton in the North, this division may be described as a modification of Brisbane conditions, and is dominated all through the growing season by humid, easterly breezes. Contrary to Perth, this coast is favoured with a warm ocean current from the North, and equable conditions, comparatively speaking, are the result. Sudden changes of temperature do not reach the intensity of Adelaide, and mildew is not so pronounced, but Black Spot has to be reckoned with. Bluing and balling, although faults, do not reach the intensity experienced in other divisions. It is most important in selecting Roses to avoid those extremely liable to Black Spot, also those of pronounced Pernetiana origin.

Typical fruits are Oranges, Lemons, summer fruits and a few sorts of Apples. It is not hot enough for many of Brisbane's tropical fruits and shrubs, nor cold enough for cherries, and too moist for those plants rejoicing in a dry atmosphere.

Recommendations by the National Rose Society of N.S.W. 1938 Vote. Compiled by a Special Committee for the Sydney Zone.

GARDEN ROSES.—Society's Definition.—A Garden Rose is one that should be of vigorous growth, disease resistant, carry good foliage, be free and continuous blooming, holding its flowers on firm stems, and the flowers should preferably have at least three rows of petals, and be fragrant.

THE BEST 18 GARDEN ROSES.—Etoile de Hollande, Radiance, Red Radiance, Editor McFarland, Talisman, Golden Dawn, Crimson Glory, Madame Butterfly, Mrs. Dunlop Best, Rose Marie, Gaiety, Souv. de Madame Boulet, President Herbert Hoover, Picture, E. G. Hill, Ambassador, Madame Pierre S. du Pont, Mrs. Charles J. Bell.

THE SECOND BEST 18 GARDEN ROSES.—Sunny South, Golden Ophelia, Shot Silk, Korovo, Malar Ros, Lady Hillingdon, McGredy's Scarlet, Una Wallace, Warrawee, Mrs. Bryce Allan, Madame Abel Chatenay, Mrs. Harold Brocklebank, Elizabeth of York, Laurent Carle, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Columbia, Betty Uprichard, Sir Henry Segrave.

DECORATIVE ROSES.—Society's Definition.—A Decorative Rose should be small and dainty as in Madame Cecil Brunner or Maman Turbat; single as in Irish Fireflame; or loose and elegant, with preferably not more than three rows of large petals, as in Gwen Nash or Red Letter Day.

THE BEST 12 DECORATIVE ROSES.—Talisman, Dainty Bess, Sunny South, President Herbert Hoover, Daily Mail Scented, Picture, Betty Uprichard, Irish Fireflame, Ambassador, Gaiety, Lady Hillingdon, Angele Pernet.

CLIMBING ROSES.—Society's Definition.—A true climber should continue its habit of climbing from previous year's wood, as in the Climbing Maman Cochet.

THE BEST 18 CLIMBING ROSES.—Clb. Etoile de Hollande, Clb. Rose Marie, Clb. Souv. de Madame Boulet, Clb. Madame Butterfly, Clb.

Encouraging natural forces to control disease is an interesting science.

Mrs. Dunlop Best, Clb. Shot Silk, Clb. Madame Segond Weber, Clb. Daily Mail Scented, Clb. Madame Abel Chatenay, Clb. Lady Hillingdon, Clb. Talisman, Clb. President Herbert Hoover, Clb. Red Radiance, Black Boy, Clb. Columbia, Clb. Laurent Carle, Clb. Lady Sylvia, Clb. Lorraine Lee.

THE BEST 6 CLIMBING POLYANTHA OR WICHURAIANA ROSES.—Paul's Scarlet Climber, American Pillar, Excelsa, Blaze, Dorothy Perkins, Emily Gray.

THE BEST 6 DWARF POLYANTHA ROSES.—Ellen Poulsen, Paul Crampe, Gloria Mundi, Alice Amos, Kirsten Poulsen, Karen Poulsen.

THE BEST 24 EXHIBITION ROSES.—Dame Edith Helen, Golden Dawn, Crimson Glory, Cathrine Kordes, Una Wallace, Mrs. Charles Lamplough, Mrs. H. R. Darlington, Priscilla, Editor McFarland, Sachsegruss, Mrs. Warren E. Lenon, Malar Ros, Madame Butterfly, Molly Bligh, Sir Henry Segrave, Rev. F. Page Roberts, Briarcliff, Francis Scott Key, Frau Karl Druschki, William Moore, Mrs. George Shawyer, Jonkheer J. L. Mock, Comtesse Vandal, George Dickson.

ROSES FOR SANDY SOIL (SYDNEY ZONE).

Many gardeners, particularly those in the Eastern Suburbs of Sydney, are making valiant efforts to grow roses and other plants in a medium which is almost pure sand. There is no subsoil, but just more or less white sand 30 or 40 feet deep. It is admittedly a difficult proposition, but some measure of success is possible with the right treatment, described on a previous page.

Sorts proved suitable for this class of soil are:—

RED.—Etoile de Hollande, F. Dubreuil, General MacArthur, Joyous Cavalier, Laurent Carle, Pres. Jac Smits, Red Letter Day, Red Radiance, Warrior.

PINK.—Betty Uprichard, Columbia, Comtesse de Cayla, General Gallieni, Gustav Grunerwald, Irish Elegance, John C. M. Mensing, La Tosca, Lorraine Lee, Madame Abel Chatenay, Madame Butterfly, Madame Caroline Testout, Madame Jules Grolez, Madame Segond Weber, Maman Cochet, Mrs. Chas. J. Bell, My Maryland, Radiance, Sunny South, Una Wallace.

YELLOW.—Dr. Grill, Lady Hillingdon, Marie van Houtte, Mrs. Dunlop Best, Safrano, Souv. de H. A. Verschuren, Madame Bouillet, Prima Donna.

WHITE AND LIGHT SHADES.—Antoine Rivoire, Frau Karl Druschi, K. A. Viktoria, Madame Jules Bouche, Molly Sharman Crawford, Mrs. H. Brocklebank, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, White Maman Cochet.

Where the beds have been made up as advised on page 7, almost any of the varieties recommended for the Sydney Zone may be grown successfully.

I might say that I have had a good deal of success on the show bench with your roses. At the two Autumn Shows here I secured ten firsts and the Champion rose at each Show.—G.E.C., Goulburn. 3/5/37.

Six Australian Roses have been honoured abroad.

New Australian Roses

The temperate Australian climates offer unique opportunities for Rose hybridisation and this country is coming into world-wide prominence by reason of her New and Better Roses.

The productions of Mr. Alister Clark of "Glenara," Bulla, Victoria, in number and priority of distribution take precedence and are known and grown in England, France and U.S.A. by thousands of keen rosarians. Six of them have been honoured by various awards in international Test Gardens, while Mr. Clark, in 1935 was awarded the Dean Hole Medal by the National Rose Society of England for his life's work on behalf of the Queen of Flowers. This medal has only been presented previously on twenty occasions and only once before outside Great Britain.

Mr. Patrick Grant, as raiser of Golden Dawn, Midnight Sun, Salmon Spray, etc., has come into international prominence by reason of the meteoric career of Golden Dawn, which has forged its way into the first twelve Roses in England, America, Australia and New Zealand.

Mrs. H. C. Fitzhardinge as raiser of Warrawee has won the distinction of being the first Australian hybridist to have a rose patented under the Plant Patent Act in U.S.A. In addition, this variety has charmed many overseas growers by its refined shape and colour and the liberality with which it rewards careful cultivation.

Other raisers are testing out seedlings which will bring Australia still further into the limelight of the Rose World overseas.

ARGOSY (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1938).—A really beautiful well shaped rose of good petalage and constant in blooming. The fuchsia pink colour suggests Lorraine Lee as its pollen parent, but Argosy is much fuller and better formed. The plant is healthy and is strongly recommended by the raiser. The profits from the sale of this rose are to go to the National Rose Society of N.S.W. 3/6 each.

LADY GOWRIE (Clb. H.T.) (Mrs. H. C. Fitzhardinge, 1938).—This variety resulted from a cross between Sunburst and Rev. F. Page Roberts, and produces profuse crops of maize and champagne yellow blooms of excellent shape. The growth is particularly good with very few thorns, while the foliage is practically disease proof. On the strong shoots the flowers are produced on long stems, which is rather unusual with many climbers. A welcome addition to the yellow climbing roses. 3/6 each.

LYNDA HURST (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1938).—A very beautiful rich pink rose, full and free blooming; the bush is healthy and the flower suggests a fuller and better coloured Madame Abel Chatenay from which it was raised. The profits from the sale of this variety will go to the National Rose Society of Victoria. 2/6 each.

LUBRA (H.T.) (Mrs. H. C. Fitzhardinge, 1938).—A second generation seedling from Ophelia and Black Boy, inheriting the shapely form of the first and the rich, dark crimson of Black Boy. The plant is vigorous in growth with healthy foliage, and produces freely, long stemmed, richly fragrant blooms all through the season. This

In Cold Climates protect from frost.

variety has been exhibited at meetings of the New South Wales National Rose Society and has always attracted marked attention. 3/6 each.

MAY BANKS (T.) (Mrs. Banks, 1938).—For many years Lady Hillingdon has been one of the most popular roses by reason of its extra long buds, vigorous bushy growth, freedom of flower and pronounced disease resistance. In May Banks we have a lemon yellow sport retaining all the other qualities of the parent variety. As a decorative flower this rose is quite distinct from other sorts and the long shapely buds and open flowers are very effective under artificial light, while they last particularly well either on the bush or when cut. 3/6 each.

MOTHERS DAY (H.T.) (G. Knight, 1937), 3.—Large, refined, exhibition blooms, of a very high standard. The colour is white with a faint suspicion of pink, while the growth is vigorous and healthy. 2/6 each.

MRS. RUSSELL GRIMWADE (H. Gigantea) (Grimwade, 1938).—A sport improvement of Lorraine Lee of an even, rich fuchsia pink. Blooms freely throughout the year, but shows its best colour in late autumn or winter. Strong, healthy grower, possessing all the attributes of its popular parent whilst keeping its colour better. The profits from the sale of this variety will go to the National Rose Society of Victoria. 3/6 each.

PRUDENCE (Clb. H.T.) (Mrs. H. C. Fitzhardinge, 1938).—A fully double, richly fragrant bloom of a most unusual shade of even neyron rose pink. The growth is strong but rather profusely clothed with thorns, and while partly Pernetiana in origin (Warrawee x Souv. de Claudius Pernet), its qualities of robustness and charm more than outweigh the usual Pernetiana failings. 3/6 each.

My only regret is that I have not had the good fortune to come in contact with your firm sooner. A friend of mine, whose garden is only three years old, is responsible for this enthusiasm. Her shrubs, roses, etc., are marvellous; all from your firm, and I long for some myself. Her plants are so strong and vigorous and really one cannot believe that such results would be obtained in so short a space.—A.W.H., Braidwood. 24/3/37.

I wish to express my delight with the obvious strength of the plants. The packing was an eye opener to me and the plants were perfectly fresh. If they do not succeed it will be my own fault.—F.C.T., Bundaberg, Q'ld. 13/4/37.

You will perhaps remember my getting eighteen roses from you last August. All have grown splendidly and I am very pleased with them; indeed, most of them have grown so well that one would take them to be two years.—Mrs. H.J.M., Toowoomba, Q'ld. 18/6/37.

"Better Times" is an excellent name for a good rose.

New Roses, 1938

New roses are ready from May to August, and only dwarf budded plants are available, as standard stocks are usually too scarce to work with more or less unproved kinds.

The rose world has again been searched for the best novelties, and no expense has been spared in order that our clients may have the opportunity of getting the best new sorts at the earliest possible moment. Many importations are quite unsuitable for Australian conditions, and the descriptions are criticised so as to prevent any of the failures finding their way into general cultivation, to the detriment of rose enthusiasm.

The raiser's original description, much condensed, is given first and our comments follow in italics. In cases where climbing varieties do not flower or where plants are grown exclusively by the raiser, no comment is possible.

ALICE HARDING (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1937).—Ovoid buds of deep yellow, opening to blooms of golden yellow which age to lighter yellow but do not become white. The vigorous, upright plants produce splendid honey scented flowers. 5/- each.
Good shape, growth and foliage. Very promising. Exhibition and garden.

ALICE MARION WHYTE (H.T.) (Evans, 1932).—Soft pink, fading to white. Sweetly scented. 4/- each.
A good garden variety.

ALOIS JIRASEK (H.T.) (J. Bohm, 1931).—Large, double flowers of intense, dark orange, tinted brownish yellow. Vigorous growth, and light green, large foliage. 4/- each.
Colour fades to white with orange pink centre. A good rose for all purposes.

ANNA NEAGLE (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1936).—A very attractive rose, the blooms are of medium size, full, of bright currant red of exceptional brilliance, the base of the petals sunflower yellow. Free and branching habit and dark green foliage. 5/- each.
A moderate grower only. Stock very limited.

ARCH REVENTOS (H.T.) (Leenders, 1935).—Apricot buds, opening to large, full flowers of creamy yellow. The growth is vigorous and branching and the variety profuse in flower. 4/- each.
A vigorous grower with blooms up to Exhibition standard.

ARIBAU (Pernt.) (P. Dot, 1936).—Long pointed buds, opening to large, brilliant red, double flowers of cupped form, long lasting and very profusely borne right through the season. Vigorous and upright growth and large, glossy green foliage. 4/- each.
The colour is almost coppery red. Growth like an H.P. Has not impressed so far.

Vigorous constitution is essential in new and old roses.

ARMENIE (H.T.) (E. Buatois, 1936).—A vigorous and free flowering variety with garnet-purple bud, opening to large, double, sweetly scented flower with blood red velvet-like petals which are shaded with rich crimson. 4/- each.

Open blooms too flat with small centre petals. Mediocre.

BARON JACQUES RISTON (H.T.) (Ketten Bros., 1936).—Long buds opening to a large and full (45-50 petals) flower of bright salmon pink with apricot, and having a pleasing fragrance. Very vigorous and upright growth, sage green foliage free from disease. Free flowering and hardy. 4/- each.

Moderate growth only. No advance on older sorts.

BRASIER (H.T.) (Ch. Mallerin, 1936).—Exceptionally vigorous and profuse flowering, with glistening, dark green, disease resisting foliage. Long bud of red with dark flames, flower glowing red as in a brazier; this hitherto unsurpassed colour has given rise to its name. 5/- each.

A very unique colour and aptly named. Good decorative.

CARRIE JACOBS BOND (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1935).—Large, double, richly fragrant, rose pink blooms flushed with crimson at centre. The stems are long, while the growth is vigorous. 5/- each.

A fine exhibition and garden variety.

CHAPLIN'S TRIUMPH (H.T.) (Chaplin Bros., 1936).—Perfectly formed, long, shapely buds, opening to flowers of rich, deep crimson with a dark velvety sheen and strongly scented. Dark green foliage. 4/- each.

A vigorous, healthy and welcome novelty.

CHRISTINE WUNDERLICH (H.T.) (Wunderlich, 1934).—A sport of Golden Ophelia with large, yellowish orange, fragrant blooms produced on long stems. Growth vigorous and healthy. 5/- each.

A very promising variety.

CLB. BETTY UPRICHARD (Clb. H.T.) (Max Krause, 1936).—Coppery pink.

CLB. GENERAL SUPERIOR JANSSEN (H.T.) (, 1930).—Carmine pink.

CLB. GOLDEN DAWN (H.T.) (Armstrong, 1935).—Yellow. 2/6 each.

CLB. MADAME LOUIS LENS (H.T.) (Lens, 1935).—White.

CLB. MRS. HENRY WINNETT (H.T.) ().—Red.

CLB. PAUL CRAMPEL (Clb. Poly.) ().—Orange scarlet.

CLB. ROSELANDIA (H.T.) (Lens, 1934).—Yellow.

CLB. VILLE DE PARIS (H.T.) (Armstrong, 1935).—Yellow.

Climbing sports from dwarfs of the same name with flowers identical to the parents. 4/- each except where otherwise priced.

Shape and health have suffered in order to improve colour.

CREINA MURLAND (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1934).—Large, semi-double flowers of rich sunflower yellow, with beautiful glossy foliage. A vigorous grower and very profuse in bloom. 4/- each.
Medium sized blooms of 20 petals. A good decorative.

DAME CATHERINE (H.T.) (B. R. Cant & Sons Ltd., 1936).—An upright growing variety, with large, pale yellow flowers and pale green foliage. Very floriferous and upright growing. 4/- each.
Medium sized blooms of 20-25 petals.

DICKSON'S PERFECTION (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1937).—Large petals of very heavy texture, shrimp pink heavily overlaid with glowing madder orange, merging into an orange-yellow base; edges brightly shaded with rosy salmon. Large, medium full blooms which are very sweetly scented. Possibly the most important of its virtues is the magnificent growth, making a wonderfully large, evenly balanced, upstanding tree in a surprisingly short time. 4/- each.
So far blooms lack shape and are not up to standard. In other respects a good description.

ELITE (H.T.) (M. Tantau, 1936).—A variety which is an advance on President Herbert Hoover. The flowers, which are carried singly, are double, well formed, with a magnificent fragrance, of glowing rose with orange shading, richer in colour than "President H. Hoover." 5/- each.
Semi-double blooms of 20 petals. A very good variety but not like President Hoover as a rule.

ENA GLADSTONE (H.T.) (Chaplin Bros., 1936).—Long pointed buds, opening to large, perfectly shaped flowers of carmine pink shaded indian red with a yellow base. Strong, upright growth and very free flowering. Sweetly scented. 4/- each.
Rather weedy growth. The colour is like a deeper Fascination.

FANNY (H.T.) (Lens, 1935).—Brilliant red flowers produced on long stems. Foliage is dark green and the plants vigorous in growth and free flowering. 4/- each.
Blooms carry 30-35 petals. Habit like Hadley, but the performance so far is not brilliant.

FREIA (Pernt.) (M. Tantau, 1936).—A bushy growing "Ville de Paris" which retains its golden colour till the petals fall. A double fragrant variety, blooming very freely. 4/- each.
A good decorative.

GARDEN GLOW (H.T.) (B. R. Cant & Sons Ltd., 1936).—An excellent bedding rose with medium size, coppery scarlet flowers which keep their colour well. Strong, upright growth and dark leathery foliage. 4/- each.
18 petals which fade to purplish pink. May improve later.

GIRONA (Pernt.) (P. Dot, 1936).—A glorious medley of rose pink,

yellow and red, somewhat recalling "Talisman" in colour. Long and pointed buds opening to intensely fragrant blooms. Exceptionally vigorous growth with plenty of shiny disease resisting foliage. 5/- each.

A very good variety and apparently a seedling from Li Bures.

GOLDEN BEAUTY (H.T.) (Rossem, 1937).—The colour is orange cadmium yellow shaded reddish orange to Garnet red. It is an extremely vivid and attractive semi-double bloom and the growth is strong and bushy. 5/- each.

Extremely rich colour and a welcome novelty. Pernetiana.

GOLDEN DRUSCHKI (H.P.) (P. Lambert, 1936).—Very strong, upright growth, with dark glossy green, mildew proof foliage. The large, full flowers of clear golden yellow are perfectly shaped. When fully open and in hot weather they turn to paler yellow. A rose of true "Druschki" type and an entirely new break in this class. An excellent exhibition variety. 4/- each.

Not flowered yet.

JHR. MR. G. SANDBERG (H.T.) (G. Buisman, 1936).—Full pointed, moderately large flower of indian yellow with chromatic yellow, sweetly scented. Dark, glossy green, disease resisting foliage, and strong, upright growth. A striking colour and good, healthy growth, the long stems making it excellent for cutting. 5/- each.

25-30 petals and promising for a splendid variety.

KING GEORGE'S MEMORIAL (H.T.) (J. Bohm, 1936).—Strong, vigorous growth, with very large, full, strongly scented flowers of dark crimson colour with dark velvety purple shading. Exhibition quality. 4/- each.

The colour fades badly, which spoils a good name.

LA PARISIENNE (H.T.) (Ch. Mallerin, 1936).—A very free flowering, strong, vigorous grower, with glistening, clear green, healthy foliage. Long buds of flaming coral, opening to a very large flower, with large petals symmetrically placed. A seedling from Lucy Nicolas x Chas. P. Kilham. 5/- each.

A splendid decorative with vivid colour.

LLEIDA (Pernt.) (P. Dot, 1936).—This variety reproduces the beautiful and popular colours of Condesa de Sagato. The exterior is yellow and the interior red, but the flower is larger and of better quality and strongly perfumed. Vigorous growth and large foliage. 5/- each.

Extra vigorous growth and a very attractive novelty.

LOUIS WALTER (Pernt.) (Ch. Mallerin, 1936).—Large and double blooms, golden yellow shaded with orange, generally produced singly on long, strong stems. Vigorous, semi-erect growth, dark green foliage, very resistant to disease. 4/- each.

A weak grower with blooms of 15 petals.

MADAME EDOUARD ESTAUNIE (H.T.) (E. Buatois, 1936).—Elongated bud carried on long, stiff stem. The flower, which opens well, is

The modern rose is capable of great improvement.

large, double, beautifully shaped and sweetly scented, colour nankeen yellow shaded red in centre, flesh colouring on tips and reverse of petals. Vigorous and erect growth. 5/- each.
A real novelty in every respect.

MADAME J. B. CROBIER (H.T.) (Gaujard, 1935).—Shapely, fragrant flowers of coppery salmon shaded yellow at the base. 5/- each.
Good growth with blooms of 30 petals. Very promising.

MADGE WHIPP (H.T.) (Bees Ltd., 1936).—Large, glowing crimson and fiery scarlet blooms, with robust petals of velvety texture and borne on stout stems. The growth is vigorous and the foliage rich olive green and disease resistant. 4/- each.
A good variety spoilt by indifferent growth.

MARVLOUS (H.T.) (B. R. Cant & Sons Ltd., 1936).—Deep, rich crimson, very sweetly scented flowers. A strong grower with large foliage. 4/- each.
This rose does not justify the name.

MAYFAIR (H.T.) (Bentall, 1935).—Large, shapely, fragrant, deep pink flowers borne on strong stems, which are clothed with bronzy foliage. 5/- each.
Good colour and shape, with 50 petals. Really first-class.

MRS. FRANCIS KING (H.T.) (Nicolas, 1936).—A very large, double, creamy white rose of unusual vigour and hardness. The blooms are sweetly scented with the old wild rose fragrance. 5/- each.
A good garden rose with 60-70 petals. Some blooms come light yellow.

MRS. VERSCHUREN (H.T.) (Verschuren, 1936).—Mrs. S. McGredy x Briarcliff. Salmon orange flowers carried on stiff upright stems. Beautiful foliage and habit, free flowering and vigorous. This variety has been also called R.M.S. Queen Mary, but English authorities wish the original name to be observed. 5/- each.
A particularly promising novelty.

McGREDDY'S SUNSET (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1936).—A variety which is aptly named. Outside of petals clear buttercup yellow, inside chrome yellow at the base shading off into bright scarlet. The colour is intensified as the blooms expand, and is seen at its best when fully open. They are of medium size, full and shapely, with a pleasing fragrance, and carried on strong, upright stems. Very vigorous growth and bronze green foliage. 5/- each.
A moderate grower with very few thorns. Stock very limited.

MUSETTE (Polyantha) (M. Tantau, 1936).—Glowing red, semi-double, with about ten fringed petals. The flowers are large and bloom in umbels, while the growth is bushy. 2/6 each.
A very attractive acquisition to the Polyantha section.

ODINE (H.T.) (Ketten Bros., 1936).—Large, full flowers of beautiful form with high pointed centre, creamy white, slightly tinted rose

on the outer petals. The growth is vigorous with erect branching habit, and grey green foliage, free from disease. 4/- each.
Very ordinary.

ORANGE GLORY (H.T.) (M. Leenders, 1936).—Buds and flowers are of medium size, full, fragrant, and a magnificent orange colour. The plant grows well and is always full of flowers. 4/- each.
Very attractive semi-double blooms which fade to coppery pink.

PALACKY (H.T.) (J. Bohm, 1936).—Splendidly shaped bud, opening to a large strongly scented bloom of orange yellow. 4/- each.
Outer petals often white with a yellowish centre.

PEARL (H.T.) (Bentall, 1933).—Fragrant white flowers shaded pink. 4/- each.
Good garden rose with large double blooms.

PRESIDENT BOONE (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1935).—Extra large, double, exhibition flower of deep velvety crimson, which keeps its colour till the last. The blooms are produced on long stems, while the growth is very vigorous. 2/6 each.
A high-class exhibition and garden sort, but unless well grown shows weak stems.

REX ANDERSON (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1936).—This variety can be described as a pale lemon yellow shaded gold at the base of the petals, and having a pleasing perfume. The blooms are full and of perfect form, while the habit of growth is exceptionally free and vigorous, with abundant grey green foliage and dark red wood. Disease resistant. 5/- each.
A very promising variety. Stock very limited.

R.M.S. QUEEN MARY.—See Mrs. Verschuren.

ROCHEFORT (H.T.) (Ch. Mallerin, 1936).—Large and healthy, disease resisting foliage. The large, double flowers of yellow with coral reflexes have a pleasing scent. A seedling from Madame Pierre S. du Pont x Charles P. Kilham. 5/- each.
General impression coral orange fading to coral pink. Large double blooms of 75 petals. Good.

ROTARY LYON (H.T.) (C. Chambard, 1936).—Splendid dark green foliage, with very vigorous, straight branches and few thorns. Very long buds of golden-rose on a long, stiff stalk, opening to fully double, large, cup shaped flowers, back of petals yellow lightly shaded carmine; inside old gold shaded carmine. A new colour, with a strong fragrance. 5/- each.
An acquisition.

SAM MCGREDY (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1936).—Large, individual blooms with a high pointed centre, the colour of the young flowers honey yellow, and as they expand the colour changes to dark cream, while the base of the petals is sunflower yellow. The petals are

large, stiff and very attractive in the manner they roll back at the edges. When fully open this variety reminds one of "Mermaid" with its brightly coloured stamens. The blooms carry a slight but pleasing perfume. Dark green, mildew proof, leathery foliage. 5/- each. *A vigorous grower with very many thorns. Stock very limited.*

S. & M. PERRIER (H.T.) (Ch. Mallerin, 1936).—This is a very vigorous grower with strong, thick wood and large, healthy, dark green foliage. Very long, spiral shaped buds, opening to a very large flower of satiny pale rose with a golden reflex. 5/- each. *A very good garden and exhibition novelty.*

SHIRLEY (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1933).—Medium sized blooms of orange shaded russet and yellow. 4/- each. *12-20 petals. Decorative type only.*

SILVER JUBILEE (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1937).—Very full flowers of great quality in the first blooming. Those produced on the second crop are smaller, but of richer colouring, being shaded with light rose. The usual colour is light golden yellow with chrome base and canary edge. Strong, hardy and vigorous growth and a very profuse bloomer. 5/- each. *On present performances the best novelty this year.*

SONNENGOLD (H.T.) (W. Kordes, 1936).—In every respect an improved "Lilian," the blooms are better shaped and are produced in greater quantity, with a more erect habit. The foliage is glossy and healthy, while the blooms are a rich golden yellow. 4/- each. *First-class, but blooms medium size only. 30 petals.*

SOUV. DE JEAN GINET (H.T.) (Brenier, 1935).—Inside of petals scarlet red with a reverse of golden yellow. 4/- each. *Semi-double blooms which open to deep flesh pink with yellow zone.*

STERLING (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1933).—Long pointed buds, opening to large, semi-double, fragrant flowers of a brilliant killarney pink colour. The growth is vigorous, while the blooms are abundantly produced. 5/- each. *Somewhat liable to mildew; but a good variety.*

SUZANNE VILLAIN (H.T.) (Ketten, 1935).—Large, double, peach blossom pink flowers suffused with cherry red, with a salmon pink reverse. 4/- each. *Decorative type only.*

SWANTJE (Poly.) (M. Tantau, 1936).—Very large, double flower of white with a yellowish glimmer, and having the fragrance of a wild rose. Leathery foliage, free from disease. An erect growing "Johanna Tantau." The plant blooms in great umbels. 2/6 each. *An acquisition to the Polyantha class.*

SWEETNESS (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1937).—Long and pointed bud, opening to a large flower, full and of perfect spiral form, with

Warrawee is definitely in the "Better Rose" class.

deep, wide, beautifully reflexed petals, of apricot on a light buttercup yellow ground washed and shaded light rosy cerise with a deeper amber base. As it develops the colour becomes maize yellow washed with pale rose. Strong, bushy growth, large, bright, glossy green foliage. Delightful fragrance. 4/- each.

The blooms are like large peonies, but are of a striking colour.

TARANTELLA (H.T.) (M. Tantau, 1936).—A bright coloured variety of orange and peach shadings, similar to "Angele Pernet" but stronger in growth. Free flowering, bushy and erect habit. 4/- each. *Not as dark as Angele Pernet and not likely to supersede that variety.*

THE BISHOP (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1937).—Full, moderately large flower of excellent quality, bright crimson red, having the sweet true old rose fragrance in a marked degree. Vigorous, erect and bushy growth and very floriferous. An ideal bedding rose. 4/- each.

A garden sort with rather weak colour value. May improve.

VAN ROSSEM'S JUBILEE (H.T.) (Van Rossem, 1937).—Bright carmine lake shaded satiny pink of a particularly pleasing shade. The foliage is glossy and healthy while the growth is spreading with all the qualities of a good bedding variety. 5/- each.

Very attractive, rich colour. An extra good semi-double decorative.

VICTORIA HARRINGTON (H.T.) (Capt. Thomas, 1931).—An extra vigorous growing dark red variety which through some error or oversight has only just come into prominence in the U.S.A., where it was raised. The blooms are produced on extra long stems and the colour is well kept until the flowers fade. 5/- each.

A very vigorous grower with attractive dark red double flowers.

VISCOUNTESS CHARLEMONT (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1936).—In the young stage the buds are salmon rose, shading off into a satiny rose pink as the blooms develop. The base of the petals is deep buttercup yellow. The blooms are large, full, of good formation and open perfectly, and have a pronounced fragrance. Dark cedar green foliage, long and strong stems, free and branching habit. 5/- each.

Colour somewhat after the style of Lady Pirrie. Stock limited.

WILL ROGERS (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1937).—Large, double, intensely fragrant, velvety crimson flowers, produced on strong stems. The foliage is abundant and healthy, while the growth is vigorous and the flowers are freely produced all through the season. 5/- each.

A first-class crimson exhibition and garden sort.

ZAID (H.W.) (C. Chambard, 1936).—Very vigorous growing variety with glossy green foliage. The colour is cherry red on a yellow ground, medium-full flower, and very free blooming. 4/- each.

Not flowered yet.

A really good new rose gives all-round satisfaction.

New Roses, 1937

Last year the novelty list included the descriptions of over sixty-three varieties, and there were still some which arrived after the catalogue had gone to press. After two years' experience with these Roses, we have reduced the list to what we believe to be the very best. It is quite possible that an extended trial will show some of those left out in a more favourable light, when they will again be listed. Possibly even some of those now included may be dropped at a later date. Still, as far as possible, only those worthy of trial and those definitely proved successful are included this year. Rose lovers are urged to report success or failure of any new or old roses in the various zones, so that the common good will benefit, and Garden Craft in Australia will reach a higher plane.

Price, except where otherwise marked, 2/6 each, 27/- per dozen.

Postage or freight extra.

AGNES KRUSE (Hyb. Poly.) (M. Tantau, 1935), 2.—Medium sized flowers for the type, in clusters of 10 to 15, with rich, deep crimson colour and a very thorny habit. Quite a new type in Polyantha roses. E. 2/6 each.

B. S. BHATCHARJI (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1933), F.3.—Good buds and large, well formed, double blooms of lemon to buttercup yellow, produced on vigorous plants. A promising exhibition and garden variety. E. 2/6 each.

CARITO MacMAHON (H.T.) (P. Dot, 1935), F.3.—Deep sunflower yellow which intensifies in autumn. The blooms carry 35 petals of medium length, while the foliage is good. Promising. E. 2/6 each.

CLB. W. E. CHAPLIN (Clb. H.T.) (Heizman, 1935), 6.—A strong climbing sport from the dwarf variety with the same crimson high quality blooms. Foliage very liable to mildew. Suitable for exhibition mainly. 2/6 each.

DAISY BUD (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1933), F.3.—A shapely semi-double bloom of bright rosy pink, somewhat after the style of Picture. The plant is most profuse in bloom and suitable for bedding purposes. E. 2/6 each.

DICKSON'S CENTENNIAL (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1936), F.3.—Long pointed bud, opening into a very large bloom of loose form with rather papery petals. This results in the flowers losing their shape far too quickly. The colour is deep glowing crimson which lightens to a clean, bright red later. Occasional superb blooms have been noticed in favourable weather, but the performance of this variety has been very variable so far. E. 2/6 each.

DIRECTEUR GUERIN (H.T.) (J. Gaujard, 1935), 3.—This appears to be another rose of the President Charles Hain type. Very large, full flowers of creamy yellow shaded orange in the centre. A strong, vigorous growing, free flowering variety which should be good for exhibition. 2/6 each.

DOCTOR VASQUEZ (Pernt.) (C. Camprubi Nadal, 1935), 3.—Deep coppery orange changing to coppery salmon. The blooms are slightly longer than the average Pernetiana type, while the growth is good and healthy. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.

"Novelty" should mean Improvement.

- DOROTHY McGREDY** (Pernt.) (McGredy, 1936), F.3.—Medium sized, semi-double blooms of very striking colour. The outside of petals is yellow shading to pink, while the inside is vermilion. The growth is medium with very many thorns. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- EFFEKT** (H.T.) (Max Krause, 1935), 3.—Inside of petal carmine rose with occasional blooms almost red; outside light yellow. The growth is extra vigorous, while the blooms have the typical short petal of the Pernetiana. E. 2/6 each.
- FAIENCE** (H.T.) (Van Rossem, 1935), 3.—A particularly attractive variety with long pointed, double blooms of good shape and size. The inside petals are coppery red with the outside yellow flushed coppery pink. Growth is moderate with fairly good foliage. E. 2/6 each.
- FRIEDA KRAUSE** (H.T.) (Max Krause, 1935), 3.—Orange scarlet fading to deep carmine, with double flowers made up of 45 narrow petals. An attractive decorative. E. 2/6 each.
- GEORGES CHESNEL** (Pernt.) (Pernet Ducher, 1935), F.2.—Deep orange blooms of 25 petals, fading to deep yellow when mature. The shape is good and the colour the most intense so far achieved in this shade. Moderate growth and foliage. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- GERALD HARDY** (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1936), F.4.—A particularly vigorous grower with red blooms after the style and colour of General MacArthur. E. 2/6 each.
- GOLDEN POLY** (Hyb. Poly.) (M. Leenders, 1935), F.2.—Sunflower yellow fading to almost white in warm weather. A new large blooming Polyantha, with 25-30 buds in each spray. A welcome addition to this section. E. 2/6 each.
- HAMBURG** (Cib. Poly.) (W. Kordes, 1935), F.5.—A very free blooming sort with a habit intermediate between a climbing and a bush variety. The long canes produce clusters of fiery scarlet blooms of 8 to 10 petals right through the flowering season. Quite a new departure and more at home in the shrubbery than the rose garden. E. 2/6 each.
- ION PHILLIPS** (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1934), 3.—Large, full, rich yellow flowers of good lasting qualities. Free branching growth, producing flowers with great freedom on long erect stems. Very promising. E. 2/6 each.
- JACQUES LATOUCHE** (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1935), 3.—Buds coppery red, opening to coppery carmine flowers. Old blooms fade to pink but are a very attractive colour. E. 2/6 each.
- JEAN COTE** (Pernt.) (Pernet Ducher, 1936), 2.—Short buds which open to magnificent, very double flowers which last a long time when cut. Colour old gold, darker at the centre. Strong growth and shiny foliage. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- LADY RACHEL VERNEY** (H.T.) (Bees Ltd., 1935), F.3.—Long buds opening to perfectly shaped blooms of 25 petals. The colour is rose madder and cerise pink and is attractive even amongst other pink varieties. Very good under artificial light. E. 2/6 each.

Australian Roses are attracting attention.

LEONTINE CONTENOT (H.T.) (Ketten Bros., 1935), 3.—Large, full flowers of 45-50 petals of sunflower yellow. The growth is good and the variety has improved considerably on its first performances. E. 2/6 each.

LUCY NICOLAS (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1935), 3.—Large, full flower of coppery coloured coral pink with a gold shaded reflex colour which does not alter with age. Very strong growth and dark green foliage free from disease. Very floriferous, and a most attractive colour. E. 2/6 each.

MADAME BERTHE DE FORGE (H.T.) (C. Chambard, 1935), 3.—Beautiful buds, borne singly on strong stems, of reddish orange, opening to cup shaped flowers of orange coral flushed coppery salmon. The open flowers take the form of a Cactus Dahlia and are continuously produced. A promising decorative with 25-30 petals. E. 2/6 each.

MADAME J. M. FRUCTUS (H.T.) (C. Chambard, 1935), 3.—Long pointed buds, opening to clear salmon pink blooms of 40-50 petals. The growth is strong and healthy and the flower somewhat after the style of Korovo. Recommended. E. 2/6 each.

MATADOR (H.T.) (Van Rossem, 1935), F.3.—The deep crimson blooms are rather darker than Etoile de Hollande and carry a few more petals, but the colour blues occasionally. It has been described as an improvement on Etoile de Hollande but while some excellent blooms have been seen, it appears to be more variable than that variety. Recommended. E. 2/6 each.

McGREDY'S CORAL (H.T.) (McGredy, 1936), 3.—Coral pink blooms shaded salmon and copper. The blooms are large and well shaped, but vary a good deal in colour according to the season. The growth is good with moderately healthy foliage. E. 2/6 each.

McGREDY'S PINK (H.T.) (McGredy, 1936), F.3.—Rose pink buds, opening to light pink blooms with a decided yellow base. The petals are rather narrow and thin and are inclined to ball in wet weather. Otherwise a good variety with vigorous growth and healthy foliage. E. 2/6 each.

McGREDY'S PRIDE (H.T.) (McGredy, 1936), 3.—Large, full flowers of orange, salmon pink and yellow. The petals are long and rather narrow. E. 2/6 each.

MRS. E. LAXTON (H.T.) (Laxton, 1935), 2.—Large, full blooms of old rose and orange. The buds are rather short but some beautiful flowers have been seen during the cool weather. E. 2/6 each.

NINON VALLIN (Pernt.) (Pernet Ducher, 1936), 2.—Long, clear, yellow buds, opening to shapely flowers, showing a heavy coppery pink on the inside of the petals. This is a very beautiful variety with rather weak constitution which it is hoped will improve with acclimatisation. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.

OLYMPIA (H.T.) (M. Tantau, 1935), F.3.—Dark crimson blooms after the style of E. G. Hill with a more uniform centre. Growth and foliage are good and the flowers and colour last well either on the bush or when cut. This variety must not be confused with "Olympiad" sent out in 1931. E. 2/6 each.

Nearly 200 varieties of New Roses are distributed annually.

- ORANGE RAPTURE (H.T.)** (W. Kordes, 1935), F.3.—Orange pink flowers with rather more petals than Rapture or Madame Butterfly. So far the orange has not been very pronounced here. E. 2/6 each.
- PERCY IZZARD (H.T.)** (Robinson, 1936), 3.—Deep yellow fading to a lighter colour. The blooms have large, firm petals, which build up imposing flowers. It requires a few more petals to make a really consistent exhibition variety. E. 2/6 each.
- PILARIN VILELLA (Pernt.)** (P. Dot, 1935), 2.—Good coppery red, fading to carmine with an orange base. The flowers are very attractive but the growth is rather weak. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- PROFESSOR DEAUX (H.T.)** (Pernet Ducher, 1935), F.3.—Large, double, golden orange blooms produced on long stems. The pointed flowers are of exhibition quality but the petals ball in wet weather. E. 2/6 each.
- QUEEN ASTRID (H.T.)** (M. Leenders, 1935), F.3.—Buds persian yellow, opening to flowers of reddish apricot and bronze. The flowers are large, full and fragrant, and are carried on long, strong stems. This variety is a definite acquisition with an attractive and novel colour, while still retaining the long petalled type of the old H.T. The growth is vigorous but not very bushy. E. 2/6 each.
- ROSA GALLART (H.T.)** (P. Dot, 1935), 3.—Long pointed buds, opening to large, full, carmine salmon blooms. This is a beautiful and very promising variety. Recommended. E. 2/6 each.
- ROSE D'AMOUR (Pernt.)** (Pernet Ducher, 1936), 3.—Capucine red on the inside and old gold on the reverse of petals. The blooms are double and rather short like many of the Pernetiana type, but in other respects it is outstandingly beautiful and a strong grower as well. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- SHINING SUN (H.T.)** (Van Rossem, 1935), 3.—Clear yellow buds shaded pale pink, opening to golden yellow blooms of a very attractive colour. The centre is frequently confused but it is a promising garden variety. E. 2/6 each.
- SIGNORA P. PURICELLI (H.T.)** (Aicardi Bros., 1934), F.2.—Brownish orange bud, opening to a mixture of yellow and salmon. Fragrant, double blooms, freely produced on vigorous plants. This variety is now known in America as "Signora" (pronounced Seen-yora). A beautiful sort after the style of Mev. G. A. van Rossem. E. 2/6 each.
- SOUV. DE DENIER VAN DER GON (H.T.)** (Verschuren-Pechtold, 1935), F.3.—Large, fully double flowers of beautiful form and exquisite perfume, being orange yellow shaded coppery red, passing to a golden yellow. Long pointed bud carried on a long, strong stem. The growth is very vigorous and the habit bushy and erect. A very floriferous variety, promising well for the cut flower market where a good yellow has been wanted for many years. E. 2/6 each. Very highly recommended. E.

Warrawee has been thoroughly tested for seven years.

GENERAL LIST

Dwarf or Bush Roses

This includes Teas, Hybrid Teas and Hybrid Perpetuals only, in order of the number of plants sold by us in 1937. Climbers, Polyantha and Pernetiana varieties are in separate classes. The index on pages 167 to 171 will show where to find the description of any variety included. If the variety you want is not in the index it has been omitted for a very good reason.

It is particularly requested that if plants are ordered by their position numbers, that the DATE of the Catalogue be mentioned, as places and numbers change each year.

The letter "F" after the raiser's name signifies the variety is fragrant; while the numbers immediately following refer to the habit of growth, from which may be determined the position a plant should occupy in the garden. At the end of the description the words sweet, tea, etc., refer to the perfume classification explained in the introduction.

1. The smallest growers for front rows or small hedges. These may be planted 18 to 30 inches apart.

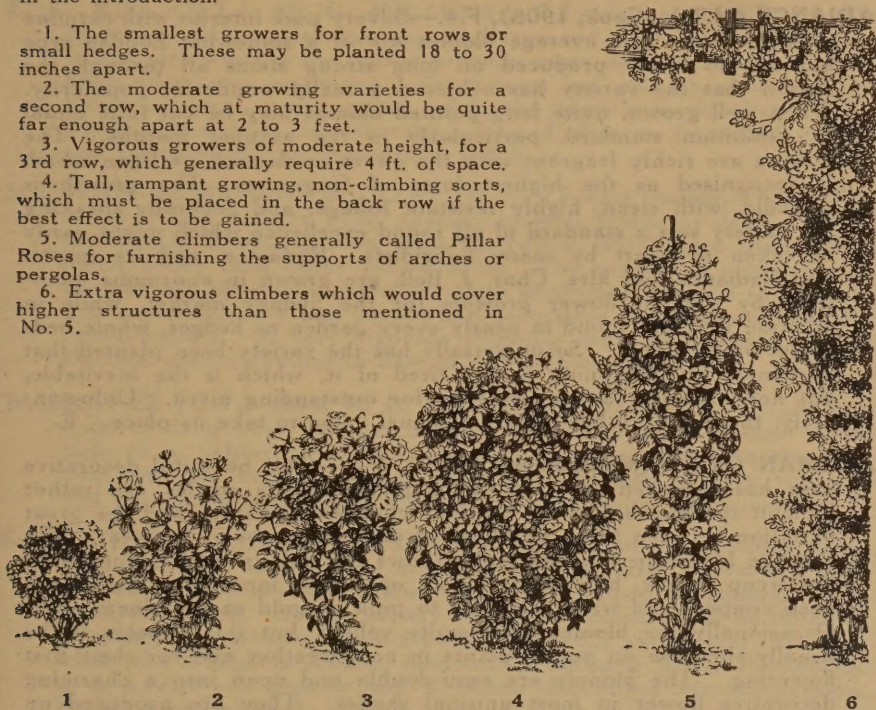
2. The moderate growing varieties for a second row, which at maturity would be quite far enough apart at 2 to 3 feet.

3. Vigorous growers of moderate height, for a 3rd row, which generally require 4 ft. of space.

4. Tall, rampant growing, non-climbing sorts, which must be placed in the back row if the best effect is to be gained.

5. Moderate climbers generally called Pillar Roses for furnishing the supports of arches or pergolas.

6. Extra vigorous climbers which would cover higher structures than those mentioned in No. 5.



The letters at the end of the description refer to the climatological map, and are an indication that the variety has been proved suitable for the particular division. Where there is no reference it may be taken for granted that the variety has either been proved unsuitable or has not been tested by our correspondents. "E" signifies suitable everywhere.

It is our earnest endeavour to help our customers to get better roses, and criticism and comment on any variety's success under special treatment will be welcomed. This information will be used to improve next year's Catalogue, and must inevitably make for better satisfaction and greater recompense for the labour of every rose lover.

Prices.—1/6 each, 16/- dozen; 50 or more at the rate of £6 per 100, except where otherwise marked. In order to secure the advantage of these reduced rates, buyers must take the whole order at one time in one consignment. For instance, five parcels of ten plants each sent at intervals will be charged at dozen and not hundred rates.

Plant low growers in the front rows.

In addition, several small orders packed in separate parcels and then tied together for despatch in one consignment are not entitled to hundred rates unless at least 50 plants are included in each parcel. The reduced rates are only made possible where the labours of collecting, checking and cost of packing are reduced to a minimum, as packing is not charged extra. Postage or freight is additional, but as a new and complicated Postal rate is now in force clients are advised to allow extra remittance with definite instructions as to (a) cutting out the full amount with extra plants, (b) returning balance in stamps, or (c) holding surplus to credit of account.

ETOILE DE HOLLANDE (H.T.) (Verschuren, 1919), F.3.—Dark red buds opening to bright red, semi-double blooms, which carry a rich, sweet muscat perfume. The growth is erect and the plants are very free in bloom, while it is one of the few red roses which rarely blues. Its main fault would be the inconsistency in regard to petalage, sometimes being quite a loose bloom, but at others all that could be desired. Highly recommended. A strong climbing sport is also available. E.

RADIANCE (H.T.) (Cook, 1908), F.4.—Silvery pink interior with carmine pink reverse. The average blooms are of a somewhat hooded type but are so freely produced on long strong stems all through the season that the variety has achieved a really wonderful popularity. When well grown, quite long pointed blooms may be cut fully equal to exhibition standard, particularly in the autumn months. The flowers are richly fragrant with the sweet or damask perfume which is recognised as the highest form of fragrance. The growth is splendid, with clean, highly resistant foliage, and generally speaking the variety sets a standard of all round excellence which might easily be taken to heart by many hybridists. Radiance, and its sports, Red Radiance and Mrs. Chas. J. Bell, are grown in enormous quantities by the cut flower growers for the Sydney market, while in addition they are found in nearly every garden as hedges, whole beds or specimen plants. So universally has the variety been planted that gardeners are beginning to get tired of it, which is the inevitable, but none the less unjust sentence for outstanding merit. Unfortunately, there is no other variety of equal value to take its place. E.

TALISMAN (H.T.) (Montgomery, 1929), F.3.—This beautiful decorative rose has achieved a wonderful popularity. Its shades are rather difficult to describe, owing to their changeable nature and the great variation between those produced at different times of the year. The average bloom in the bud stage shows the colour on the outside as buttercup yellow, but as the bloom opens the inner face discloses a deep coppery red which changes to pink or gold as the bloom ages. Occasionally the blooms open quite yellow, but this appears to be usually the case on young plants in cool weather and for their first flowering. The blooms are semi-double and open into a charming decorative flower in most unusual shades. They are produced on long, firm stems and carry a decided sweet perfume unusual in a rose of this colouring. The colour of all except white roses may be greatly intensified by the use of Sulphate of Iron applied to the soil. It may be crushed and lightly sprinkled on the surface at the rate of a level dessertspoonful to a square yard well watered in, or the same quantity may be dissolved in three gallons of water and used as a liquid manure. E.

RED RADIANCE (H.T.) (Gude, 1916), F.4.—Identical in every way, but one to the parent variety. The colour is a cerise red, which is unexcelled for night decoration. During the winter months in Sydney Zone the colour is at its best, and it is worth growing for the winter blooms alone. It is also available as a vigorous climber. E.

Roses are listed according to number sold last year.

EDITOR McFARLAND (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1931), F.3.—Large, double blooms of refined shape and good substance. The colour is a deep, even shade of pink. Growth and flowering are good, and altogether it is a very fine variety indeed. Faint tea scent. This variety has proved extremely satisfactory, with strong constitution and high-class exhibition blooms freely produced. A good bedding type. Highly recommended. E.

CRIMSON GLORY (H.T.) (W. Kordes Sohne, 1935), F.3.—Large buds, opening into full, well formed, fragrant blooms of a deep, vivid crimson, shaded ox-blood-red and finished with a soft velvety nap. Vigorous growth and spreading habit. This summer the plants have shown some mildew, but the performance otherwise is so outstanding that we consider it the best red variety sent out for thirty years. Very highly recommended. E.

E. G. HILL (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1923), F.3.—Immense, fully double flowers of rich scarlet, opening to deeper red as the blooms develop. In hot, dry weather the colour becomes more dazzling, while it rarely blues under any conditions. The flowers last well when cut and are borne on long, strong stems, while the growth is vigorous. The perfume is a faint damask type. Named after an honoured grower and producer of new varieties in U.S.A.

SOUVENIR DE MADAME BOULLET (H.T.) (Pernet Ducher, 1921), F.3.—Extra long pointed buds, opening to semi-double or double, richly tea scented blooms of deep cadmium yellow, which keep their colour much better than other yellow sorts. The growth is vigorous and upright, but the flower stems are often somewhat thin and wiry. Still, it is one of the very best garden and decorative varieties, and is highly recommended. A very vigorous climbing sport is available, and is the best yellow climber to date in our opinion. E.

WARRAWEE (H.T.) (Mrs. H. C. Fitzhardinge, 1936), F.3.—Extra long buds of clear rosy salmon, opening to silvery pink blooms which fade to a lighter shade but are always clean and attractive and very effective under artificial light. The growth is very vigorous and the plants most continuous in bloom. Highly recommended. E.

GAIETY (H.T.) (E. G. Hill Co., 1926), 3.—A rose of many colour variations in which coppery red and pink appear mixed in varying proportions. The average bloom may be described in general terms as coppery pink. In this variety the richest colours will be obtained in spring and autumn. The growth is splendid and almost thornless, while the foliage is disease resistant. Although partly Pernetiana, it is a vigorous grower and a telling decorative for competition. Highly recommended. E.

PRESIDENT HERBERT HOOVER (H.T.) (L. B. Coddington, 1930), F.3.—Large, semi-double flowers with very variable colouring. The inner petals are old gold heavily flushed orange, while the reverse of the petal is claret red flushed crimson and orange. The plant is a vigorous, tall, thin grower, producing its blooms on extra long stems. Occasionally the blooms are up to exhibition standard, but as a decorative variety it rivals Talisman and in our opinion is much superior to Autumn. Highly recommended. A vigorous climbing sport is now available. E.

GOLDEN DAWN (H.T.) (P. Grant, 1928), F.3.—The buds are rich sunflower yellow heavily flushed with deep old rose. When open the

petals disclose an inner face of sunflower yellow which tones to lemon yellow as the flower ages. The growth is vigorous with distinctive foliage and a splendid branching habit so essential to profuse and continuous blooming. On young or unduly forced plants the blooms are likely to come misshapen, but in spite of these faults Golden Dawn is a show rose of the highest order, while it is a first-class garden rose as well. Where the colour comes somewhat pale it may be wonderfully improved by a liquid manure made by dissolving a level dessertspoonful of Sulphate of Iron in three gallons of water. This may be applied to the soil every three months during the growing season. The average number of petals is 45, while the perfume is a rich tea scent. Golden Dawn has won its way by sheer merit into the front rank in Europe, America and Australia. E.

KOROVO (H.T.) (Leenders, 1931), 3.—Clear salmon pink, double blooms of good shape and very freely produced. One of the best introductions for many years with extra strong growth and healthy foliage. In our opinion, this variety is superior to Madame Segond Weber. Highly recommended. E.

MRS. DUNLOP BEST (H.T.) (Hicks, 1916), F.4.—Reddish apricot with a coppery yellow base; good shaped buds opening into fairly large semi-double, sweetly scented flowers. The plant is most vigorous, free blooming, and mildew resistant. There is a tendency to reduce petalage in summer, and the colour is not so rich. Rich tea scent. From an almost unknown variety this has become one of the most popular garden varieties in the list. A climbing sport provides a new shade in that section. Highly recommended. E.

CONDESA DE SASTAGO (H.T.) (Pedro Dot, 1933), F.3.—Blooms are a striking colour, being coppery red inside and golden yellow outside. A very pretty rose which will become popular. 40 petals. Recommended. E.

CATHRINE KORDES (H.T.) (W. Kordes Sohne, 1930), F.3.—Rich scarlet with crimson shades which keep their quality very well under usual conditions though sometimes there is a tendency for some of the flowers to go cerise. The buds are long and pointed, opening into flowers of splendid shape of highest exhibition standard. The growth is good and in every way this is a very fine variety. Light tea scent. Highly recommended. E.

UNA WALLACE (H.T.) (McGredy, 1921), F.4.—Beautiful, soft, well toned, cherry rose without shading. In depth, formation and substance it is faultless, very free blooming, and double. Faint tea. Its perfect shape makes it an ideal exhibition rose, while it is high in garden qualities as well. Highly recommended. E.

ROSE MARIE (H.T.) (Dorner, 1918), F.3.—The long buds open into perfectly shaped, fairly full blooms of a rich shining rose pink, which is liable to blue with age. It is very free flowering, and an ideal bedding variety. It is mildew-proof, and good growth and continuous blooming make it an ideal garden rose. The flowers are powerfully fragrant with a rich, sweet perfume highly appreciated by most growers. An extremely vigorous climber is listed in that section. E.

MADAME PIERRE S. DU PONT (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1930), F.3.—Growth vigorous, with free branching habit and clear green foliage. Superb long bud carried on erect stem. The petals are of good substance. Flower large, fairly full, and fruit scented, of intense

Study the Growth Numbers to avoid mistakes in planting.

yellow shaded ochre. Very free and most continuous in bloom. An acquisition to the yellow class. It is a bushy rather than a tall grower. Recommended. E.

SUNNY SOUTH (H.T.) (Alister Clark, 1918), 4.—Beautiful semi-double flowers of pink flushed with carmine on a yellow base. They may be cut on wiry, almost thornless stems up to three feet long. Should be cut when just colouring in the bud stage, and used for house decoration. Lightly tea scented. Highly recommended. Makes a splendid tall hedge and is invaluable when planted on the windy side, thus providing protection for less vigorous varieties. E.

MADAME BUTTERFLY (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1918), F.3.—A sport from Ophelia which is highly recommended. The colour is best described as a harmony of bright pink, apricot and gold, while, added to perfect shape and mildew-proof foliage, there are the additional qualities of a rich perfume, vigorous growth and freedom of bloom. At times the colour fades, but just as often it is much richer, and the blooms are even larger than the parent. Its most serious fault is of opening quickly, owing to its being a semi-double bloom. Recommended highly, and particularly for its rich, sweet scent. There are several varieties all rather closely expressing the same idea, and where only a few plants are required it is not advisable to select more than one of the family. Lady Sylvia and Lady Love resemble Madame Butterfly very closely. Rapture is slightly darker, John C. M. Mensing has a little more pink in the colour, while Annie Laurie carries a few more petals. All are good varieties. E.

MCGREDY'S SCARLET (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Sons, 1930), 3.—As far as this climate is concerned the name is most inappropriate. So far from being scarlet, the best colour is a bright reddish cerise of quite an attractive shade. In quality of bloom it is a particularly fine variety with extra long petals and when well grown is up to champion form. The growth is very good, while the petals range round 28 to 30. Faint tea scent. Highly recommended. E.

MALAR ROS (H.T.) (W. Kordes Sohne, 1932), F.3.—A strong, upright type, with free branching and flowering habit. Buds are large and pointed, and open to glorious, large blooms of dark red, sometimes with a glistening sheen of crimson. Unusually rich perfume of old rose. A first class, all purpose variety, and well up to exhibition standard; may be considered an improved Hadley. Highly recommended. E.

SIR HENRY SEGRAVE (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1932), F.3.—A particularly fine exhibition and garden variety with primrose yellow blooms of perfect form, substance and size. The growth is good, and in every respect this is an acquisition. Highly recommended. E.

GRENOBLE (H.T.) (Mallerin, 1931), F.3.—Double, scarlet red blooms of splendid shape, produced most freely on a vigorous, healthy bush. Recommended as an acquisition to the red garden section. Tea. E.

BETTY UPRICHARD (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1922), F.3.—The inner face of petal is delicate salmon pink to carmine, while the outer or reverse of petal is glowing carmine with coppery sheen, and a suffusion of orange. The growth is very vigorous, with erect and free branching habit, flowering freely and continuously. The blooms are Verbena perfumed, and carried on erect flower stems; they are of medium size, not too full, but perfectly formed, with large smooth petals of massive

substance. A beautiful semi-double decorative rose. Highly recommended. The correct pronunciation (according to the raiser) is "Yew-pritchard." E.

MADAME ABEL CHATENAY (H.T.) (Pernet Ducher, 1895), F.4.—

This fine variety appears in every recommended list for the Australian climates. The colour is described as bright carmine rose shaded with pale vermilion rose and salmon, while the double flowers are always of a good shape. It is liable to mildew and black spot, and has an ungainly habit of growth in most districts, but is still one of the very best, and should on no account be omitted from any collection. It is a profuse seed-producer, and the flowers should be regularly clipped as soon as they are finished to ensure a quick return to flowering. The climbing sport should never be overlooked in any selection of rambling roses. Faint tea perfume. As an all round rose Madame Abel Chatenay is a standing challenge to very many modern varieties which are frequently discarded within five years of their dissemination. E.

COLUMBIA (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1917), F.3.—

Large full flowers of a rich deep pink which has the extremely valuable quality of deepening as the flower ages. The blooms are produced on long, almost thornless stems and are held superbly erect, while they possess a rich, sweet perfume. Unfortunately, this variety has a serious fault for the buds when opening, if checked in their food supply, present a crippled appearance and frequently fail to open properly. When regularly supplied with sufficient water and plant food this fault is not in evidence. The plants are vigorous in growth, free in bloom and mildew resistant foliage of the highest order. As in Madame Butterfly, there are many sports of Columbia of somewhat similar appearance. August Noack, Europa, and Frau Luise Lindecke are sometimes quite dark, almost a light red. Lucinda, Columbia Supreme, New Columbia, Scott's Columbia, Rose Hill, Silver Columbia and J. K. B. Roos vary slightly from the original, but in our testing, Briarcliff appears to be more free from the crippled flower tendency than the parent. B.H.M.Mt.P.R.S.

GOLDEN OPHELIA (H.T.) (B. R. Cant, 1918), 3.—

This is not an exhibition variety, but has an ideal habit for garden or bedding purposes and beyond a slight susceptibility to mildew and the fading of the colour in strong sunlight it has few faults. The flowers are golden yellow shading lighter at the edges, small to medium in size, semi-double, of perfect shape and borne on long stems. In climates like A. this variety would probably be only worth growing for its autumn blooms, but in H.M.Mt. and S. it should prove a favourite. Tea Scent.

LORRAINE LEE (Hyb. Gig.) (A. Clark, 1924), F.4.—

This is one of the first dwarf, ever-blooming, second generation descendants from Rosa Gigantea. It possesses freedom of flower in a most marked degree, while the long buds, rich tea scent, and disease-resistant qualities are most desirable features. In cool weather the terracotta pink colour is very rich, but in the summer weather the colour in the Sydney district is inclined to get rather hard. Its remarkable freedom of flower, however, makes it a most valuable variety for Spring, Autumn and Winter blooming. The blooms carry 15 to 20 petals; pruning should be very light. The climbing sport is highly recommended. Tea. E.

FASCINATION (H.T.) (Chaplin Bros., 1927), F.4.—

Rosy cerise shaded yellow with about 30 petals of good quality. The shape is very

Pres. H. Hoover is a winner.

good, while the bloom aptly justifies its name. It is extremely vigorous in growth, with free branching habit and is a garden rose of a very high order. Strong fruit scent. Highly recommended. E.

LADY HILLINGDON (T.) (Shawyer, 1910), F.4.—The flowers are produced on long, wiry stems, and unless extra well grown are liable to hang their heads. They can only be classed as semi-double, but the buds are most attractive; while it is a clean grower and profuse in bloom. The variety is mildew-resistant, and the rich yellow flowers have a strong tea perfume. It makes a good bedding and decorative rose if not pruned too heavily. The climbing sport is also in demand. E.

PICTURE (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1932), F.3.—Medium sized blooms with 24 clear rose pink petals. Very fine shape and free flowering. I.ea scent. This is an ideal bedding type and must reach a higher place in the list if quality is appreciated. E.

MRS. WARREN E. LENON (H.T.) (E. G. Hill & Co., 1924), F.3.—Large, long pointed buds, opening to semi-double flowers, which are reddish carmine and very fragrant and frequently up to a high exhibition standard. A good grower and continuous bloomer. Highly recommended. This lovely rose is winning fresh admirers every year. Sweet. E.

HADLEY (H.T.) (Montgomery, 1914), F.3.—Rich crimson blooms of full petalage making for a long lasting flower when out, and for this reason it is practically the only red rose grown by the cut flower trade in Sydney. Unfortunately, it is inclined to blue in the autumn or cool weather but the colour is enhanced by warm, dry conditions. Like a number of other varieties, it appears to lose constitution in some districts, but where it does well it finds many supporters. The habit is free and branching, while the growth is good. Plants weakened by overwatering or excessive rain will sometimes mildew badly, but generally speaking the foliage is clean. A vigorous climbing sport is now available. E.

AROMA (H.T.) (B. R. Cant & Sons, 1931), F.3.—Bright red flowers of semi-double character resembling in a number of respects Etoile de Hollande. The name is quite appropriate as the variety possesses a rich, sweet fragrance, while it is a good average grower, and a free blooming variety as well. Highly recommended. E.

ROUGE MALLERIN (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1934), F.3.—Pointed buds of brilliant red, opening to a full flower of 40 to 45 petals, of good, high pointed centre. Vigorous and upright growth and healthy green foliage. Very fragrant old damask perfume. A particularly good variety, and preferred by some to Crimson Glory.

DAILY MAIL SCENTED (H.T.) (Archer, 1929), F.2.—Rich deep velvety red with a scarlet sheen. The colour quality is well maintained, while the flowers are richly scented. Growth is medium and the petals vary considerably, often making a high class show flower, and at other times semi-double only. The climbing sport promises to be one of the best red climbers available. The word "Scented" is an essential part of the name to distinguish it from the Daily Mail (Madame E. Herriot) sent out in 1913. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

The best, like Cream, must come to the top.

- LAURENT CARLE (H.T.)** (Pernet Ducher, 1907), F.3.—This is another variety which enjoys almost universal popularity. The blooms are a velvety carmine, large, double, and delightfully fragrant with the damask perfume of the old-fashioned Cabbage Rose. The foliage is mildew proof, and its freedom of bloom and general excellence make it a firm favourite. It is necessary to prune to a bud pointed upward, as the growth is inclined to be low and spreading. The climbing sport sent out from local nurseries is proving a consistent variety. E.
- SOUVENIR DE H. A. VERSCHUREN (H.T.)** (H. A. Verschuren & Zonen), 1922), F.3.—Cadmium yellow passing to orange yellow, very large, fairly full of exquisite form and finish, borne singly on rigid flower stalks. Growth similar to "Sunburst," but much stronger. The surname is pronounced in Holland as "Fer-skewren." Recommended. Tea. E.
- MRS. CHARLES J. BELL (H.T.)** (Pierson, 1917), F.4.—A sport of the popular variety Radiancé, possessing all the delightful characteristics of that variety, save colour, which is a delicate shell pink. Considering the popularity of the original, a warm welcome should await this dainty addition to our free flowering garden roses. Colour fades in hot weather, but at its best is beautiful. Highly recommended. Rich sweet perfume. Dixie is identical with this variety, while it is also called Salmon Radiancé in Queensland. A vigorous climbing sport is also listed. E.
- ELIZABETH OF YORK (H.T.)** (Dobbie & Co., 1927), 2.—Rich cerise pink of a particularly vivid shade, fading to a pale pink in the open flower. The blooms, though semi-double, are capable of show standard at times, but as a garden rose it is one of the most outstanding introductions for some years. The growth is vigorous and branching, with healthy foliage far beyond the average. Highly recommended. E.
- SHOT SILK (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1924), F.2.—May be described as coppery salmon pink though necessarily somewhat variable. The blooms are rather short like many others of Pernetiana origin, but for garden or house decoration are very effective. The growth is rather low but dense, while the glossy green foliage is a distinct adjunct. The perfume is described as Attar of Rose. A strong climbing sport locally raised is now available. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- COMTESSE VANDAL (H.T.)** (Leenders & Co., 1932), 3.—Coppery salmon, semi-double flowers, of particularly high quality when well grown. The growth is fairly vigorous and the blooms are freely produced. This variety deserves full points for novelty, while many of the blooms are of champion exhibition quality. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- MRS. HERBERT STEVENS (T.)** (McGredy, 1910), 4.—A very fine, free-flowering, semi-double exhibition and garden rose. The buds are long and pointed, but unless well-grown frequently lack petalage, open quickly, and lose their shape. It is liable to mildew, but easily one of the best White Roses to date. A climbing sport is proving most satisfactory. Faint tea scent. E.
- BRIARCLIFF (H.T.)** (Briarcliff Nurseries, 1925), F.3.—A sport from Columbia identical in nearly every respect but flowering more often without the crippled condition of the bud and flower experienced with the older variety. The colour is brilliant pink with

Many old Roses reached a high standard of quality.



TALISMAN.

A Sensation in Fancy Coloured Roses.

Block by courtesy of Dr. J. Horace McFarland.

LAGERSTROEMIA.



Heliotrope Beauty

indica rubra

indica alba

indica rubra

Eavesii

flos reginae

Heliotrope Beauty

splendidly shaped blooms of ample petalage. It is a very full flowering sort and possesses the same rich, sweet fragrance of the parent. Where any deformed blooms are experienced we recommend giving plants a liquid manure made of a handful of sulphate of ammonia to four gallons of water just as the buds begin to break. B.H.M.Mt. P.R.S.

FEU PERNET DUCHER (H.T.) (C. Mallerin, 1934), F.3.—Deep yellow, double blooms of unusual size and splendid shape. The outer petals often show a light marking of carmine which adds to the beauty of an already beautiful variety. The growth is vigorous and branching with rather small foliage, but the bloom is of champion exhibition standard though liable to ball in wet weather. This variety was selected by Madame Pernet Ducher from the seedlings of Mons. C. Mallerin (at his request) to bear the name of her late husband. Mons. C. Mallerin in this way paid an eloquent tribute to the world's greatest Rose hybridist. E.

DR. HAWKESWORTH (H.T.) (Bees Ltd., 1927), F.3.—Medium sized, double, rich crimson flowers, somewhat after the style of Hoosier Beauty, with the same rich damask scent. The growth is good, with healthy foliage, while the colour rarely blues. Recommended. E.

FRAU KARL DRUSCHKI (H.T.) (Lambert, 1900), 4 or 6.—Pure white double blooms of splendid shape and very freely produced. This variety has more of a climbing habit when left unpruned, and may be made into a densely branched bush by topping each shoot when it attains the length of 10 or 12 inches. Mildews, but otherwise excellent. Another method of treatment is to tie down the long canes horizontally, pinch back the ends to force out the lateral growth. Quite scentless. E.

MADAME SEGOND WEBER (H.T.) (Soupert & Notting, 1908), 3.—Rosy salmon double blooms of large size and good shape. Growth appears to be weakening, and we consider Korovo a better variety.

JOYOUS CAVALIER (H.T.) (W. E. B. Archer, 1926), 4.—Light crimson flowers, semi-double to double, of splendid shape in the bud form, opening to loose blooms which keep their colour particularly well. The growth is extremely vigorous with branching habit and nearly always in bloom. Unfortunately, there is very little perfume. In other respects this is a very welcome addition to garden varieties, while it makes a vigorous and attractive hedge. E.

VILLE DE PARIS (H.T.) (Pernet Ducher, 1925), 3.—Clear sunflower yellow, with semi-double blooms of good shape, freely produced. Faint tea scent. Our trials show this the best out of four similar sorts. The others are Elegante, Mrs. Beckwith and Madame H. Pate. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

DAINTY BESS (H.T.) (Archer, 1925), 3.—Quite single, and in cool weather is salmon pink, with a prominent centre of crimson and gold stamens. In the summer months the colour bleaches, but if the buds are picked when about to open they develop and last well in the house. In cool climates this variety will fully live up to its name. This variety is coming into prominence for table decorations and has caused considerable attention at a number of leading Horticultural Shows. E.

Wood Ashes make for better foliage.

- MADAME LOUIS LENS (H.T.)** (L. Lens, 1932), 3.—Plants are vigorous and branching. Blooms in bud stage are very long and pointed, opening into perfectly shaped, pure white blooms of about 40 petals. A welcome addition to our whites. Recommended. E.
- WHITE ENSIGN (H.T.)** (McGredy, 1925), 3.—Pure white, slightly flushed cream at the base of the petals. The flowers are very full, of medium size, and when well grown are of good shape. The growth is medium to good, with a bushy branching habit and a strong constitution. Faint Tea. Recommended. E.
- ROSELANDIA (H.T.)** (Stevens, 1924), F.E.—Said to be a sport from Golden Ophelia but there appears to be some doubt on this point. The blooms are large with a deeper yellow colour, but are only semi-double. Occasional exhibition blooms have been produced but it is really better treated as a garden variety. Fruit scent. E.
- EVERT VAN DYK (H.T.)** (G. A. van Rossem, 1931), F.3.—Large, full, clear carmine pink flowers. Apparently a seedling of Columbia. E.
- JONKHEER J. L. MOCK (H.T.)** (Leenders, 1909), F.4.—Silvery pink on the inside of petals, with a deep imperial pink exterior. Although marked as fragrant the sweet perfume is only light and sometimes difficult to detect. Its worst faults are a tendency to ball in wet weather or when very close to coastal moisture-laden breezes, and on the other hand, the petals burn in dry heat. The blooms often are so large as to be coarse and many dislike it on this account. B.R.S.
- OPHELIA (H.T.)** (W. Paul & Sons, 1912), F.3.—Salmon flesh shaded rose and yellow, a colour which is liable to fade, but even then is not objectionable and for delicious fragrance alone it is worth growing. Semi-double. Sweet. E.
- WILLIAM MOORE (H.T.)** (S. McGredy & Sons, 1935), F.3.—Very large, full blooms of perfect shape, with high pointed centre and very sweetly scented. The colour is a beautiful soft, even toned carmine pink, shading to a deeper pink as the blooms age. Recommended as a perfect exhibition rose and producing blooms of perfect formation throughout the entire season. An excellent variety with 30 petals. E.
- AMBASSADOR (H.T.)** (Premier Rose Garden, 1933), F.3.—A salmon pink sport of Talisman with decided orange base. Plants are identical with the parent, and this rose promises to be one of the very best of the Talisman sports. Highly recommended. E.
- KAISERIN AUGUSTE VIKTORIA (H.T.)** (Lambert, 1891), F.3.—For over forty years this variety has been before the rose growing public, and it still maintains its position as one of the very best. The flowers are large, full and nearly always come good. The colour is a creamy white with a faint lemon tinge in the centre. It is a first-class exhibition and a free flowering garden rose. The climbing sport, though somewhat variable in its behaviour is recommended as one of the finest white climbers available. Tea. E.
- ROSLYN (H.T.)** (Towill, 1929), F.2.—Colour variable. Sometimes deep orange, at other times pure yellow, with semi-double flowers of large size and good shape. Not unlike Golden Emblem, but much more satisfactory than this variety in Sydney. The flowers are borne singly on long, strong stems, while the growth is fairly vigorous. Recommended. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

Summer pruning should be lighter than Winter.

- SYRACUSE (H.T.)** (Mallerin, 1930), F.3.—Large scarlet crimson blooms with slight fragrance. Vigorous growth and free blooming. E.
- PRINCE FELIX DE LUXEMBOURG (H.T.)** (Ketten Bros., 1930), F.4.—Velvety carmine red which does not blue readily. The flowers are made up of 30 to 35 petals, while the growth is good and the foliage healthy. Sometimes the blooms could be fairly described as crimson. A good garden rose. Sweet fruit scent. Recommended. E.
- LADY SYLVIA (H.T.)** (W. Stevens Ltd., 1927), F.3.—A sport from the well-known Madame Butterfly. It resembles its parent in all respects except colour, which is superior, as all the shades are intensified and are more lively. Sweet scent. E.
- JOANNA HILL (H.T.)** (J. H. Hill Co., 1929), 3.—Outer petals of a clear, sulphur yellow, inner petals of a deeper tone, showing a decided pink flush. Fairly full and well formed. Should be better known. E.
- J. K. B. ROOS (H.T.)** (M. Leenders & Co., 1933), F.3.—This rose has surpassed our expectations with its healthy and free flowering habit. The colour is silvery pink, becoming much more intense in autumn. Blooms open well and are highly perfumed. Recommended. E.
- RAPTURE (H.T.)** (Traendly & Schenck, 1926), F.3.—Sport of Madame Butterfly. Flower medium size, somewhat deeper pink than Madame Butterfly, borne singly on long stem. Like parent in habit of growth, but stronger. Recommended. E.
- MADAME COCHET COCHET (H.T.)** (C. Mallerin, 1934), F.3 or 4.—Long pointed buds of coppery pink, flushed orange, opening to flowers of splendid form. It has 25 to 40 petals, and as these open they disclose a mass of golden stamens. As it ages the colour changes to soft satiny pink. Sweet honey-like fragrance. Tall growth and good foliage; free blooming. E.
- MRS. HAROLD BROCKLEBANK (H.T.)** (A. Dickson & Sons, 1907), F.4.—Creamy white, with buff centre. The outer petals sometimes tinted salmon rose. The blooms are large, double, of perfect shape and very strongly tea scented. It is not mildew proof, but a grand rose for any purpose. When shaded for exhibition purposes it is a rich yellow. E.
- MRS. GEORGE GEARY (H.T.)** (Burbage Nurseries, 1929), F.3.—Rich deep pink flowers of 45 petals and with excellent shape quite up to exhibition standard. The colour is variable according to the season and sometimes merges towards a bright red, while in the cool weather there is occasionally just a hint of an orange colour flushing through the darker shades. The growth is good though the flower stems are sometimes on the weak side. Recommended. A.H.M.Mt.P.S.
- PRESIDENT MACIA (H.T.)** (M. Leenders & Co., 1933), F.3.—Shapely buds opening to good flowers, carrying 30 petals. Outside the colour is deep pink, with pale flesh pink inside. This variety will sometimes be up to show form. Recommended. E.
- RICHARD E. WEST (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1924), F.3.—A grand addition to the yellow shades in this section, being possessed of robust and vigorous growth and very free branching habit; most continuous and free blooming. The blooms are large and semi-double, glowing cadmium yellow, paler on reflex. Fragrant. The colour fades in hot sun, while the stems are often weak. Tea. E.

MARY HART (H.T.) (G. B. Hart, 1931), F.3.—A red sport of Talisman, and like the parent very variable. At its best the colour is glistening crimson-scarlet flushed orange, and fading to deep carmine. Unfortunately, there are times when the colours blue badly and the blooms are anything but pleasing. 20 to 30 petals and damask perfume. E.

MABEL TURNER (H.T.) (H. Dickson, 1923), 4.—Vigorous branching growth, flowers very large, full, and well formed, with high pointed centre; colour warm, deep salmon pink, with reflexed petals. Liable to fade, and is not altogether free from mildew. Recommended as a very fine exhibition variety and a good garden sort as well. Faint tea. E.

GIPSY LASS (H.T.) (Alex. Dickson & Sons, 1932), F.3.—Rich scarlet-crimson, double, globular flowers of medium size and tall, upright growth. A welcome addition to the red garden roses. Highly recommended. Very sweet scent. E.

J. C. THORNTON (H.T.) (Bees, Ltd., 1927), 3.—A glowing crimson scarlet rose. The habit of growth is vigorous and branching, and the blooms, which are well formed, are carried erect; but they are only medium-sized and, unfortunately, have very little perfume. The foliage is a light olive green, fairly free from mildew. Recommended. E.

EDITH NELLIE PERKINS (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1928), F.3.—The outside of the petal is a light orient red heavily shaded cerise at top and orange at base. The inner face is salmon pink merging into orange salmon. The blooms are carried on long upright stems, and are moderately full, of pretty spiral formation and sweetly scented. 25 petals. Recommended. E.

LI BURES (H.T.) (P. Dot, 1928), F.3.—The plant is of good growth with ample shiny foliage. The blooms are produced on long strong stems and are a happy combination of yellow and deep red and rose. The flowers are delightfully fragrant and are freely produced. Very variable. 35 petals. E.

BETTER TIMES (H.T.) (J. H. Hill Co., 1934), F.3.—Large, double, delicately fragrant, brilliant cerise flowers, produced on long and strong stems. Leathery, dark green foliage and a very free bloomer. A sport of Columbia which has produced excellent blooms, which keep their colour particularly well. Highly recommended. E.

WILLIAM ORR (H.T.) (McGredy, 1930), F.3.—Deep velvety crimson with a delightful sheen. The outer portion of the petals is of a much lighter shade. Flowers are large, full and of perfect form. Fragrance exceptionally sweet and strong. A garden, bedding and exhibition variety. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

MARGARET MCGREDY (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1927), 3.—Flowers are large, full, of perfect form, and exhibition size, and are borne freely throughout the season. So far the colour rarely reaches the orange scarlet described by the raiser, but on local performance would be called deep cerise pink. 40 to 50 petals. A.B.H.M.Mts.P.S.

QUEENSLAND BEAUTY (H.T.) (Alderton & Williams, 1934), F.3.—A pink sport of Golden Dawn. This variety was first found in Queensland about four years ago and has since been reported in several other places. The plants are identical in growth and foliage

Cut Roses very early in the day.

to the parent. The colour is deep rose pink in the bud stage, but when open the inner face of the petals show various shades of flesh pink which contrast with the deeper colour on the outside of the petal. Colour variable at different seasons of the year. Light tea perfume. Recommended. E.

OLIVER MEE (H.T.) (Sandy Dickson, 1927), F.3.—Colour deep salmon, with heavy flush of clear fawn changing with age to light salmon-pink. Flower of the largest size, semi-double, and high centred. Growth free and branching, though rather low and spreading. Sweetly scented. Highly recommended. E.

CHRISTOPHER STONE (H.T.) (Robinson, 1935), F.3.—Bright velvety scarlet, the colour being held from bud to fall. The petals are large, very wide and of great substance. The growth is extra vigorous, firm and upright, while the foliage is rich green, large and disease resistant. Free flowerer and strong perfume. Often up to exhibition standard when well grown. E.

CHARLES H. RIGG (H.T.) (Chaplin Bros., 1931), F.3.—Rose pink blooms of good size and substance, and frequently up to exhibition standard. Good healthy growth. Recommended. Fruit scent. E.

GENERAL MACARTHUR (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1905), F.3. or 4.—A fine large bright red, full bloom rather flat in shape and liable to lose brilliancy by blueing but very sweetly scented. It is always well up in number of plants sold. Particularly free flowering and recommended for hedge work. Mildew proof. E.

HOOSIER BEAUTY (H.T.) (Dorner, 1915), F.3.—Glowing crimson with darker shadings. The blooms are large, and generally well-formed and carried on extra long stems. In a few instances the growth is only medium, but in other places is all that can be desired, while the mildew-proof foliage has much in its favour. The colour varies somewhat, but at its best it has the rich, velvety sheen of the Hybrid perpetuals. The state of Indiana in U.S.A. has long been known as the "Hoosier State" and as this rose was raised in Lafayette, Indiana, the name is most appropriate. Rich damask fragrance. E.

BILLY BOILER (H.T.) (Alister Clark, 1927), 3 or 5.—A dazzling red rose that makes long, upright shoots always crowded with buds. It can be used as bush or pillar rose, and is a most striking object in the garden, and is absolutely distinct from any other rose. It has a fine constitution, and will thrive in any position. Semi-double. E.

OSWALD SIEPER (H.T.) (M. Krause, 1932), 2.—A beautiful white with sulphur yellow centre, possessing ideal form, stiff large petals, large, full flowers, carried on strong, erect stems. A really fine show flower carrying 30 to 35 petals on young plants. E.

BUSYBODY (H.T.) (Alister Clark, 1928), F.2.—Rich orange yellow, tea scented, semi-double blooms, freely produced on rather low growing plants. During the autumn and winter months the colour deepens to coppery shades. E.

McGREDDY'S YELLOW (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1933), F.3.—This variety has shown definite improvement. Flowers in bud stage are yellow, opening into large, well formed blooms of a distinct lemon yellow shade. 30 petals. Growth is quite good. Recommended. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

Never manure at planting time.

- HILDA (H.T.)** (B. R. Cant, 1929), 3.—Deep imperial pink on outside of petal with an inner face of coppery salmon, fading in the outer petals to a lighter shade. The blooms are quite full and are often of a very high exhibition standard. Growth is good but the colour often gets very hard and is then not attractive. At its best is a very beautiful variety. A.M.P.S.
- LUNA (H.T.)** (Poulsen, 1925), 4.—The bud colour is yellow, opening to pale yellow or white flowers. The blooms are large, of good form, and produced on strong, erect stems. Performing very well as an exhibition variety. Splendid long buds. This variety has been overlooked. Tea. E.
- IRISH ELEGANCE (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1905), 4.—Bronzy orange buds opening to single blooms of various shades of apricot. Very vigorous and free flowering. A splendid variety for table decoration. Does well everywhere, even in sandy soil. The best single pink for all round qualities. In hot climates the buds must be picked before opening or the colour is lost. Tea. E.
- DIRECTOR RUBIO (H.T.)** (P. Dot, 1928), F.3.—Flower very large and beautiful of a new velvety magenta red shade and richly fragrant. The growth is good and the foliage dark green while the flowers are continuously produced through the season. Immense blooms, semi-double, with very large, rather narrow petals, giving the impression of a semi-double Paeony. A very beautiful variety which is being overlooked. E.
- SOUV. OF STELLA GRAY (T.)** (A. Dickson, 1907), F.2.—Deep orange with splashes of yellow, apricot, salmon and crimson. The semi-double flowers are small to medium size, fragrant and freely produced, while the foliage is mildew proof. A good buttonhole rose. Strong tea scent. E.
- PHYLLIS GOLD (H.T.)** (Robinson, 1935), F.2.—Semi-double blooms with large petals, of good substance, pure yellow, keeping its colour well in cool weather. Growth has been rather disappointing this season, but it will probably do better in cooler climates.
- HEATHER PATON (H.T.)** (Austin & McAslan Ltd., 1934), F.3.—Semi-double, attractive flowers of glowing carmine, deepening towards the centre. Strong, upright growth with good foliage. E.
- SERGEANT ULMANN (H.T.)** (Ch. Mallerin, 1932), F.3.—Extra strong grower with good foliage. Semi-double crimson, fading to a clean red. 15 to 18 petals. This is the best of the Hawlmark Crimson class in our opinion. E.
- K. of K. (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1917), F.3.—The blooms are single, of intense scarlet, and the large petals hold their shape better than Red Letter Day. The flowers, while not so dark, have an extra advantage of being perfumed, but it is not so rampant in growth and the stems have less thorns. A good garden and decorative variety. Light, sweet scent. E.
- PRESIDENT VAN OOST (H.T.)** (L. Lens, 1934), F.3.—Orange yellow bud, opening to a large, double, golden yellow flower, carried on long, strong stems. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- EDITH KRAUSE (H.T.)** (Max Krause, 1930), F.4.—Large white pointed blooms, not as full as Mrs. C. Lamplough, and less liable to ball in wet weather. A good exhibition variety. E.

All is not gold that glitters.

- DUCHESS OF WESTMINSTER (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1911), F.3.—Clear rose madder, large, double, with high pointed centre. A good garden and exhibition rose. Sweet. E.
- LEADING LADY (H.T.)** (A. Dickson & Sons, 1935), F.3.—Almost ivory white in bud stage, opening to soft pink blooms, which are sweetly perfumed. 80 petals. Looks like a pink sport of Dame Edith Helen. A.H.M.Mts.P.
- ECLIPSE (H.T.)** (Nicolas, 1935), F.3.—Large, long pointed, deep gold bud, opening into a large, semi-double flower of cadmium yellow. Very vigorous, branching and free blooming. Highly recommended. E.
- ELLI KNAB (H.T.)** (W. Kordes Sohne, 1934), F.3.—Outside petals deep rosy pink with inner face of pale pink heavily veined. The flowers are double and of excellent shape, well up to exhibition standard. Recommended. E.
- IRISH FIREFLAME (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1913), F.3.—Orange flushed crimson, but it must be picked quite young to get its colours, as it fades quickly. Very strongly tea scented. Single. H.M.Mt.S.
- JAMES WALLEY (H.T.)** (Easlea, 1923), F.3.—Deep apricot suffused pink with a buttercup yellow base. At times it is difficult to decide whether the general impression is pink or yellow. The blooms are of medium size and are produced on stiff stems. Quite an acquisition for garden purposes but not a tall grower. Tea. E.
- SOUVENIR (H.T.)** (A. N. Pierson, 1930), F.3.—Another sport of Talisman. The blooms seem to be fuller than the parent (65 petals), and the colour in bud is a deep golden yellow. As the blooms open they reveal a clear yellow which holds extremely well. E.
- ANTOINE RIVOIRE (H.T.)** (Pernet Ducher, 1896), F.3.—Creamy flesh large blooms, rather flat, but freely produced. It is a good rose for the bud to full bloom class in exhibitions, and it numbers amongst its progeny more seedlings of quality than any other variety. Ophelia, Madame Butterfly, Columbia, Pilgrim, Golden Ophelia are just a few that trace their origin back to Antoine Rivoire. Mildew proof foliage. Tea. E.
- LADY HUNTINGFIELD (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), F.3.—This fine, healthy bush rose carries its large golden flowers on good stems, while ample foliage and constant flowering are added virtues. E.
- EMPRESS (H.T.)** (Chaplin Bros. Ltd., 1933), F.3.—Semi-double, cerise blooms of good shape. The growth is strong and healthy. A good garden rose. E.
- LUIS BRINAS (H.T.)** (P. Dot, 1934), F.3.—Short buds, opening slowly to a fully double, starry, orange copper flower. When fully open the flower is soft old rose flushed with gold. A vigorous, upright growing tree, moderately fragrant. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- PHOEBE (H.T.)** (B. R. Cant & Son, 1922), F.3.—Upright growth, buds long and pointed; semi-double flowers of perfect form, with nicely reflexed petals; colour creamy white, slightly deeper in centre, and occasionally almost pure white flowers. Sometimes up to exhibition standard. Recommended. Tea. E.

The descriptions strive to be fair to both Roses and planter.

- GRUSS AN COBURG (H.T.)** (J. Felberg Leclerc, 1927), 3.—Bud brilliant coppery pink opening to a large full flower of changing effect. Inside petals yellow fawn and brown, base of petals golden yellow, outside of petals brownish red overshadowed with coppery golden yellow and reddish violet. E.
- MCGREDY'S PEACH (H.T.)** (S. McGredy & Son, 1933), F.3.—Plants of this variety have shown a decided improvement in growth. Buds are long and pointed, opening into extra large, loose blooms, of yellow suffused apricot. Purely a decorative, carrying about 20 to 25 petals. Recommended. E.
- MRS. L. B. CODDINGTON (H.T.)** (L. B. Coddington, 1933), F.3.—Deep rosy salmon blooms with large petals. Growth strong and upright, with good foliage. E.
- GLOAMING (H.T.)** (J. H. Nicolas, 1935), F.3.—Large buds carried on long, rigid stems, opening to large, semi-double flowers of soft satiny pink heavily laden with salmon and amber. Vigorous and branching growth and a delightful fragrance. A very attractive variety. E.
- MRS. NORRIS M. AGNEW (H.T.)** (Bees Ltd., 1934), 3.—Clear pink, shapely, double blooms, and good vigorous branching growth. This variety has improved considerably on its first performance. E.
- DAVID McKEE (H.T.)** (A. Dickson & Sons, 1933), F.3.—Crimson red bud, developing to bright crimson carmine flowers which are large and full. Strong, erect stems; vigorous and hardy growth. The colour has improved considerably on its first season's performance. E.
- BARCELONA (H.T.)** (W. Kordes Sohne, 1932), F.3.—Carmine crimson with velvety black shadings. The blooms carry 40 to 50 large petals, and the colour keeps quite well under average conditions. The growth is good, with clean foliage. This variety is improving on its first year's performance. E.
- LESLIE EVANS (H.T.)** (Evans, 1925), 4.—Semi-double dark velvety crimson blooms produced in clusters. Very resistant to mildew. The best of the Red Letter Day type. E.
- POLLY (H.T.)** (G. Beckwith & Son, 1928), F.3.—The buds are gold, flushed with pink. The open flower is a charming blend of cream, pale rose, pink and gold. Perfect shape. Sweetly scented. Very free flowering but most variable. Handsome foliage. E.
- GWENDOLINE COLLINS (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—An extra fine carmine rose with good shape and large petals. It is refined, beautiful and constant, and is sure to please. E.
- THEA HARRISON (H.T.)** (Harrison, 1927), 3.—A true single rosy pink, of large size, and flowering in small clusters over a long period. An effective variety for exhibition in the decorative classes. E.
- PADRE (H.T.)** (B. R. Cant, 1920), F.3.—Strong, upright growth; long shoots producing flowers with fine long petals of coppery scarlet colouring, flushed with yellow at the base. An excellent bedding variety, semi-double, after the style of Henrietta, but darker. Liable to weak neck unless well grown, and will not last when picked. Pernetiana origin. It is reported doing fairly well in Brisbane, and is satisfactory in all other climates. Fruity scent.

- BERTHA GORST (H.T.)** (G. Beckwith & Son, 1933), F.3.—A sport from Autumn with larger blooms of crimson cerise. Moderate growth and semi-double flowers. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- MRS. A. R. WADDELL (H.T.)** (Pernet Ducher, 1908), 3.—Long buds of a brilliant apricot with a reddish tint. A splendid grower and free bloomer but liable to mildew and would be better with more petalage. It is recommended as one of the very best garden varieties of its colour. Tea. A.H.M.P.S.
- CLOVELLY (H.T.)** (Hicks, 1923), 3.—Buds carried on a very long upright, stiff neck, opening to semi-double flowers of perfect form, petals reflexed. Rich carmine rose, salmon shaded. Long clean stem, and an ideal habit for a garden rose. Recommended. Faint tea. E.
- CARILLON (H.T.)** (J. H. Nicolas, 1935), 3.—Long pointed buds of orange scarlet, opening to deep coral overcast with orange, inner petals irregularly arranged. Branching habit and glossy green foliage. A very attractive decorative. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- ELLA GUTHRIE (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), F.3.—Sweetly scented, well shaped pink blossoms on long stems, constantly in flower. E.
- MADAME EMILE DALOZ (H.T.)** (H. Sauvageot, 1934), F.3.—A true self colour. Large, loose flower resembling a Paeony. The flowers are clean, satiny pink, with a wonderful fragrance. 30-40 petals. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- SOPHIE MACKINNON (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—A really fine, full red rose of good shape and carriage. The plant is healthy, vigorous and constant and a fine addition to the red section. E.
- THE RAJAH (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—A fine deep red rose, very free and constant, and especially good in mid-summer and autumn. The bush is strong and healthy and has been thoroughly tested. E.
- MAB GRIMWADE (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—This beautiful bush rose carries quantities of rich orange flowers of a shade rather difficult to describe. It is very free and constant in bloom. E.
- TEXAS CENTENNIAL (H.T.)** (Dixie Rose Co., 1935), F.3.—A sport of President Herbert Hoover, with all its wonderful plant qualities. The colour is blood red, toning to cerise red in centre. A most striking new red of unusual colour. E.
- DORIS OSBORNE (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—A refined and highly coloured pink rose with long buds, constantly in bloom. It has been greatly admired at Glenara. E.
- JOHN CRONIN (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1935), F.3.—Shapely and richly fragrant blooms of deep rose pink, produced on vigorous, healthy plants which are free and continuous blooming. E.
- MADAME ALBERT GILLES (H.T.)** (C. Mallerin, 1934), F.3.—Oval, orange coral bud, carried on long, straight stems. Large, semi-double flower, opening to a beautiful brilliant rose-coral colour. Vigorous and erect growth. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- KATHARINE PECHTOLD (H.T.)** (Verschuren-Pechtold, 1934), F.3.—Pointed buds of old gold and bronzy orange, opening to full, shapely flowers of a lovely coppery orange flushed with rose and gold, and having a sweet clove-pink fragrance. The plants are bushy and bloom freely and continuously. E.

- OLIVE COOK (H.T.)** (F. Cant & Co. Ltd., 1934), 2.—Extra large, white, very double flowers, which were somewhat flat on the young plants. Blooms last well when cut. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- GISELE ALDAY (H.T.)** (C. Mallerin, 1933), 3.—Large blooms of 30 petals, which are carmine red in bud, opening to pink. Growth is good and healthy, and the plants are free flowering. E.
- ZARA RUTHVEN (H.T.)** (Alistair Clark, 1932), 3.—Rich luminous pink, continuously produced on erect stems. A seedling from Madame Abel Chatenay. Superior to Mrs. George Geary. E.
- SOEUR THERESE (H.T.)** (F. Gillot, 1930), F.3.—Golden yellow passing to cadmium yellow, with the edges of the petals marked with pink. Growth is vigorous and the flower large and well formed. E.
- DOREEN THORN (H.T.)** (F. Cant, 1934), 3.—Semi-double, deep glowing pink flowers of large size and good shape. E. 2/6 each.
- SHEILA BELLAIR (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—Quite a new colouring in a most fascinating salmon pink shade. The blooms are continuously produced on a compact bush, and are highly decorative and distinct. E.
- SUNLIT (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 3.—A most striking and delightful salmon pink variety, free blooming and constant. E.
- FAIRLIE REDE (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1937), 4.—A very lovely, full, pink rose of large size, and pronounced freedom of bloom. The plant makes a tall bush and is first class in every way. E.
- YVONNE MILLOT (H.T.)** (C. Mallerin, 1934), F.3.—Yellow tinted cream, large, full blooms produced on vigorous, healthy plants with good foliage. E.
- SUNKIST (H.T.)** (E. G. Hill, 1932).—A rich orange sport of Joanna Hill with long buds opening to semi-double flowers. The habit of growth is similar to the parent. E.
- JOSEPH PERNET d'ANNEMASSE (H.T.)** (J. Gaujard, 1934), 3.—Large, semi-double blooms, carried on long, strong stems. The colour is vivid coppery salmon but varies considerably. Vigorous, upright growth, with moderately healthy foliage. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- MADAME JULES BOUCHE (H.T.)** (Croibier, 1910), F.4.—The blooms are not very full, but its freedom of flowering makes it one of the best garden roses. The colour is creamy white, softly tinted flesh pink. Somewhat subject to mildew, but should not be neglected on this score. Lasts well in water when cut. Requires copious watering in summer to produce best results. Faint tea. E.
- HUGO ROLLER (T.)** (W. Paul, 1907), 2.—Creamy yellow petals, edged and suffused with crimson. Medium size, good shaped double blooms and mildew-proof foliage. Where Penelope is a failure this variety provides the nearest approach to it in colour. Like many other Teas, it is best pruned very lightly. Tea. E.
- EILEEN DOROTHEA (H.T.)** (A. Dickson & Sons, 1931), F.3.—Rich carmine, though in cooler climates it would probably show more of the red shades. The buds are long and pointed, opening to full, large

Crimson Glory and Rouge Mallerin are better Red Roses.

blooms carrying 50 petals and either for garden purposes or exhibition it is a very fine variety. The growth is good, while the plants are free blooming with good foliage. The scent appears to be a mixture of sweet and fruit, while the variety is recommended everywhere. E.

McGREDY'S IVORY (H.T.) (McGredy, 1929), F.3.—Creamy yellow, fading to a very clear white as the bloom opens. The growth and foliage are both good. Light damask perfume. 25 petals. Recommended. E.

LUCILE RAND (H.T.) (Pernet Ducher, 1930), 3.—Double, bright carmine blooms, opening somewhat flat like many of this class. Strong growth and free flowering. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

LADY HELEN MAGLONA (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1925), E.3.—Bright crimson red with dark markings, lightening to scarlet red as the flower ages. It is very sweetly scented, and was awarded the Clay Cup for Fragrance in 1925. The blooms carry about 35 petals, which keep their colour fairly well. A good grower and promising particularly well, but must be well grown or it is liable to develop weak neck. E.

The following list, which contains many splendid sorts, is also available, but owing to the fact they are not known by the average rose grower, the demand is negligible. New varieties are being produced at such a prodigious rate that a very difficult problem of what to grow and what to discard is created:—

- Alezane (H.T.) (Pahissa, 1934), F.3.—Coppery.
- Amulett (H.T.) (M. Tantau, 1930), 3.—Red.
- Antonin Dvorak (H.T.) (Bohm, 1933), 3.—Pink and White.
- Aphrodite (H.T.) (W. Easlea, 1928), 3.—Reddish Coral.
- August Noack (H.T.) (Kordes, 1928), F.3.—Red.
- Caprice (H.T.) (Leenders, 1934), F.3.—Coppery red.
- Caress (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1935), F.3.—Creamy pink.
- Carine (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1911), F.3.—Pink.
- Colonel Dazier (H.T.) (Ketten, 1927), F.3.—Rosy white.
- Comtesse de Cayla (China) (Guillot, 1903), F.2.—Reddish Carmine.
- Comtesse de la Barthe (H.T.) (Bernede, 1857), 4.—Pink.
- Countess of Gosford (H.T.) (McGredy, 1906), 4.—Salmon pink.
- Crusader (H.T.) (Montgomery, 1919), F.3.—Crimson.
- Dorothy Lee (H.T.) (H. Morse & Sons, 1929), 2.—Salmon.
- Dr. Grill (H.T.) (Bonnaire, 1886), 4.—Pink.
- Duchess of Sutherland (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1912), F.4-5.—Pink.
- Duchess of Wellington (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1909), 4.—Yellow.
- Ecstasy (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1935), F.3.—Yellow and pink.
- Edith Clark (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1927), 2.—Deep crimson.
- Empire Queen (H.T.) (W. Easlea & Sons, 1925), 3.—Cerise.
- Erik Hjelm (H.T.) (Kordes, 1929), F.3.—Pink.
- Ethel James (H.T.) (McGredy, 1921), F.3.—Pink.
- E. V. Lucas (H.T.) (McGredy, 1934), 3.—Crimson.
- Exquisite (H.T.) (Therkildsen, 1922), 2.—Pink.
- Francois Dubreuil (T.) (Dubreuil, 1894), 4.—Red.
- Francois Laplanche (H.T.) (Buatois, 1934), 3.—Pink.
- Frazer Annesley (H.T.) (McGredy, 1935), 3.—Crimson.
- Freiburg II (H.T.) (Kruger, 1917), F.2.—Pink.
- General Gallieni (T.) (Nabonnand, 1899), 4.—Red.
- Genius Mendel (H.T.) (Bohm, 1933), F.3.—Red.
- Georg Arends (H.T.) (Hinner, 1910), F.4.—Pink.

Each Rose should earn its place in your garden.

- Grenadier (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1930), 3.—Red.
 Gruss an Teplitz (H.T.) (Geschwind, 1897), 3.—Red.
 Gustav Grunerwald (H.T.) (Lambert, 1903), F.2.—Pink.
 Hazel Alexander (H.T.) (S. Dickson, 1934), F.3.—Red.
 Hugh Dickson (H.T.) (H. Dickson, 1904), 4.—Crimson.
 Imperial Potentate (H.T.) (Clarke Bros., 1923), F.3.—Pink.
 J. Otto Thilow (H.T.) (Verschuren, 1927), 3.—Pink.
 Killarney Queen (H.T.) (Budlong, 1912), F.3.—Pink.
 Lady Alice Stanley (H.T.) (McGredy, 1909), F.2.—Pink.
 Lady Rhodes (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1933), 3.—Red.
 La Tosca (H.T.) (Schwartz, 1900), 4.—Pink and white.
 Lucia Zuloaga (H.T.) (P. Dot, 1934), 3.—Crimson.
 Lucien Chaure (H.T.) (Soupert & Notting, 1913), 3.—Pale pink.
 Madame Henri Grimm (H.T.) (Buatois, 1934), F.3.—Pink.
 Madame Jules Grolez (H.T.) (Guillot, 1896), F.2.—Pink.
 Madame Maurice Gazin (H.T.) (Schwartz, 1931), 3.—Red.
 Marguerite Chambard (H.T.) (Chambard, 1928), F.3.—Red.
 Marie van Houtte (T.) (Ducher, 1871), 4.—Pale yellow.
 Marie Young (H.T.) (Chaplin, 1934), 3.—Indian red.
 Mary Guthrie (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1929), 3.—Pink.
 Mdle. Christine de Noue (T.) (Guillot, 1895), 4.—Purplish red.
 Molly Sharman Crawford (T.) (A. Dickson, 1908), 3.—White.
 Monsieur Tillier (T.) (Bernaix, 1891), 3.—Coppery red.
 Mrs. Anthony Spalding (H.T.) (McGredy, 1934), F.3.—Strawberry red.
 Mrs. B. R. Cant (T.) (B. R. Cant & Sons, 1901), 4.—Pink.
 Mrs. E. Willis (H.T.) (Weightman,), F.2.—Pink.
 Mrs. Harold Brooks (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1931), 3.—Red.
 Mrs. J. D. Eisele (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1932), F.3.—Red.
 Mrs. W. C. Miller (H.T.) (McGredy, 1909), 3.—Pink.
 Mrs. W. E. Nickerson (H.T.) (S. McGredy & Son, 1927), 3.—Pink.
 My Maryland (H.T.) (Cook, 1908), 3.—Pink.
 Natalie Bottner (H.T.) (Bottner, 1909), 3.—Creamy white.
 Paul Neyron (H.P.) (Levet, 1869), 3.—Pink.
 Peggy Bell (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1928), 3.—Pink.
 Penelope (T.) (Williams, 1907), 2.—Cream and red.
 Phyllis Burden (H.T.) (B. R. Cant, 1935), 3.—Pink.
 Pink Dawn (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1935), 3.—Pink.
 President Jac Smits (H.T.) (Verschuren, 1928), 4.—Red.
 Red Letter Day (H.T.) (A. Dickson & Sons, 1914), 4.—Red.
 Rhea Reid (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1908), F.2.—Red.
 Rochester (H.T.) (Nicolas, 1934), F.2.—Yellow.
 Ruby Manwaring (H.T.) (Longley & Son, 1931), 3.—Coppery red.
 Safrano (T.) (Beauregard, 1839), 4.—Yellow.
 Southport (H.T.) (McGredy, 1933), F.3.—Scarlet.
 Souv. d'Alexandre Bernaix (H.T.) (P. Bernaix Fils, 1926), 3.—Scarlet.
 Souv. de Gilbert Nabonnand (T.) (Nabonnand, 1920), 4.—Coppery pink.
 Souv. de Pierre Ketten (H.T.) (Ketten, 1928), F.3.—Pink.
 Squatters Dream (H. Gigantea) (A. Clark, 1923), F.2.—Yellow.
 Star of Queensland (H.T.) (Williams, 1909), F.3.—Crimson.
 Sunburst (H.T.) (Pernet Ducher, 1912), 3.—Yellow.
 Warrior (H.T.) (Paul, 1906), 3.—Red.
 W. R. Smith (T.) (Smith, 1908), 4.—Pale pink.
 Yosemite (H.T.) (Nicolas, 1934), F.3.—Salmon pink.
 Yves Druhen (H.T.) (Buatois, 1921), 3.—Dark red.

Don't waste time and room over indifferent varieties.

Exhibition Roses

The following varieties are mostly valued by exhibitors, and when skilfully grown, may produce high-class blooms for the show tray. Taken as a whole, however, they may be considered as somewhat difficult at times, and for this reason they cannot be generally recommended for average gardens. The faults include variable colour, poor growth, weak stems, divided centres and insufficient flowering value. Individual blooms may, and often do, achieve championship honours.

Price, 1/6 each, 16/- doz. Postage or freight extra.

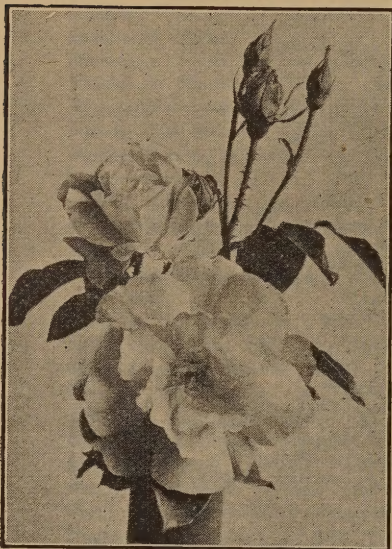
Alexander Hill Gray (T.) (A. Dickson, 1911).—Yellow.
 Alexander Marghiloman (H.T.) (Arpad Muhle, 1927).—Creamy white.
 America (H.T.) (E. G. Hill, 1923).—Pink.
 Aspirant Marcel Rouyer (H.T.) (Pernet Ducher, 1919).—Yellow.
 British Queen (H.T.) (McGredy, 1912).—White.
 Caledonia (H.T.) (Dobbie, 1928).—White.
 Captain F. S. Harvey Cant (H.T.) (Cant, 1923).—Pink.
 Christophe Weigand (H.T.) (Weigand, 1929).—Pink.
 Earl Haig (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1921).—Red.
 Elizabeth Arden (H.T.) (Geo. Prince, 1929).—White.
 E. Pemberton Barnes (H.T.) (Pemberton, 1929).—Pink.
 Ethel Somerset (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1921).—Pink.
 Fontanelle (Pernt.) (E. G. Hill & Co., 1927).—Yellow.
 Francis Scott Key (H.T.) (Cook, 1913).—Red.
 Frank W. Dunlop (H.T.) (Dunlop, 1920).—Pink.
 George Dickson (Clb. H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1912).—Red.
 Gloire de Chedane Guinoisseau (H.P.) (Chedane-Pajotin, 1907).—Red.
 Gorgeous (H.T.) (Dickson, 1915).—Coppery.
 Hermann Eggers (H.T.) (Kordes, 1930).—Red.
 John C. M. Mensing (H.T.) (Eveleens, 1924).—Pink.
 Konigin Carola (H.T.) (Turke, 1903).—Pink.
 Konigin Luise (H.T.) (Weigand, 1927).—White.
 Kurt Scholz (H.T.) (Kordes, 1934).—Red.
 Lady Plymouth (T.) (A. Dickson, 1914).—Yellow.
 Leading Lady (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1935).—Pink.
 Liebesbote (H.T.) (C. Weigand, 1934).—Red.
 Lord Charlemont (H.T.) (McGredy & Sons, 1922).—Red.
 Lord Rossmore (H.T.) (Dr. J. Campbell Hall, 1930).—Creamy white.
 Louise Crette (H.T.) (Chambard, 1915).—White.
 Lucile Rand (Pernt.) (Pernet Ducher, 1930).—Pink.
 Madame Constant Soupert (T.) (Soupert & Notting, 1906).—Yellow.
 Maman Cochet (T.) (Cochet, 1893).—Pink.
 Mary Countess of Ilchester (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1909).—Pink.
 Mildred Cant (H.T.) (B. R. Cant, 1935).—Red.
 Molly Bligh (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1917).—Pink.
 Mrs. A. R. Barraclough (Pernt.) (McGredy, 1926).—Pink.
 Mrs. Bryce Allan (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1916).—Pink.
 Mrs. Charles Lamplough (H.T.) (McGredy, 1920).—White.
 Mrs. David McKee (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1904).—White.
 Mrs. E. M. Gilmer (H.T.) (J. Cook, 1927).—Red.
 Mrs. Foley Hobbs (T.) (A. Dickson, 1910).—White.
 Mrs. George Shawyer (H.T.) (Shawyer, 1911).—Pink.
 Mrs. Henry Winnett (H.T.) (Dunlop, 1917).—Red.
 Mrs. H. R. Darlington (H.T.) (McGredy, 1920).—White.
 Mrs. Mackellar (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1915).—Yellow.
 Mrs. W. C. Egan (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1922).—Pink.
 Priscilla (H.T.) (Montgomery, 1922).—Pink.
 Samuel Pepys (H.T.) (B. R. Cant, 1934).—Yellow.
 Sensation (H.T.) (Jos. Hill, 1924).—Red.
 Stately (H.T.) (Alister Clark, 1930).—Pink.
 Vierlanden (H.T.) (W. Kordes Sohne, 1932).—Salmon.
 W. E. Chaplin (H.T.) (Chaplin, 1929).—Red.
 W. F. Dreer (Pernt.) (Howard & Smith, 1920).—Yellow.
 White Maman Cochet (T.) (Cook, 1897).—White.

The following sorts are also good exhibition and garden varieties. See various sections for descriptions and prices. Better Times, Cathrine Kordes, Charles H. Rigg, Columbia, Comtesse Vandal, Crimson Glory, Daily Mail Scented, Dame Edith Helen, Dr. Hawkesworth, Duchess of Westminster, Edith Krause, Editor McFarland, E. G. Hill, Elli Knab, Feu Pernet Ducher, Frau Karl Druschki, Grenoble, Geheimrat Duisberg, Gipsy Lass, Golden Dawn, Heinrich Wendland, Hilda, Hoosier Beauty, J. C. Thornton, John C. M. Mensing, Jonkheer J. L. Mock, Julien Potin, K. A. Viktoria, Korovo, Kurt Scholz, Luna, Mabel Turner, Madame Cochet Cochet,

Summer pruning and watering should go together to prevent sunburn.

Madame Joseph Perraud, Madame Louis Lens, Madame Nicolas Aussel, Madame Segond Weber, Maison Pernet Ducher, Malar Ros, Max Krause, McGredy's Scarlet, McGredy's Yellow, Molly Sharman Crawford, Mrs. George Geary, Mrs. Harold Brocklebank, Mrs. Herbert Stevens, Mrs. Mackellar, Mrs. Sam, McGredy, Mrs. Warren E. Lenon, Oswald Sieper, Phoebe, Picture, President Macia, Queensland Beauty, Rev. F. Page Roberts, Richard E. West, Rose Berkeley, Rosieriste Gaston Leveque, Roslyn, Rouge Mallerin, Sir Henry Segrave, Una Wallace, Warrawee, White Ensign, William Moore, William Orr and Zara Ruthven.

Pernetiana Roses



Federico Casas

This new race takes its name from the renowned Hybridist of Lyons, Mons. Pernet Ducher. He commenced by crossing the Persian yellow with a Hybrid Perpetual (Antoine Ducher), and produced Soliel d'Or. From this variety and its close relative, Austrian Copper, we have had some of the loveliest coloured roses possible to conceive, but, so far, almost all of them have the weak foliage of both ancestors, with a particular liability to black spot. This disease causes premature defoliation, and in moist climates the shoots die back to the bud for lack of proper ripening. As Adelaide possesses the driest atmosphere of all the capital cities, these roses reach their fullest perfection in that place, and wherever Adelaide conditions are found, similar success may be expected. The divisions marked "P" are also quite satisfactory, while "M," having a rather moister atmosphere, is somewhat limited as to the number of varieties suitable. In "B" and "S" they are not satisfactory generally. Care should be taken when planting that they are not placed in moist positions, and that an extra supply of potash and phosphatic manures is allowed them. Only very light pruning should be practised, as it has been found

in all climates that they resent heavy cutting. In addition to the decided break in colour, this class has introduced quite a new type of perfume. Until further classification is possible, it is all being grouped under the heading of fruit scent. As previously stated the dividing line between Hybrid Tea and Pernetiana is becoming very obscure. 1/6 each, 16/- per doz. Postage extra.

DAME EDITH HELEN (A. Dickson, 1925), F.3.—Pure glowing rose pink without any other shade. The blooms last splendidly, are quite full, and represent one of the highest standards so far attained in an exhibition bloom. In its first season this rose gave every indication of good growth and robust constitution, but later experience has shown it to die back badly in many coastal districts. Strong climbing sport is also available.

ANGELE PERNET (Pernet Ducher, 1924), 3.—Semi-double blooms of reddish orange shaded chrome yellow. This is a very beautiful variety with glossy foliage. One of the best decoratives. Liable to die back in S. on poor soils. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

MEVROUW G. A. VAN ROSSEM (G. A. Van Rossem, 1926), F.3.—The flowers are heavily flamed and shaded dark orange and apricot on a dark golden yellow ground, the reverse of the petals is often dark bronze and nearly brown when the blooms are in the first stage. Very striking colour. A.B.H.M.Mts.P.S.

REV. F. PAGE ROBERTS (B. R. Cant, 1921), F.2.—Large, double, very beautiful blooms of true exhibition form, with an inner face of soft buff and a reverse

Pernetianas are a glorious advance in colour.

of rich salmon shaded carmine and yellow. The perfume often suggests that of a ripe apple, and the flowers last well in water. The plants as a rule are not very vigorous, and in many places appear to be weakening in constitution after several years' growth. Because of this fact, we have placed the variety in this list, as average performances indicate it is more Pernetiana than H.T. In some gardens and districts it is doing well, but clients need to exercise care in selecting, to prevent disappointment. A.H.M.Mts.P., and, in favoured places, in S.

MAX KRAUSE (Max Krause, 1930), F.3.—Deep reddish orange changing to clear yellow as the bloom opens. Flowers are very large, carrying 50 to 60 petals, and are produced singly on strong stem. Highly recommended. When unduly forced is liable to come quartered. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

JULIEN POTIN (Pernet Ducher, 1927), F.3.—A rich golden yellow that grows deeper and more intense as the flowers mature. The buds are long and shapely and develop into large full flowers of beautiful form. Delightfully sweet scented. Growth upright with ample glossy bronzy green foliage and very floriferous. Recommended. This variety has improved wonderfully as regards flower, but growth still leaves something to be desired. A.H.M.Mt.P.S.

FEDERICO CASAS (P. Dot, 1929), F.2.—Bud very large, long pointed, red; flower very large, semi-double, open, very lasting, intensely fragrant, red and yellow, borne singly on long, strong stem. Foliage abundant, large, dark green. Growth vigorous, bushy; profuse bloomer. Fruit scent. A very beautiful variety. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

MAISON PERNET DUCHER (Pernet Ducher, 1934), 3.—Refined blooms of splendid show form. The summer colour is salmon flesh and the growth moderate. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

GEHEIMRAT DUISBERG (W. Kordes Sohne, 1933), 2.—As a flower this is one of the best yellows sent out for some time. They are made up of 25 to 35 petals of good size, shape, substance, and lasting qualities, but unfortunately the growth is only medium. If it improves in this respect it will take a very high place. Preferred to Souv. de Claudius Pernet, as it is free from green centres. A.H.M.Mts.P.

SOUVENIR DE GEORGES PERNET (Pernet Ducher, 1921), F.3.—Beautiful Orient red colour, the end of the petals cochineal carmine, shaded with yellow, very large, full and globular, oval bud carried on erect stem. A vigorous grower of branching habit, with many long thorns and bronze-green foliage. Very good. See climbing section for the climbing form. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

MADAME NICOLAS AUSSEL (Pernet Ducher, 1930), F.3.—A unique colour such as would be obtained by mixing copper and orange. The flowers are of splendid size and shape, and, except for a slight weakness of the stem, it is a particularly fine variety. Highly recommended. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

ALBERT MAUMENE (J. Sauvageot, 1934), F.3.—Reddish copper buds, opening to golden coppery, semi-double blooms of a very attractive shade. Strong grower and a valuable decorative. Although Pernetiana, it shows no dying back. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

MADAME JOSEPH PERRAUD (Pernet Ducher, 1934), F.2.—Nasturtium orange in the bud, changing with age to nasturtium buff with a delightful shading of shell pink at edges of petal. Long, slender buds, opening into large, full flowers with a sweet fragrance. Poor growth, which is rather a matter of great regret, as the blooms are one of the most beautiful amongst the Pernetiana class. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

ANTINEA (J. Gaujard, 1934), F.3.—A very beautiful variety after the style of, but rather deeper than, Angele Pernet. The semi-double blooms are variable in coppery orange shades. Good grower and an acquisition. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

MADAME EDOUARD HERRIOT (Pernet Ducher, 1913), 2 or 3.—Coral red shaded with yellow and bright rosy scarlet passing to prawn red, bud coral red shaded with yellow on the base. Flower of medium size, semi-double, green bronzed foliage. Growth vigorous, of spreading, branching habit, with many long thorns. Does moderately well in S. on standards. A.H.M.Mt.P.

ROSIERISTE GASTON LEVEQUE (Pedro Dot, 1931), 3.—Clear rose pink blooms of refined shape, fully up to exhibition standard. The growth is good, and the blooms carry 35 petals. Highly recommended. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

HEINRICH WENDLAND (W. Kordes Sohne, 1930), F.2.—Deep golden yellow on the outside, with a rich nasturtium red on the inner face of the petal. The

Do not plant pernetianas near the Coast without careful enquiry.

pointed buds open to large blooms, carrying upwards of 45 petals, but although they are sometimes confused and somewhat weak as regards shape, they present such a novel colour that most growers will be prepared to overlook the fault. Growth medium. A.H.M.Mts. P.S.

ROMANCE (E. Towill, 1931), F.2.—A full rose of exquisite form, but too weak in growth at present. The colour in the bud form is reddish orange, changing to deep, clear yellow as the blooms open. This variety must not be confused with a climbing rose of the same name sent out in England. Shows real Pernetiana character but does not die back. Recommended for Pernetiana districts only.

ANNI JEBENS (W. Kordes Sohne, 1932), 2.—Plants are of medium growth and the colour is a most striking combination of yellow, orange, scarlet and carmine. A very pretty variety and well worth trying in districts suitable to this type. 40 petals. A.H.M.Mts.P.

GEORGES PAQUEL (M. Leenders & Co., 1934), F.3.—Large and well formed bloom of saffron yellow. Vigorous growth. A very refined show bloom with 35 petals, somewhat like Fontanelle. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

AMI F. MAYERY (C. Chambard, 1933), F.3.—Semi-double blooms of a brilliant scarlet, produced freely on stiff stems. The plants die back a little in late autumn, but a very fine decorative of about twenty petals. Best described as a glorified Cuba. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

NORMAN LAMBERT (McGredy, 1926), 3.—Outside petals cadmium yellow flushed tomato red; inside russet orange. A very dainty decorative rose of 24 petals. Foliage and growth appear good. Highly recommended as a decorative. Fruit. A.H.M.Mt.P.

COMTESSE DE CASTILLEJA (C. Chambard, 1926), F.3.—Growth vigorous and erect, with free branching habit and beautiful mildew-resisting foliage, very free and continuous in bloom. Superb long bud. Colour orange flamed vermillion, passing to golden coral as the flower expands. The semi-double blooms are large, perfectly formed, and very highly perfumed. Moderate grower, fruit scent, and colour very variable. A.H.M.Mt.P.S.

MRS. SAM MCGREDY (McGredy, 1929), F.2. or 3.—Flower on inside is coppery apricot, and on the outside a light Lincoln red. When fully opened blooms change to old gold and salmon. Altogether a very striking colour. Growth is medium and branching and foliage good. 30 petals. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. Constitution weak in Sydney climate.

SYLVIA LEYVA (Pedro Dot, 1932), F.2.—Plants of moderate growth. The blooms are quite new in colour, which is intense geranium red. The variety dies back considerably and can be recommended only in dry inland climates. A.M.Mts.

VIKTORIA ADELHEID (W. Kordes Sohne, 1932), F.2.—Chas P. Kilham x Mew. G. A. van Rossem. Bud thick, oval, opening slowly to a very large, full bloom of 40 petals. The colour is deep golden yellow, reverse a capucine red on deep golden yellow. A very beautiful variety, but we are afraid it will only be suitable for the dry inland areas. A.H.M.Mts.P.

SOUV. DE PIERRE GUILLOT (Guillot, 1928), F.3.—Colour in bud is coppery salmon with yellow base, fading to light salmon carmine as the flower opens. Growth vigorous and branching, with good foliage. Attractive colour, but not very full. 22 petals. A.M.P.S.

SAPHO (Pernet Ducher, 1933), 2.—A most attractive variety, the colour being a mixture of fiery red and orange. The habit, however, is decidedly weak, and shows rather too much die back as winter approaches, and should be planted only in districts where this type thrives. A.H.M.Mts.

We can also supply the following varieties:—

Autumn, Catalonia, Cecil, Chas. P. Kilham, Cuba, Delightful, Eduard Schill, Feu Joseph Looymans, Frau Margaret Oppenheim, Fred. Walker, Golden Emblem, Golden Gleam, Goldenes Mainz, Hinrich Gaede, Isobel, Kidwai, Lord Lonsdale, Los Angeles, Madame Raymond Gaujard, May Wettern, McGredy's Triumph, McGredy's Wonder, Miss Rowena Thom, Portadown Fragrance, Reveil Dijonnais, Rose Berkeley, Souv. de Claudius Pernet, Souv. de R. B. Ferguson, Tantalton, Wilhelm Breder.

I've had more success with your roses than any others.—Miss E.L.G., Warwick, Q'ld. 15/9/37.

After planting remove label strings to prevent injury.

Climbing Roses

LARGE FLOWERING SECTION.

The varieties in this class are much more limited than the dwarf section, and, generally speaking, do not flower quite so freely, while some few sorts are spring blooming only. They differ in style of growth, some being rampant climbers quite capable of covering a wall up to 20 feet high; others, usually called "Pillar Roses," of more moderate growth, suitable for furnishing the supports of a pergola or archway. Except in a few instances, they do not flower the first year of planting, as all blooms are produced on the wood made the previous year.

For covering fences, arches, pergolas, walls, old trees and stumps, this large-flowered section is unsurpassed. The other sections listed are also useful for the same class of work, but will be described separately to prevent confusion. It is particularly important when ordering a climbing sport of a dwarf variety to distinctly write "Climbing" against the name, as there is no other way to distinguish it from its parent. Customers frequently experience disappointment in this respect by carelessness in ordering "Maman Cochet" and expecting a climber.

Climbing sports from Dwarf Varieties might be considered as freaks of Nature. They cannot be produced or controlled by human agency. When observed, these freak growths may often be propagated and the climbing habit is frequently reproduced in the young plants. On other occasions these sports or mutations refuse to perpetuate themselves, in spite of every attention.

Plants propagated from climbing sports often revert to dwarf growth, and no precaution on the part of the propagator can prevent such a happening. The best advice is to leave the plants lightly pruned as received from the nursery, and do not cut them back further at planting time.

Prices: 1/6 each; 16/- dozen; 50 more at the rate of £6 per 100. Postage or freight extra.

The figures after the year of introduction refer to the habit of growth. (See page 47.)

CLIMBING SOUV. DE MADAME BOULLET (H.T.) (Howard & Smith, 1930), F.6.—

There are quite a number of yellow climbing roses, but not one which really comes up to this variety for general all-round excellence. It is a vigorous grower, with clean foliage, and produces extremely long buds of rich deep cadmium yellow, opening into fairly full flowers with a rich tea scent. It is particularly free flowering, and in our opinion, one of the most outstanding varieties introduced for many years. Highly recommended for all climates.

CLIMBING ETOILE DE HOLLANDE (H.T.) (Leenders, 1931), F.5.—Dark, reddish crimson, heavily perfumed flowers identical to the original. It promises to be one of the very best climbers in the list. E.

CLIMBING ROSE MARIE (H.T.) (Pacific Rose Co., 1927), F.6.—The peach pink colour is quite new in this section while the shape of the blooms and rich sweet fragrance will ensure it a place in the very front rank of climbers. The growth is most vigorous and the clean mildew-proof foliage adds still another argument for its inclusion in every order for high-class climbing roses. Highly recommended as one of the very best. E.

BLACK BOY (H.T.) (Alister Clark, 1919), F.6.—Deep velvety crimson, shaded blackish maroon, and overlaying fiery scarlet. The blooms are large, semi-double, and are produced on long, stiff stems. In addition to extraordinary vigour, it is sweetly scented, and has mildew-proof foliage. Reports from all sources proclaim Black Boy as one of the finest varieties ever sent out from any country. The only weak point is that the flowers do not hold their shape well when picked. As this variety revels in the heat, it should not be planted in a cold, sunless position. E.

CLIMBING MADAME ABEL CHATENAY (H.T.) (Easlea, 1916), F.6.—A vigorous climbing sport, producing well shaped, salmon pink flowers like the original. One of the best. E.

CLIMBING LORRAINE LEE (Hyb. Gig.) (McKay, 1932), F.6.—A most vigorous and healthy sport of the well-known dwarf. Exceptionally strong and free branching variety, with a profusion of semi-double, terra-cotta pink blooms. The foliage is leathery and resistant to a high degree, which makes an extra attraction on pergola or trellis. Blooms well into late autumn or winter long after most other climbers. Highly recommended. E.

MERMAID (Hyb. of *Rosa bracteata*) (Wm. Paul & Son, 1918), 6.—Flowers sulphur yellow, the deep amber stamens standing out prominently and throwing a rich shade of yellow over the whole of the blossom, of great size but single, produced continuously from early summer till late in autumn. Growth is good; the foliage most effective, the leaves being very large and

Place cut blooms immediately in water.

- massive, of a deep shining green, and the young shoots tinged with red. A very distinct and charming acquisition to the single-flowered roses; it is well suited for growing on walls, trellises, buildings, and pillars, also for forming large bushes in the garden. A beauty. E.
- KITTY KININMONTH** (Hyb. Gig.) (A. Clark, 1922), 6.—A brilliant climbing rose producing huge semi-double decorative flowers, which are a bright carmine rose colour. This rose has enormous petals, and is perfectly even in colour. The flowers are freely produced all over the plant, on splendid stiff stems, which show them off to great advantage. The plant clothes itself with splendid green, mildew-proof foliage, which by contrast enhances the telling effect of the immense flowers. It is spring blooming on young plants, but older specimens often bloom in autumn. Recommended. E.
- CLIMBING TALISMAN** (H.T.) (Dixie Rose Nursery, 1933), F.6.—A new colour in climbers where the rich coppery red, pink or gold blooms will be an acquisition. The colours are very variable, just as in the dwarf variety, while the climbing habit is only perpetuated in a percentage of those propagated. E.
- CLIMBING MADAME SECOND WEBER** (H.T.) (Ardagh), 6.—Rosy salmon blooms very freely produced. Recommended as one of the very best. E.
- CLIMBING DAILY MAIL SCENTED** (H.T.) (Archer, 1930), F.5.—Rich, deep crimson blooms of excellent shape and highly fragrant. The number of petals varies from 25 to 60 and on occasions perfect exhibition blooms have been produced on unforced plants. This is a free flowering variety, blooming well into autumn, on plants of vigorous to very vigorous growth, according to soil and locality. The foliage is somewhat liable to mildew in unfavourable seasons, but the variety is one of the best red climbers to date. Recommended. E.
- CLIMBING MRS. DUNLOP BEST** (H.T.) (), 1933, F.6.—Coppery apricot, semi-double blooms, and clean, healthy foliage. The growth is vigorous, and the variety promises to be one of our best climbers. E.
- CLIMBING MAMAN COCHET** (T.) (Upton, 1909), 6.—A very vigorous sport from the firmly established favourite. The colour is deep flesh suffused light rose. E.
- CLIMBING SUNBURST** (H.T.) (Stuart Low, 1914), F.6.—A particularly strong climbing sport that is just beginning to get well known. The semi-double flowers are even superior to the dwarf, and the long, shapely buds of deep yellow are its own recommendation. Tea. E.
- CLIMBING GOLDEN OPHELIA** (H.T.) (Hage, 1925), 5.—A fine climbing sport of the pretty dwarf variety. The flowers are perfect in shape, and will prove a welcome addition to the yellow flowering climbing varieties. Tea. E.
- CLIMBING MRS. CHARLES J. BELL** (H.T.) (Thomasville Nurseries, 1929), F.6.—A vigorous climbing sport, producing shell pink flowers similar to the dwarf. Very sweetly scented and a new colour in climbers. E.
- CLIMBING LADY SYLVIA** (H.T.) (Stuart Low & Co., 1933), F.6.—Blooms at present closely resemble Madame Butterfly, but are a consistently good shell-pink colour. E.
- CLIMBING SHOT SILK** (H.T.) (G. Knight, 1931), F.6.—A new and welcome addition to the climbing section with variable coppery salmon pink blooms quite distinct from any other variety. The foliage is a rich glossy green, while the growth appears vigorous and healthy. Recommended. E.
- CLIMBING LADY HILLINGDON** (T.) (Hicks, 1917), F.5.—A valuable addition to the really good climbing yellow roses. In the Portland Test Garden this variety produced 104 blooms per plant for a two years' test, and scored 88 1-3rd per cent. of marks. Tea. E.
- CLIMBING OPHELIA** (H.T.) (A. Dickson, 1920), F.6.—Genuine climbing habit and producing even better flowers than the parent. The only climber in this colour, which is salmon flesh shaded yellow. Recommended as one of the very best. Sweet. E.
- CLIMBING DAME EDITH HELEN** (Pernt). (Howard & Smith, 1930), F.5.—A vigorous climbing sport, producing superb rose pink exhibition flowers of the highest excellence. Highly recommended for all climates where Pernetianas thrive.
- CLIMBING LAURENT CARLE** (H.T.) (ROSEN, 1923), F.6.—Good red climbing roses have always been scarce, and a strong-growing climbing sport of the justly popular "Laurent Carle" should prove a warm favourite. It is free flowering, mildew-proof, sweetly perfumed, and specially suited for pillar work. E.
- CLIMBING COLUMBIA** (H.T.) (Totty, 1923), F.6.—A vigorous climbing sport of this popular variety. The flowers are identical in the rich pink colour, shape, fragrance and lasting qualities with those of the parent, and will provide a new shade in climbers. Highly recommended. Sweet. E.

Starvation signals are frequently seen, particularly where soil is poor.

- CLIMBING HADLEY (H.T.)** (Teschendorf, 1927), F.5.—Deep crimson double flowers which have a decided tendency to blue under certain conditions. The foliage is also liable to mildew, but in many districts this is a highly satisfactory variety. A.B.M.P.R.S.
- CLIMBING RADIANCE (H.T.)** (H. J. Catt, 1928), F.6.—A vigorous climbing sport producing carmine pink flowers in great profusion. A clean, healthy grower, and highly recommended. E.
- WAR PAINT (H.T.)** (A. Clark, 1930), 6.—Flower rich bright fiery rose. The flowers are large and are produced very freely, making a splendid display on the plant. They are also delightful for indoor decoration, the colour being very radiant under artificial light. It has a great advantage over many climbers in that it flowers freely in the autumn. E.
- CLIMBING RED RADIANCE (H.T.)** (Pacific Rose Co., 1927), F.6.—The colour is a cerise red which is very telling under artificial light and particularly good in autumn and winter. In every other respect the bloom is similar to the parent with the same shape and rich fragrance. E.
- FLYING COLOURS** (Alister Clark, 1922), 6.—A hybrid from *Rosa Gigantea* that has won many admirers. It is a vigorous climber, producing large single flowers fully 5 inches across of a deep cerise. One of the first to bloom, and blooms for four months in the Sydney climate. Spring flowering only. E.
- CLIMBING MRS. HERBERT STEVENS (H.T.)** (Pernet Ducher, 1922), 6.—A very vigorous, large, fairly full snow white flower, a sport from "Mrs. Herbert Stevens. This variety is very hardy and superior in every way to Climbing Niphetos. E.
- CLIMBING GENERAL MacARTHUR (H.T.)** (H. Dickson, 1923), F.6.—Extra vigorous, climbing growth, producing large, double red flowers, which are inclined to blue under unfavourable conditions. Rich damask scent. E.
- CLIMBING WHITE MAMAN COCHET (T.)** (Upton, 1907), 6.—Another locally-raised variety. The habit is most vigorous, almost too rampant, and in other respects the plant is quite equal to the parent dwarf, so well and favourably known. E.
- MARGARET TURNBULL (H.T.)** (Alister Clark, 1931), 5.—A pillar rose of a new colour, salmon flushed yellow. Blooms well both in spring and autumn. Semi-double, but of good shape, particularly in the bud to three-quarter bloom. The growth is free and healthy, first class cut flower and decorative. Recommended.
- CLIMBING SUNSTAR (H.T.)** (A. Dickson & Sons, 1925), 5.—A climbing sport of the well-known and popular bedding variety. A very novel and valuable introduction, and one that will be greatly appreciated. The colour is deep orange and yellow, veined and splashed crimson and vermilion. The bloom is of medium size and semi-double, and the colour can be extremely variable. Honey scent. A.H.M.Mt.P.S.
- MISS MARION MANIFOLD (H.T.)** (Adamson, 1913), 6.—A Victorian-raised variety that more than holds its own with the imported kinds from the older established rose growing centres. It is a particularly vigorous climber, and right into winter it carries splendid big blooms of fairly full petalage and refined form. The colour is crimson scarlet and of a quality that does not easily fade or blue, while it is lightly Bourbon scented. The foliage is the weakest point, as it, like almost all other roses, is subject to black spot. E.
- CLIMBING PRESIDENT HERBERT HOOVER (H.T.)**, F.6.—Large, semi-double flowers of gold, orange and red, varying considerably through the season. This is a particularly fine variety and a welcome addition to the strong growing climbers. E.
- CLIMBING K. A. VIKTORIA (H.T.)** (A. Dickson, 1897), 5 or 6.—White roses are scarce in both dwarfs and climbers, and this sort will be much appreciated where variety of colour is desired. It is a variable performer, in some instances only moderate, in others a rampant grower. Tea. E.
- GLITTER (H.T.)** (A. J. & C. Allen, 1932), 6.—Large, semi-double flowers, of an unusual shade, suggesting a mixture of orange and pink which is very attractive, and when at its best would easily suggest the name of the variety. E.
- EVEREST (H.T.)** (W. Easlea & Sons, 1927), 6.—A giant white rose of perfect form, with delicate cream suffusion, carried upright on powerful stems. This is the largest rose yet raised, and when fully expanded it resembles a huge Paeony. E.
- PAUL BUATOIS (H.T.)** (Buatois, 1931), F.6.—Attractive dark red fading to bright red, with a decided yellow base apparent in the open flower. The plant is a strong grower, with healthy foliage. Recommended. E.
- AMY JOHNSON (H.T.)** (Alister Clark, 1931), F.6.—A very vigorous grower with good foliage and sweetly scented flowers of a lovely shade of pink. It may be used for pillars or as a large bush.

Fragrance is an essential charm.

- CLIMBING MEV. G. A. VAN ROSSEM** (Pernt.), F.5.—A distinct colour amongst climbers, with rich orange, apricot and yellow, variable blooms. The growth is fairly vigorous with good foliage. A.B.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- MAUVE QUEEN** (H.T.) (A. J. & C. Allen, 1932), F.6.—Vigorous climbing variety, producing large, china pink, scented flowers. We have not had it long enough to prove its continuity of blooming, but have seen some attractive flowers on the young plants. E.
- CLIMBING CHATEAU DE CLOS VOUGEOT** (H.T.) (Morse, 1920), F.5.—A most valuable climbing form of this very distinct and esteemed variety, which is one of the darkest H.T.'s grown. Shows good climbing habit. Sweet. E.
- FRAGRANT PILLAR** (ALLEN'S) (H.T.) (Allen, 1931), F.5.—Long pointed, cerise pink blooms, which are very fragrant. A good grower and very free in bloom. E.
- CICELY LASCELLES** (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1937), 5.—A pillar rose, well clad with foliage and carrying masses of semi-double pink flowers flushed salmon. It is a constant blooming variety, which has been thoroughly tried out at Glenara. E.
- EASLEA'S GOLDEN RAMBLER** (Easlea, 1933), 6.—Large semi-double flowers of 30 to 40 petals of a pale yellow colour. Flowers are fully four inches across, produced in small clusters, while the dark shiny foliage with the brownish-red wood make a very striking contrast.
- GOLDEN CLIMBER** (H.W.) (W. D. Brownell, 1933), 6.—Very vigorous, hardy climber, producing very large, fragrant, golden yellow blooms on long stems. This is the best and largest yellow in the Hybrid Wichuraiana class, but so far it appears to be only spring flowering. We have departed from the original name (Mrs. Arthur Curtiss James) by giving this variety the title under which it was patented and now catalogued in U.S.A. Clients, however, must be careful not to confuse it with Allen's Golden Climber or Easlea's Golden Rambler, both of which are quite distinct varieties. Recommended. E.
- JANET MORRISON** (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1936), 5.—This fine pillar rose of vigorous growth has been well proved at "Glenara." It carries its large, red, full flowers, which are free and perpetual, on long stems. The flowers last unusually well in water, making it most valuable as a cut flower, apart from its striking effect on the plant. A seedling from Black Boy. E.
- CLIMBING LORD CHARLEMONT** (H.T.) (Hurcombe, 1932), F.6.—Rich crimson blooms of exhibition shape, with a light, sweet perfume. Good growth, but foliage is often lost early in the season. E.
- CLIMBING MRS. W. T. SUMNER** (H.T.) (Hazlewood, 1932), F.6.—Another vigorous climber, quite unlike any other variety so far in commerce. It produces bunches of semi-double flowers of carmine shading to rose pink, and for decorative effect for exhibiting in that class they are most valuable. It is free blooming, and to those who do not object to the semi-double open type of bloom, it should prove a very satisfactory variety. Sweet scent. E.
- CLIMBING DUCHESS OF ATHOLL** (Pernt.) (Allen, 1934), 5.—Rosy orange blooms of typical Pernetiana shape and suitable for districts where this class thrives. The dwarf variety died back rather badly on the coast but the climber appears to be less subject to this fault. A.H.M.Mts.P.
- CICELY O'RORKE** (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1937), 5.—A really beautiful pink pillar rose with vigorous growth and marked freedom of bloom. E.
- EMILY RHODES** (H.T.) (A. Clark, 1937), F.5.—A really beautiful pink pillar rose, with rich fragrant, well-shaped and lasting blooms. E.
- NANCY HAYWARD** (H.G.) (A. Clark, 1937), 5.—A lovely single rich pink pillar rose which has been greatly admired whenever exhibited in Melbourne. Not only is it one of the most beautiful, but it is continuously flowering which is a definite gain in this class. E.
- LAMARQUE** (Nois.) (Marechal, 1830), F.6.—A vigorous growing climber, with full, medium sized, very fragrant blooms, of pure white with lemon-yellow centre, which are borne in clusters. E.

We can also supply the following varieties:—

We can also supply the following varieties:—

Cib. Caroline Testout, Cib. Frau Karl Druschki, Cib. Georges Schwartz, Cib. Golden Emblem, Cib. Hoosier Beauty, Cib. Irish Fireflame, Cib. Jonkheer J. L. Mock, Cib. Los Angeles, Cib. Madame Edouard Herriot, Cib. Mrs. Aaron Ward, Cib. Mrs. E. P. Thom, Cib. Mrs. George Shawyer, Cib. Mrs. W. J. Grant, Cib. Penelope, Cib. Perle des Jardins, Cib. Souv. de Claudius Pernet, Cib. Souv. de Georges Pernet, Cloth of Gold, Countess of Stradbroke, Doubloons, Felberg's Rosa Druschki, Fortune's Yellow, Jessie Clark, Joyce Fahey, Madame Driout, Marechal Niel, Mary Warren, Mercedes Gallart, Mrs. Norman Watson, Mrs. Phillip Russell, Noella Nabonnand, Nora Cunningham, Phyllis Bide, Reine Marie Henriette, Reve d'Or, Sachsengruss, Scorchers, Souv. de Leonie Viennet, W. A. Richardson and Zephirine Drouhin.

Treat all Pernetianas to a liberal ration of Wood Ashes.

Dwarf Polyantha Roses

The list we offer is picked from over 100 varieties, and, for convenience, is divided into different types. Price, 1/6 each; 12/- dozen; £4/10/- per 100. Postage or freight extra.



GLORIA MUNDI

Orleans Type

A class of Miniature Roses producing their flowers in clusters, almost continuously throughout the season. Their dwarf, compact habit of growth makes them specially desirable for massing, dwarf hedges, edges to beds, or planting in beds of standards. Suitable everywhere.

GLORIA MUNDI (G. de Ruyter, 1929), 2.—Double, orange scarlet, borne in clusters. Growth not quite as good as Orleans, but quite satisfactory. Highly recommended.

PAUL CRAMPEL (Kersbergen, 1930), 2.—This variety flowers with the same scarlet orange colour as the well-known Geranium bearing the same name.

CHATILLON (A. Nonin, 1923), 1 or 2.—Bright pink semi-double flowers, very freely produced. A good variety. An improved Orleans.

SPARKLER (G. de Ruyter, 1930), 2.—Sparkling brilliant red, lighter than Ideal and Marinus in colour. One of the best.

IDEAL (Jan Spek, 1922), 1.—Flower beautiful dark crimson, at times scarlet, under glass the blooms are almost black. A sport from "Miss Edith Cavell," and in growth somewhat similar. Will burn slightly in very hot weather. One of the best dark Polyanthas to date. Highly recommended.

MISS EDITH CAVELL (Meiderwyk, 1917), 1 or 2.—A scarlet crimson sport from Orleans, possessing all the parent's qualities. A particularly clear colour, and one that promises well in our climate. This must not be confused with the Edith Cavell, an Ivory White H.T. rose sent out some years ago. It is a genuine sport of Orleans; the colour burns somewhat in hot sun, but is nevertheless a most valuable acquisition. Highly recommended. Displaces Glory of Hurst, Perle des Rouges, Marechal Foch, Koster's Orleans, Verdun, and Erna Teschendorff.

ORLEANS (Levasseur, 1909), 2.—Carmine suffused rose, white centre. A very free flowering variety, but the colour is inclined to get hard in hot weather.

GOLDLACHS (Golden Salmon) (Dwarf Poly) (de Ruyter, 1926), 1.—An intense fiery golden salmon of wonderful beauty. Flowers medium to large in size, produced in large full trusses. One of the most distinct and pleasing novelties for some years. Strong bushy growth of medium height. Fine healthy foliage. Syn. Orange Perfection and very similar to Cameo and Gloire du Midi.

GOLDEN SALMON SUPERIOR (G. de Ruyter, 1930), 2.—Golden salmon, rather lighter than Goldlachs and keeps its colour better. Recommended.

RUFUS (A. J. & C. Allen, 1925), 1.—Bright red with an occasional white stripe on the outer petals. One of the best in this colour.

Do not prune climbing sports when planting.

- LOCARNO** (De Ruyter, 1926), 2.—A deep orange scarlet sport of "Orleans." A fine bedding or forcing sort. Good.
- DOLLY VARDEN** (De Ruyter, 1930), 3.—Clear pink double flowers in large trusses. The blooms are very double, and rather deeper than Orleans.
- FRANC LEDDY** (G. de Ruyter, 1927), 2.—Extraordinary fine carmine lake colour, very shapely flowers of fine habit. Attractive colour. Very large trusses. Good.
- JACQUES CARROY** (Turbat, 1929), 2.—Carmine pink flowers in clusters of 15 to 20. Free flowering habit and compact growth.
- WHITE ORLEANS** (Van der Bom, 1924), 1.—A pure white sport of this well-known variety. As there has been no white variety in this type, this should prove a decided acquisition. Good clean colour.
- MARINUS** (Kersbergen, 1929), 2.—A dark red after the style of Ideal, but does not burn so readily. Recommended.
- MADGE PRIOR** (Prior, 1934), 2.—Extra large blooms for the type, produced in large clusters. The colour is brilliant red with a white eye.

Kindly forward something very good in the exhibition standards as I have won prizes, 1sts and Champions, for the last four years with your roses, which I'm sure speaks for itself.—Mrs. G.J.M., Bombala. 20/8/37.

The roses you sent are wonderful. I only wish I had known last year as I bought half a dozen here, but your stock is just as forward now as the roses I got last year. No doubt the roses you sent are the best I have ever had.—Mrs. M.R., Waratah. 7/9/37.

Roses in Pots



In late spring we generally have a limited selection of the very best dwarf and climbing roses well established in pots. They are invaluable for the late planter, for extreme cold climate districts, and for replacing failures or unsuitable varieties. They are planted while in full growth, and receive no check as when leaves have to be clipped and branches cut back. Owing to extra weight, it is not advisable to forward by post, but are eminently suited for despatch by passenger and goods trains. When ample notice is given (say, by July at latest) clients may have their rose orders potted up for delivery in October, November or December, and the lengthening of the planting season is greatly appreciated by many unable to plant at the regular time. Prices, 1/6 each; 18/- per doz., freight extra.

The new orange shades often revert to their original colours.

Cecile Brunner Type

The varieties in this section are the perfectly shaped Miniature Roses, borne in small bunches, and especially useful for buttonholes, posies and other decorative work. They are not so suitable for bedding as the Orleans type, but should not be left out of any collection. Successful in all climates. 1/6 each; 12/- doz.; postage extra.



TIP TOP (Lambert, 1909), 1.—Cerise with yellow base; lovely miniature buds and blooms of perfect form and finish, borne erect. A gem.

PERLE D'OR (Dubreuil, 1884), 1.—Nankeen yellow with orange centre.

CECILE BRUNNER (Ducher, 1880), 1.—Delicate salmon pink, with coppery centre.

ETOILE LUISANTE (Turbat, 1918), 1.—Coral and carmine, base golden yellow; orange red bud. Medium size and splendid shape; quite distinct from other Polyanthas. Very pretty little buds borne on long sprays.

GEORGE ELGER (Turbat, 1913), 1.—Golden yellow, passing to clear yellow when open.

SUZANNE TURBAT (Turbat, 1919), 2.—Coppery-pink double blooms in small clusters.

Miscellaneous Sorts

In this list the varieties are of very varied shape of flowers and habits of growth, and while splendid effects may be gained by massing one sort, it is very inadvisable to mix varieties unless perfectly certain the styles and habits will harmonise. May be planted anywhere. 1/6 each; 12/- doz.; postage extra.



SALMON SPRAY.

LADY BRISBANE.—This variety is known under various names such as Rosa indica, Cramoisi Superieur and Crimson Monthly. Makes a good everblooming hedge.

Potted roses extend the planting season.

- ELLEN POULSEN (Poulsen, 1911), 2.—Brilliant pink; large, fairly full, sweetly scented.
- MAMAN TURBAT (Turbat, 1911), 1.—China rose, shaded peach. This is a very beautiful variety.
- BORDERER (Alister Clark, 1918), 1.—Pink, copper and amber colours, very free flowering and splendid foliage. Dwarf growing and particularly well suited as to its name.
- BRITANNIA (The Burbage Nurseries, 1929), 2.—Rich crimson with white centre and yellow stamens. It might justly be described as a dwarf Hiawatha. Growth vigorous and erect, foliage bright green. Superior to Alice Amos.
- KIRSTEN POULSEN (Poulsen, 1924), 3.—A seedling from "Orleans Rose," producing medium size single flowers of a beautiful bright scarlet colour with golden anthers, borne erect on strong stiff stems of upright growth. Excellent for decorative work, as the flowers retain their original colour and remain fresh for several days; quite distinct. Quite large for a polyantha.
- KAREN POULSEN (D. T. Poulsen, 1932), 2.—A very vivid, brilliant scarlet variety, which is an attractive colour. The flowers are quite single, carrying five petals, while there is no white eye usual with varieties of this type. Recommended. E.
- ALICE AMOS (Jan Spek, 1922), 1.—Single flowers of a beautiful cherry pink with white eye, borne in large trusses. Growth strong. "Tip Top x Seedling." Awarded Certificate of Merit. A dwarf American Pillar. This variety has attracted a lot of attention in the nursery. Highly recommended for beds and low hedges.
- LADY READING (Van Kleef, 1921), 2.—A red sport from Ellen Poulsen combining all the qualities of the parent with a richer colour.
- SALMON SPRAY (Grant, 1923), F.4.—Colour rich salmon pink, reverse of petals carmine, borne on sprays. Sweetly scented, and lasts well in water. The colour fades in spring and summer. Mildew-proof foliage.
- ANNE POULSEN (Poulsen, 1935), F.3.—Extra large blooms for the type, semi-double, scarlet crimson, in large sprays of 10 to 15 blooms.
- ELSE POULSEN (Poulsen, 1924), 2.—Semi-double rose pink flowers borne in clusters.
- BETTY PRIOR (D. Prior & Son, 1934), F.3.—Dark carmine flowers approximately 4in. across, produced in large clusters on strong, upright stems, the colour being retained till the petals fall. Perpetual flowering and fragrant, with strong and very vigorous growth and mildew resisting foliage.
- MRS. R. M. FINCH (Finch), 2.—An attractive seedling from Orleans Rose, producing large trusses of rosy pink blooms continuously throughout the season. It won a certificate at the Rose Trials conducted by the R.H.S. at Wisley, England.
- YVONNE RABIER (Gouchalt & Turbat, 1911), 2.—Pure white, semi-double.
- DIANA (), 2.—Single dark orange suffused carmine. Free flowering.
- LEONIE LAMESCH (Lambert, 1900), 3.—Copper red, shaded yellow.
- MEVROUW VAN STRAATEN VAN NES (M. Leenders, 1933), 2.—Deep carmine with waved petals, produced in clusters of eight to ten. Blooms freely. This rose is called "Permanent Wave" in Amercia, while in Europe the name has been shortened to "Van Nes."
- MDLLE. FRANCIS FAVRE (Dubreuil, 1915), 2.—Rich dark crimson single flowers produced in clusters.
- PAULETTE (E. Buatois, 1934), F.2.—A dwarf Wichuraiana hybrid with good growth and foliage. Flower fully double, very fragrant, and opening well and borne in clusters of 8 to 15 blossoms. The colour is saffron yellow, passing to yellow-white.
- BABY ALBERIC (Chaplin Bros., 1932), 2.—Perfectly shaped, miniature, double white blooms, shading to lemon yellow in centre.
- FORTSCHRITT (W. Kordes Sohne, 1933), F.2.—An unusual Polyantha which will gain many admirers. Colour is salmon yellow which fades almost to white in summer, but spring and autumn blooms are really good. Extra free flowering with a rich musk scent. 15 petals.

The roses arrived safely and promptly, fresh and beautifully packed as usual. What I like about your firm is that you give just as much care and attention to small orders as you do to large ones.—Mrs. H.D.B., Colinton. 10/9/37.

Do not mix types for hedges.



Climbing Multi- flora or Rambling Roses, Etc.

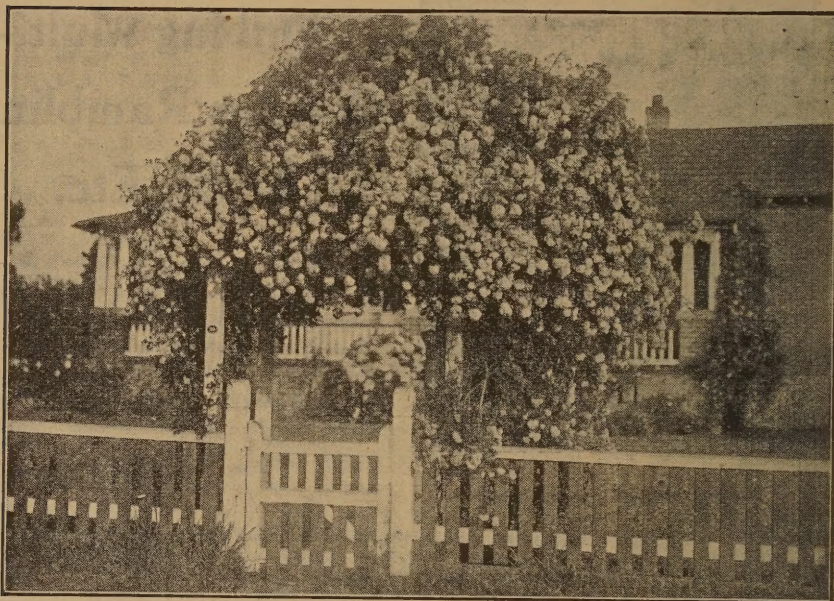
These are spring or early summer blooming sorts only. They have a stiffer habit of growth, and, as a class, are much more liable to mildew and black spot than the Wichuraianas, and must therefore give way to the better foliated kinds. 1/6 each; 12/- doz.; postage extra.

CLIMBING ORLEANS.

- CLIMBING CECILE BRUNNER** (Ardagh), 6.—This sterling rose has proved a welcome acquisition in climbers. It is a strong, vigorous grower, and blooms profusely all the year round, often producing sprays with 70 or 80 coppery pink flowers on one branch. Excellent for hedge. This variety is out of place amongst the Multiflora Roses, as it is not liable to the diseases mentioned, and would be much more at home in the ordinary climbing list only that its flowers are the small Polyantha type. E.
- CLIMBING ORLEANS** (Levavasseur, 1913), 5.—A strong climbing sport of the favourite dwarf; scarlet, with a white eye, blooming in clusters. E.
- TAUSEND:CHON** (Thousand Beauties) (Schmidt, 1906), 5.—Pink, turning to bright rose and carmine as the flower expands; produced in large trusses of from ten to fifteen blooms; sweetly scented and very attractive. This variety gives an autumn crop of blooms as well. It is a hybrid, and while showing the habit of the multiflora, has more distinct flowers and is much more resistant to disease. E.
- RED EXPLORER** (Penny, 1928), 5.—A climbing sport of Miss Edith Cavell, with the same dark crimson blooms, which are produced in large clusters. Its free flowering qualities have not been proved so far. E.
- VEILCHENBLAU** (Violet Blue) (Schmidt, 1908), 5.—Seedling from Crimson Rambler; lilac to bluish purple; blooms produced in trusses. E.
- THE BEACON** (Wm. Paul & Son, 1922), 5.—Bright fiery red, with white eye, as in American Pillar; single and semi-double, produced in large clusters; handsome foliage. Recommended. E.
- MRS. F. W. FLIGHT** (Cutbush, 1907), 6.—Lovely pink, with white centre; semi-double and fair size, produced in enormous trusses. Splendid for arches, pergolas, etc., and fine for decorating. E.
- PRINCESS OF ORANGE** (G. de Ruiter, 1933), 5.—A genuine climbing sport of the popular Gloria Mundi, and stronger in growth than most of this type. The colour is the same orange-pink as the parent. Recommended. E.
- MOONLIGHT** (Hyb. Musk) (Pemberton, 1913), 6.—Moderate-sized blooms, white flushed lemon, borne in clusters. Free blooming and fragrant. E.
- CLIMBING ELSE POULSEN** (Ley, 1932), 5.—A climbing sport of the dwarf Polyantha of the same name. The colour is rose pink, while the blooms are borne in clusters. E.
- PROSPERITY** (Hybrid Musk) (Pemberton, 1919), 6.—A perpetual flowering rose. Colour, white, tinted pink in bud. Form, rosette; flowers produced on extra large clusters. Blooms well into autumn. A distinct advance. E.
- PROMISE** (F. Cant., 1929).—A single salmon pink rose, with large clusters of yellow stamens. E.
- CRIMSON RAMBLER**.—See Excelsa in next section.

"Daily Mail Scented" is quite distinct from "Daily Mail."

Wichuraiana Class



Named after the celebrated botanist, Wichura, who accompanied the German Expedition to China and Japan in 1859-61.

The varieties in this section are all climbers, and are particularly suitable for rockeries, sloping banks, old stumps, pillars, pergolas, or arches. Their long canes are very flexible, and they conform to the shape of the object covered much better than the Climbing Multiflora types. Most of the varieties have small, very shiny foliage and large clusters of small to medium flowers in spring. 1/6 each; 12/- doz.; postage extra. Suitable in all climates.

EXCELSA (Walsh, 1908), 6.—Bright scarlet; double flowers produced in clusters; thick, glossy foliage; very attractive variety; large flowering. Much more satisfactory than *Crimson Rambler*, as it does not mildew as a rule.

AMERICAN PILLAR (Van Fleet, 1902), 6.—The single flowers are of a lovely shade of pink, with a clear white eye, are two inches across, and are produced in huge clusters resembling a bouquet. The charming feature of this rose is that it flowers on the basal growths, so that it may be used either for creating bold masses in the garden (pegged down) or for the pergola.

DOROTHY PERKINS (Perkins, 1902), 6.—Rich, soft rose, produced in large clusters. An American introduction of great merit. Mildews badly.

ROMEO (Walter Easlea, 1919), 6.—Flower deep red, double and of perfect form; resembling a miniature *Liberty*. Excellent for buttonholes and florists' work. A grand addition to the fast-growing ramblers.

BLOOMFIELD COURAGE (Capt. Thomas, 1932), 6.—Bright crimson single flowers with a white centre and produced in bunches. Fine disease-resisting foliage, and altogether the best red *Wichuraiana* yet sent out.

EMILY GRAY (B. R. Cant, 1918), 6.—Golden yellow, double flowers; said to be the best yellow in the class.

PAUL'S SCARLET CLIMBER (Paul & Son, 1916), 5.—Vivid scarlet, shaded bright crimson; medium-size, semi-double blooms. A particularly bright colour.

CHERUB (A. Clark, 1923), 6.—A Climbing Rose with good foliage and well-formed salmon pink flowers. It also flowers in autumn, making this variety one of the most distinct of its class.

Bloomfield Courage is the best red in this class.

- ALBERTINE** (Barbier, 1921), 6.—Salmon pink, with copper shades. Flowers are double and are freely produced in the Spring.
- BLAZE** (Jackson & Perkins, 1933).—In this country mature plants of Paul's Scarlet Climber bloom in summer and autumn as well as the main spring crop. Blaze is almost identical in flower, and so far no improvement on Paul's Scarlet Climber is evident after four years' test. E.
- DR. W. VAN FLEET** (Van Fleet, 1910), 6.—A very fine, large flowered, semi-double, light pink variety.
- HEART OF GOLD** (Dr. W. van Fleet, 1924), 6.—Rich crimson single flowers with white centre, but showing a cluster of yellow stamens, which accounts for the name. The blooms are often three inches across, and are freely produced in spring. Foliage good. Highly recommended for a spring blooming climber.
- SANDER'S WHITE** (Sander & Sons, 1912), 6.—A very fine double variety. The best white.

We can also supply the following varieties:—

Bushfire, Hiawatha, Ile de France, Jacotte, New Dawn, Refresher, Shower of Gold, Silver Moon, and Windermere.

Moss Roses

This section thrives best in the colder districts; about Sydney they bloom only in the spring. Most of them are beautifully mossed and very attractive. 1/6 each; 16/- doz.; postage extra.

CAPTAIN BASROGER, 3.—Crimson.

CRESTED MOSS, 3.—Pink.

WHITE BATH (Salter, 1810), 3.—Pure white, large and full.

Botanical Species and Varieties

1/6 each; 16/- dozen; postage extra.

THE CHEROKEE ROSE (*Rosa laevigata*).

SINICA ALBA, 5.—Large, pure white, single flowers and bright, shining foliage. A strong climber, or may be grown as a large bush. E.

SINICA ANEMONE (Schmidt, 1895), 5.—Silvery pink, single blooms, shaded with rose. A very beautiful climbing variety, flowering freely when two or more years old. Garden origin. E.

BANKSIAN ROSES.

In China the root bark of these roses is collected for dyeing and strengthening fish nets, and it is claimed it renders the net invisible to fish.

BANKSIA ALBA (Kerr, 1807), 6.—Pure white, small sweet scented flowers in bunches.

BANKSIA LUTEA (Damper, 1823), 6.—Similar to above, but yellow.

BANKSIA FORTUNEI (Fortune, 1850), 6.—Pure white, large flowers, quite distinct from *B. alba*.

OTHER BOTANICAL SPECIES.

Recommended for large gardens only, or for hybridists in search of new types.

AUSTRIAN COPPER, 4.

ROSA BRACATEATA, 4 or 5.

(The Macartney Rose).

ROSA BRUNONII, 6.

ROSA DAVIDII, 5.

ROSA GIGANTEA, 6.

ROSA MOYESII, 4.

PERSIAN YELLOW, 2.

ROSA INDICA.

This variety is known under the various names of:—Lady Brisbane, Cramoisi Superieur and Crimson Monthly. It is an ideal variety for hedges, being compact in growth and quite continuous in its blooming. It may be clipped when necessary and treated in the same way as an ordinary shrub hedge. It is becoming increasingly popular and is highly recommended for low ledges and borders. Price, 1/6 each; 12/- doz.; £4/10/- per 100; postage extra.

Crimson Rambler has been discarded owing to mildew.

Standard Roses

As yearling plants are not always satisfactory, we are having these specially grown for us, and the plants we offer are two years old. These are infinitely superior to those usually offered. 30 inch and 36 inch stems, 4/- each; 45/- dozen, postage or freight extra.

Ambassador.
Angele Pernet.
Betty Uprichard.
Cathrine Kordes.
Chas. H. Rigg.
Columbia.
Comtesse Vandal.
Condesa de Sastago.
Daily Mail Scented.
Dame Edith Helen.
Dr. Hawkesworth.
Editor McFarland.
E. G. Hill.
E. N. Perkins.
Eliz. of York.
Etoile de Hollande.
Evert van Dyk.
Fascination.
Federico Casas.
Frau Karl Druschki.
Gaiety.
General MacArthur.
Golden Dawn.
Golden Emblem.
Golden Ophelia.
Hadley.
Heinrich Wendland.
Hoosier Beauty.
Hugo Roller.
Irish Elegance.
Irish Fireflame.
J. C. Thornton.
Joyous Cavalier.
Julien Potin.
K. A. Viktoria.
K. of K.
Korovo.
Lady Hillingdon.
Laurent Carle.
Lorraine Lee.
Mabel Turner.
Madame Abel Chatenay.
Madame Butterfly.

Madame Cochet Cochet.
Madame Edouard Herriot.
Madame Nicolas Aussel.
Malar Ros.



Margaret McGredy.
Mary Hart.
McGredy's Scarlet.

Mev. G. A. Van Rossem.
Molly Sharnan Crawford.
Madame P. S. du Pont.
Madame Segond Weber.
Mrs. Bryce Allan.
Mrs. Dunlop Best.
Mrs. Geo. Geary.
Mrs. George Shawyer.
Mrs. Harold Brocklebank.
Mrs. Herbert Stevens.
Mrs. W. E. Lenon.
Oliver Mee.
Ophelia.
Oswald Sieper.
Picture.
Pres. Hoover.
Radiancé.
Rapture.
Red Radiancé.
Red Letter Day.
Rev. F. Page Roberts.
Richard E. West.
Rose Marie.
Shot Silk.
Sir Henry Segrave.
Sunny South.
Souvenir de Claudius Pernet.
Souvenir de Georges Pernet.
Souvenir de H. A. Verschuren.
Souvenir de Madame Boulet.
Talisman.
Ville de Paris.
Una Wallace.
White Ensign.
William Orr.

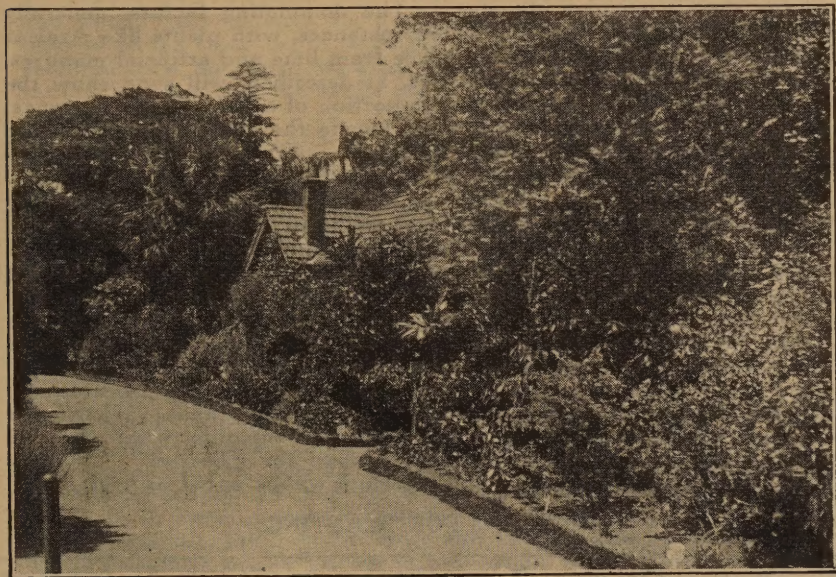
I should like to say that though mine is but a small garden, it contains upwards of two dozen shrubs (apart from your roses), which I have bought or had given me from your nursery during the past eight or ten years, and in all that time only one shrub has been unsatisfactory, and that through my own fault. You must have endless congratulations upon the splendid results you achieve, but I should like to add mine nevertheless.—Miss M.A.M., Thornton. 6/10/37.

The plants you sent came to hand and all are shooting. I am very pleased with them, and I am hopeful they will thrive and grow well. You have done your portion and now it rests with me.—Mrs. M.W., Cooladdi, Q'ld. 6/10/37.

Always place the stakes on the Northern side. This provides protection from sunburn.

BETTER TREES AND BETTER SHRUBS

This is an age of specialisation, and Nursery Craft and Horticulture have both benefited by an intensive study of each branch of the Art. Many years of experiment have shown that certain plants give best results when propagated in a special way. For example, some varieties do best when raised from seed; others would not reproduce true by such a method and must be increased either by cuttings or layers; still others are improved and the length of time required before flowering reduced by grafting on approved stocks. Some plants do best in sun, others in shade; some love lime, which readily kills other species. All plants, however, have one need in common, namely, an intelligent understanding of the conditions and climates in which each may be expected to be a success. In the past many



failures have been recorded because tender, tropical subjects have been planted in cold, frosty districts, quite beyond the scope of a plant's natural adaptability.

In support of our claim to "Better Trees and Shrubs," all our stock is propagated by the best method for each variety. Where special positions or conditions are required, each line is given expert attention, while the greatest care is used to ensure that the potting soil is free from noxious or troublesome weeds such as Oxalis, Onion Weed, Nut Grass, etc. In many gardens never ending trouble has been introduced by the purchase of plants which contained seeds or roots of plant pests. To prevent trouble and loss to our clients, all soil used in this way is carefully selected, and in many instances, is steam sterilised to prevent the possible spread of weed growths.

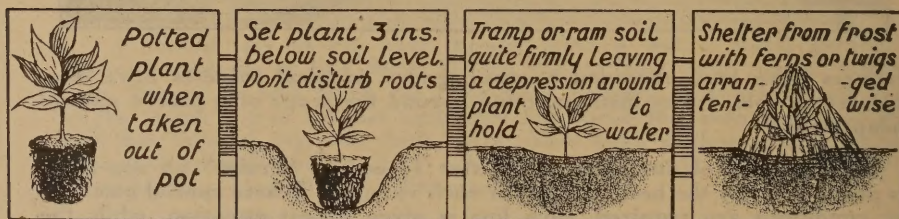
Our experience is always at your service.

Extensive visits have been paid to other States, and a special study has been made of the suitability of many varieties to different climatic conditions. This experience is embodied in each catalogue as far as possible, but wherever any doubt exists, this knowledge is available as a free service to our clients on application.

PRICES.—Each plant is priced as at the Nursery, and freight or postage is always additional. When quantities of one variety are ordered, certain details of labelling, collecting, checking, invoicing, etc., are saved, and this saving is passed on to the client in the form of reduced rates. Fifty trees or shrubs in as many varieties (that is, one plant of each) call for the writing of fifty labels, fifty trips to various beds, fifty checkings, and fifty items for invoicing, and an order of this kind is charged at single rates. Fifty Silky Oaks or six *Acacia Baileyana* would be charged at hundred and dozen rates respectively, always providing the whole order is taken in one consignment. Hundred rates do not apply to ten different consignments of ten plants each.

DESCRIPTIONS.—A very great deal of investigation has been carried out in order to ensure that growers may be able to select the plants most suited for their particular climates. The dominating factors, generally speaking, are frost and heat. In a few instances, with plants like *Azaleas* and *Rhododendrons*, the soil must be free from lime and artificial manures. A careful study of the various climates, as described, will soon show the particular possibilities of each garden or portion of a garden. For instance, the letters after a description giving the key to the climates, also indicate by their omissions the conditions to avoid. Thus a variety marked A. B. M. P. S., means the plant can survive the moist heat of Brisbane, the dry heat and cold of Adelaide or Melbourne, but is unsatisfactory or will not live at all in the greater cold of Hobart. Those sorts marked H. Mt. require the cold winter conditions obtaining in those districts and will not thrive where mild winters prevail. Contrary to these might be mentioned some sorts of *Hibiscus* which delight in the moist, even and high temperature of B. & S., but yet are quite unsuitable for the hotter but drier conditions of A., as this dry atmosphere nearly always carries with it cool or cold nights. Where there is any difficulty in determining what to plant, we will, on receipt of full particulars of situation, soil, frost, rainfall, wind, etc., make out a list of suitable varieties for individual positions. It is always advisable to mention what class of plants or trees do well, such as "Cold enough for Cherries," "Oranges thrive," "Tender annuals flower right through winter uncut by frost," etc.

DIRECTIONS FOR PLANTING.



(1) PLANTS FROM POTS.—There is a prevalent idea that all plants grown in pots should have the roots disentangled when being planted. Most emphatically we state that this is a frequent cause of failure, as very many plants resent disturbance of this nature. Leave the ball of soil intact, placing it about three inches lower than the surface of the prepared hole, then fill in fine soil and tramp quite firm. Stake, tie, and water

If the variety desired is not listed write for details.

well, and cover with a loose surface of dry soil after the water has soaked away. A mulching of dry leaves or grass will prevent evaporation, and a few ferns or twigs stuck in the ground will shade the stems against sunburn in summer planting, and provide a protection against frost when the work is done in winter. This precaution should never be omitted with evergreen plants. All tender evergreens should be planted when the ground is warm and moist, preferably in early autumn or late spring. When planted at this time and protected from frost through the first winter many plants may be acclimatised and successfully grown which otherwise would succumb to the first heavy frost if planted in the cool weather.

It has been found necessary to stress the fact that, when planting, plants must be taken out of the paper pots in which they are despatched. In a number of cases we have found that clients have planted pot and all and as the paper is heavily waterproofed, it prevents moisture from the surrounding soil reaching the roots. Failure in such cases is certain.

(2) **PLANTS FROM THE OPEN GROUND** (generally deciduous trees and shrubs) should have any bruised roots removed by a clean cut, and planted at the same depth as in the Nursery. Firm planting is absolutely essential, and one good watering should be given as an extra means of settling the soil well round the roots.

PRUNING.—This is a most important work in connection with shrubs and also certain kinds of trees, and by its omission many plants are frequently spoilt. The pruning induces a much better shape, and tends to make the plant more floriferous, thus increasing the decorative value in the garden. When pruning for shape, trees which have an upright habit of growth should not have the leading shoot touched in any way, but the pruning should be confined to keeping the lateral branches in proper proportion to the rest of the tree. Where it is desired to make a low spreading plant, all upright shoots should be cut back regularly, which induces side growth, and the plant will gradually assume the desired circular form of head. With shrubs the golden rule is to prune after flowering, as by this means the following crop of bloom is safeguarded. Some plants which produce their flowers on the end of the current season's growth, such as *Cassias*, *Lagerstroemias*, and *Poinsettias*, are best pruned in winter to the main stem, after the method of pruning grapes. It must be noted, however, that *Hydrangeas* must be cut early in autumn and *Poinsettias* after the flowering at the end of the winter months. The non-flowering shrubs should be pruned back as soon as the growth begins to get out of proportion, and they should be regularly cut to the desired shape.

PLANT NAMES.—One is repeatedly met with the impatient "Why can't they give plants common names and drop those long tongue-twisting words." The reply is that Gardening, as a daughter of Botany, is a science, and must needs use a scientific language in order to be universally understood. If common names were relied on there would be endless confusion, as each nation would have a different word for the one plant, and some even two or three, as in the case of the "English May." This name is applied in different districts in England to *Crataegus*, *Spiraea* and *Viburnum*. A peculiar case of common names being inadvisable is shown in "Cape Gooseberry." This plant is not a gooseberry, and comes, not from South Africa, but from Peru.

The better way is to reveal the origin of each botanical term and show the many interesting and instructive meanings.

With a few exceptions, pruning after flowering is the rule.

TIME OF FLOWERING.—In response to many requests, we are indicating the main seasons of flowering for the various trees and shrubs mentioned in this list. Owing to the great diversity of climate, it is not possible to state any one month, as a tree which flowers in November in Sydney may not possibly be in bloom until January in a mountain climate. Growers should, however, be able to get some idea as to the contrasts which will appear in the garden from the flowering times indicated.

VARIETIES ARE LEGION.—The old idea of a Nursery was a place where any plant might be bought; but this collecting of varieties is strictly the work of a Botanic Garden. Since the advent of Industrial Courts and high wages, it is incumbent on nurseries generally to reduce varieties to a minimum and grow only the very best sorts. Further, by specialising in one or two directions it is possible to improve the quality, properly maintain the stock of proved varieties, and ensure that novelties of excellence are procured at the earliest possible date.

Carnations, Dahlias, Chrysanthemums, Ferns, House Palms, Fruit Trees, etc., are not grown by us, but will be procured from reliable sources at current prices, if desired.

WARNING.

Suburban and country clients in New South Wales are warned against the activities of certain individuals who travel from door to door posing as representatives of this company, or members of the family. Reports have been received that they offer for sale plants of worthless or injurious nature, under various plant names.

All plants sold by our company carry a red label with the firm's name printed in black on the back, and without this label none are genuine. Our accredited representatives carry a printed business card, and no money should be paid to any individual unless a printed receipt is tendered in acknowledgment.

HAZLEWOOD BROS. PTY. LTD.

Always advise if substitutes are acceptable.

SPECIAL ITEMS

This list is not confined to new trees or plants, but is written to draw attention, also, to the worth-while varieties which are not receiving the attention due to their worth. Each year we import novelties from many different countries and are testing out scores of varieties to determine their suitability to Australian climates and their value to gardeners generally. The experience gained in this respect is always at the call of our clients and we will gladly comment on any variety when desired. The plants not in stock will be procured if at all possible, and any varieties not available in Australia will be imported on a commission basis.

E—Evergreen. D—Deciduous, while the approximate height in feet at maturity follows.



Milletia caffra

AZALEA MADAME JOHN HAERENS.—A recent introduction from Europe, producing large, semi-double to double flowers of a bright rose colour. Quite different to any in the large flowered list. 2/6 each.

AZALEA MOLLIS SEEDLINGS.—We have a fine batch of these plants raised from seed collected from named varieties which have flowered in varying shades of yellow, apricot and salmon. We strongly recommend these seedling forms, which are much cheaper than the named varieties and, when planted out in suitable climates, they form very attractive specimens in the shrubbery or tall border. H.M.Mts. and selected positions in S. 5/- each.

BEGONIA (Tree).—We are offering this year three new varieties of Begonias raised by Mr. Richard Smith, of Marrickville. They are definite improvements on the older varieties, and we recommend them with every confidence. 1/6 each.

Carnea Improved, E.S.—A form with larger blooms and slightly richer pink colour than the parent.

Dora Gould, E.S.—Extra large, salmon pink flowers, in large clusters.

Mrs. Christian Thornett, E.S.—A white flowered form of B. Smithii.

BETULA PENDULA YOUNGII, D.20.—A very elegant, weeping form of the white variety. The branches are slender and make a perfect weeping specimen. The main stem should be staked and trained up to the desired height and then allowed to develop the drooping habit. H.M.Mts.S. 5/- each.

Never disturb the roots of plants from pots.

- BETULA VERRUCOSA PURPUREA, D.30.**—A purple leaved form of the white variety. The colour makes a very fine contrast where it is desired to break away from the usual green of other trees. H.M.Mts.S. 5/- each.
- CALLITRIS COLUMELLARIS, E.40.**—A narrow, upright growing, native Cypress which has attracted considerable attention in recent years. As it very rarely seeds it must be propagated by grafting. Its fastigate habit renders it specially valuable where height without breadth is required in the garden plan. A.B.M.P.S. 4/- each.
- CALODENDRON CAPENSE GRAFTED, E.40.**—This plant is rather slow growing in the young stages and usually takes from eight to ten years to flower. In order to overcome this difficulty we have grafted a number of plants with scions taken from a flowering tree, and following the experience in other varieties, these grafted plants should bloom much earlier than seedlings. The flowers are identical to the parent tree and are produced in large, flesh coloured panicles. A.B.M.P.R.S. 3/6 each.
- CEDRUS DEODARA AUREA, E.30.**—A golden form of the popular Deodar in which the young shoots exhibit a yellowish shade. Apparently requires a cold climate to bring out the full colour. Grafted plants. H.M.Mts. 5/- each.
- CERASUS CAMPANULATA, D.10.**—A very early flowering form, blooming before all other varieties. The flowers are small and single bright red, much darker than any of the other varieties so far catalogued. A very interesting novelty. H.M.Mts.S. 3/6 each.
- COMBRETUM LOEFLINGII, E.**—Curious brush-like orange coloured flowers produced in the spring months. This plant can be treated either as a climber or a shrub. Suitable only for frost free areas. B.R.S. 2/6 each.
- COTONEASTER PARNEYII, E.8.**—A recent introduction, native of China originally, but now being grown in many countries for its big clusters of brilliant red berries. The foliage is larger than most of the family and colours well in the autumn. E. 2/6 each.
- CYTISUS MARIA BURKWOOD, D.6.**—A new variety of distinctive colouring. The standards and keel are yellow flushed dull rose, while the wings are rich crimson lined with gold. A beautiful novelty. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
- CYTISUS MAYFLY, D.4.**—A new form of *C. Andreanus*, with yellow and pale buff blooms of a very attractive shade. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- DAPHNE GENKWA, D.4.**—This dwarf shrub is quite unlike the well-known *Daphne rubra*. The sprays of lilac coloured flowers resemble the Persian Lilac and are sweetly perfumed. H.M.Mts. and the hills round Sydney. 3/6 each.
- DIOSMA PULCHRA, E.3.**—A valuable introduction from South Africa. It produces masses of small, mauve-pink flowers in winter and early spring when other flowers are scarce. These flowers last well when picked, while the growth of the plant is rather more spreading than the white variety. Recommended. 2/6 each.
- KNIPHOFIA OR TRITOMA.**—Commonly known as the Red Hot Poker, this plant is now receiving considerable attention from the hybridist, and the following forms are some of the improved varieties now available, growth ranging from tall (6 to 8 feet) to dwarf (2 to 3 feet).
- Buttercup.—Yellow. Tall. 1/6 each.
- Drummer Boy.—Rich orange. Dwarf. 1/6 each.
- Edna Walling.—Deep orange, shading to citron. Tall. 1/6 each.
- Royalist.—Yellow tipped red. Tall. 1/6 each.
- Rouge et Soufre.—Red and sulphur yellow. Tall. 1/6 each.
- LEPTOSPERMUM NICHOLLSII MAGNIFICA, E.4.**—An attractive crimson flowered Tea Tree with bronzy foliage and slightly bigger flowers than the ordinary type. H.M.Mts.S. 2/6 each.
- LEPTOSPERMUM WALKERI, E.4.**—Flowers vary from white to deep pink on the same plant. A spreading grower and quite a unique variety amongst the Tea Tree family. H.M.Mts.S. 2/6 each.
- LEUCADENDRON ARGENTEUM, E.25.**—The famous Cape Silver Tree, bearing long silvery leaves and presenting a unique contrast to other plants. Requires a cool climate, sheltered from hot winds and heavy frost. It is not easy to establish as a rule. 2/6 each.
- LIBOCEDRUS DONIANA, E.20.**—A very rare and distinct type of conifer, with narrow upright growth, and crinkled leaves. H.M.Mts.S. 5/- each.
- LOROPETALUM CHINENSIS, E.4.**—A dwarf shrub, covered in spring with clusters of pale yellow flowers. A very attractive shrub. H.M.Mts.S. 2/- each.
- MAGNOLIA WATSONII, D.10.**—Flowers four to five inches across and highly fragrant. The inner petals are ivory white and the outer ones tinged with rose. H.M.Mts. 7/6 each.

If in doubt, write for advice.

- MILLETTIA CAFFRA**, E.12.—A rare shrub or small tree of spreading habit. In the spring it is very conspicuous when covered with its spikes of rosy-purple pea-shaped flowers. B.R.S. 3/6 each.
- POLYGALA VIRGATA**, E.8.—A broom-like shrub producing rosy purple flowers in spring. A.M.P.S. 2/6 each.
- PROTEA COMPACTA**, E.10.—A tall variety with long branches and fine rose-red flowers. A.B.M.P.R.S. 5/- each.
- PROTEA GRANDICEPS**, E.10.—A magnificent species with handsome grey green foliage and flowers of a peculiar shade of pink with grey beards. A.B.M.P.R.S. 5/- each.
- PROTEA NERIFOLIA**, E.10.—An erect grower with greyish red and brown flowers. A.B.M.P.R.S. 5/- each.
- SUTERA GRANDIFLORA**, E.3.—A recent importation from South Africa, which is proving a valuable addition to our hardy winter flowering shrubs. The flowers are delicate lavender blue, each about 1 inch in diameter, produced in heads six inches across. The plants should be pinched back from time to time in their young stages to encourage a bushy growth, and when well established will bloom all through the winter and well into the spring. Hardy in all except cold snow climates. Recommended. 2/- each.
- VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM**, D.8.—A deciduous type, with white flowers and bluish-black berries. The leaves turn the most gorgeous colour in autumn. A.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
- WATSONIA LESLEY CARSON**.—A distinct advance in these hardy and decorative bulbs. The large, wide open flowers are a beautiful shade of soft salmon pink. This variety was raised by the late Mr. Duncan Carson and before his death was given to us for distribution. 1/- each.
- WISTARIA MULTIJUGA**.—This variety differs from *Wistaria sinensis* in that the flowers are produced on much longer racemes, which on old plants in favourable conditions have been known to reach three or four feet long. The flowers are purplish blue and are smaller than *W. sinensis*, but in other respects it is similar in growth and flower. The true variety is very scarce and many inferior forms have been sold under this name. E. 3/- each.

DWARF CONIFERS.

Suitable for rockeries, tubs and small gardens.

- JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS COMPRESSA**, E.5.—A charming dwarf grower, forming dainty pillars of pale green which would make a good contrast to the broader effect of other varieties. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.
- JUNIPERUS SQUMATA MEYERIANA**, E.3.—A beautiful grey-blue foliated variety which is always attractive. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 3/6 each.
- RETINOSPORA FILIFERA COMPACTA**, E.3.—A compact form with slender drooping branchlets. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 3/6 each.
- RETINOSPORA FILIFERA COMPACTA AUREA**, E.3.—A golden form of the preceding. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 3/6 each.
- RETINOSPORA OBTUSA TETRAGONA AUREA**, E.4.—A compact variety with golden foliage on the young shoots. This is a dwarf and slow growing kind. H.M.Mts.S. 3/6 each.

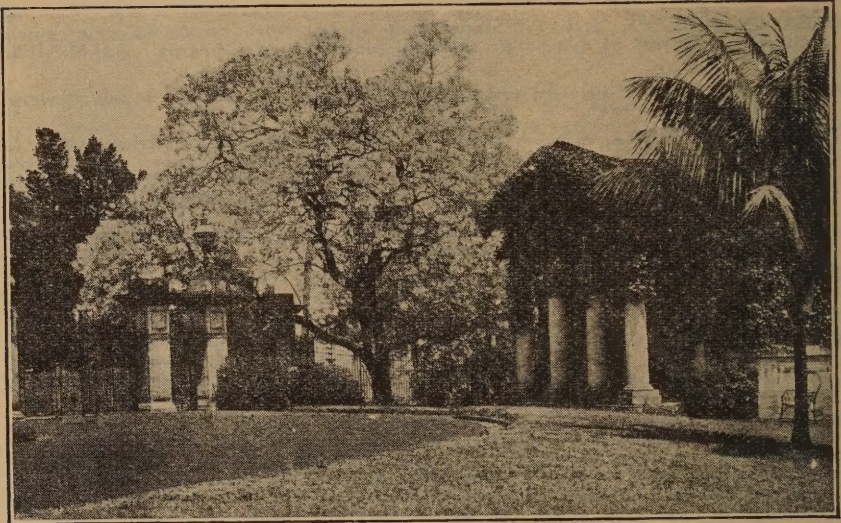
The plants arrived in wonderful condition and I was very pleased with same. My congratulations on your packing ability. It was marvellous.—T.F., Carrington. 29/10/37.

We were very pleased with the plants you sent us last year. They did very well, no failures and they nearly all made strong growth. They were the best lot of roses that I have ever had from any nurseryman.—Dr. A.H.C., Hobart, Tas. 31/3/37.

This idea of sending silver leaved trees as a silver wedding gift to gardening people amounts almost to genius. You should air the notion in the next catalogue. A very wise and lasting way of marking a golden and silver wedding, and it could easily become popular.—Mrs. H.A.P., Lidster. 4/8/37.

Let us help you make a safe selection for your climate.

TREES AND SHRUBS GENERAL LIST.



Jacaranda mimosifolia.

GREAT OCCASIONS ARE FITTINGLY
RECOGNISED BY THE PLANTING OF
SUITABLE TREES. FUTURE GENERA-
TIONS THEN HAVE LIVING MONU-
MENTS PERPETUATING THE EVENTS.

Following the botanic name will in most cases be found the translation or meaning of the word in brackets. Where a common name is in general use this is next indicated. Cultural or other descriptions then follow, while the capital letters indicate the variety is suitable for growth in those zones. (See climate map). Where no capitals are mentioned the plant may be considered hardy everywhere. "E" indicates the variety is evergreen and "D" deciduous, while the number following gives the average height in feet for plants at maturity in average soils. Prices are for the single plant unless specially marked, while freight or postage is additional when orders are despatched by these methods. Where seasons are mentioned, such as spring, summer, etc., they refer to flowering periods.

Mark this year by planting Commemorative Trees.

ABELIA.—(After Dr. Abel, a noted physician). Profuse flowering, dwarf shrubs, from China, with small bell-shaped flowers and attractive foliage. Summer. A.B.H.M. Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

longituba, E.4.—Soft rose.

rupestris, E.4.—Pink and white.

uniflora, E.4.—Lilaceous pink with orange blotch.

ABERIA.—(After Mt. Aber in Abyssinia). A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/9 each.

caffra, E.12.—Kaffir Apple. A thorny plant used for tall hedges.

ABUTILON.—(An Arabic name for a plant like a mallow). Commonly known as Chinese Lanterns. The Abutilon originally came from South America, but most of the varieties offered are of garden origin. Require regular pruning after flowering to ensure compact growth, and in variegated sorts any green branches which develop must be cut away. Spring to autumn. A.B.M.P.S. 1/9 each.

Boule de Neige (Ball of Snow), E.4.—Pure white.

Cloth of Gold, E.4.—Yellow.

Eclipse, E.8.—Orange.

Emperor, E.4.—Crimson.

Rosaeflorum, E.4.—Rosy pink.

Sawitzii, E.3.—Small flowers, but green leaves margined with white are its main attraction.

Souv. de Bonn, E.8.—Orange flowers and silver variegated leaves.

Sydney Belle, E.6.—Rich yellow with large blooms.

vexillarium variegata, E.3.—Small crimson flowers with orange edge, golden variegated leaves, prostrate growth.

ACACIA.—(The name comes from Akazo, to sharpen; referring to the spines on some of the original species). The Australian varieties are all evergreen. They should be pruned after flowering and careful watch kept for borers, which, if not checked, will kill the tree. Unless otherwise mentioned, suitable for all climates. All are yellow flowered.

accola, E.20.—A very beautiful variety with narrow leaves. Early flowering. 1/6.

Baileyana, E.20.—Named after the late Mr. F. M. Bailey, Government Botanist, of Queensland, but commonly known as Cootamundra Wattle. Winter. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 1/3.

cyanophylla (blue leaved), E.20.—A tall growing variety with drooping branches and long pendulous spikes of bloom. Spring. A.B.M.P.S. 1/3.

dealbata (dealbatus, white washed), E.30.—The branches appear as if dusted with chalk. This variety is grown in the south of France for the cut flower trade, and is known

as Mimosa. Also called the Tasmanian Silver Wattle. Lemon yellow flowers. Winter. 1/3.

decurrens, variety **normalis**, E.30.—The Queen Wattle of New South Wales. The best type of decurrens. Spring flowering. 1/3.

elata (tall), E.30.—Commonly called Cedar Wattle. One of the finest of the tree type of Wattles. Summer. 1/6.

podalyriaefolia (podalyria leaved), E.20.—The Queensland Silver Wattle. One of the best Wattles as it has large flowers, and blooms for a longer period than most. We consider Baileyana to be the better foliage, but podalyriaefolia has the finer flowers. Winter. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/3.

pyncantha, E.30.—Golden Wattle. Broad leaves in the young stage, but turning sickle shaped when older. Very large blooms. Winter. A.H.M.Mts.P. 1/6.

saligna (Willow-like), E.15.—A West Australian variety, with large flowers and weeping branches. Spring. A.M.P.S. 1/3.

spectabilis (showy), E.10.—The Mud-gee Wattle. One of the smaller growing varieties, but very attractive. Spring. 1/6.

We can also supply the following varieties:—longifolia and prominens. 1/6 each.

ACALYPHA.—(Akalepe, a nettle). B.R.S.

marginata, E.6.—The Fijian Fire Plant. A handsome foliage plant with brownish red leaves margined crimson. Only suitable for frost free, coastal climates. 2/-.

ACER.—(Acer, sharp. A reference to the days when it was used for pikes and lances). This is the name for the Maple family, which is a very varied one, comprising many beautiful trees and shrubs, some with green, and others with variegated foliage. Maples come from Europe, Asia and America. Suitable for H.M.Mts.S.

EUROPEAN MAPLES.

campestris, D.30.—The English Maple. 2/-.

platanoides, D.50.—Norway Maple. Foliage turns orange in autumn. 2/-.

platanoides Drummondii, D.30.—Leaves bordered with white. 2/6.

pseudo platanus, D.50.—The well-known Sycamore. 2/-.

pseudo platanus atropurpurea, D.30.—A form in which the leaves are purple underneath and green above. 2/6.

pseudo platanus Leopoldii, D.30.—Foliage variegated yellow and purple. 2/6.

AMERICAN VARIETIES.

dasy carpum Wieri laciniatum, D.20.—Cut-leaved silver Maple. 2/6.

Prune flowering peaches differently.

negundo, D.40.—Box Elder. Sometimes classified as *Negundo fraxinifolium*. A beautiful tree, and should be more extensively planted. Leaves turning to yellow in autumn. 2/-.

negundo argentea variegata, D.20.—Beautiful silver variegated leaves. 2/6.

negundo aureum variegata, D.20.—Similar to above, but leaves are golden. 2/6.

saccharinum, D.50.—Canadian Sugar Maple. Beautiful yellow leaves in autumn. 2/6.

virginicum rubrum, D.30.—Lovely red leaves in autumn. 2/6.

negundo californica aurea, D.20.—Uniform golden colour with rather larger leaves than the other forms. 2/6.

ASIATIC VARIETIES.

colchicum aureum, D.30.—Golden autumn foliage. 2/6.

Ginnala, D.15.—Particularly vivid in autumn, with its reddish brown foliage. 2/6.

polymorphum or **palmatum**, D.20.—The Common Japanese Maple. Small, deciduous trees, with feathery green foliage in summer and leaves turning red in autumn. Very useful for mixing with cut flowers. Plant in sheltered positions, and keep well watered in dry seasons to prevent foliage burning. 2/-.

polymorphum atropurpureum, D.10.—Deep maroon, palmate leaves. 7/6.

polymorphum aureum, D.10.—Yellow foliage. 7/6.

polymorphum dissectum, D.6.—A low growing variety, with finely cut green leaves. 7/6.

polymorphum dissectum atropurpureum, D.6.—Similar to above, but deep maroon. 7/6.

polymorphum filicifolium, D.10.—Finely cut leaves, but not so fine as *dissectum*. 7/6.

polymorphum Oshiu Beni, D.10.—Deep maroon. 7/6.

polymorphum Osakazuki, D.10.—Reddish maroon. 7/6.

polymorphum sanguineum Chishio, D.10.—Small leaves, blood red in spring, turning green in summer. 7/6.

polymorphum sanguineum Selgen, D.10.—Leaves larger than *Chishio*, but similar colouring. 7/6.

trifidum, D.20.—A very fine Maple, with beautiful red autumn leaves. The variety is not known as well as it deserves. A quick grower and one of the best. 2/-.

ADENANDRA.—A small shrub from South Africa. Winter. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

uniflora, E.2.—Pale pink flowers.

ADHATODA.—(The native name). Tall shrubs suitable for B.R.S. only. Grown mostly for foliage effect, although the flowers are quite attractive. Summer. 2/- each.

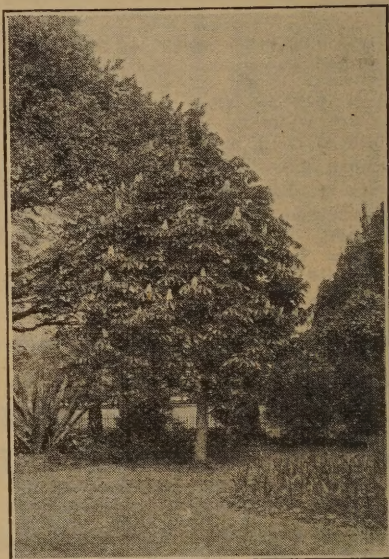
Duvernoia, E.10.—White flowers.

Vasica, E.10.—Darker coloured foliage than above, and flowers have purple markings.

AESCHYNANTHUS.—(From *aischuno*, to be ashamed; and *anthos*, a flower). B.R.S. 2/-.

grandiflorus, E.3.—A tender, dwarf shrub, producing on the end of arching branches, flowers of red and orange colour.

AESCULUS.—(A name given by Pliny to a sort of Oak having an edible fruit). Horse Chestnut. These are suitable for H. & Mts., in good deep soil. 2/6 each.



Aesculus hippocastanum.
Horse chestnut.

hippocastanum, D.40.—The Common Horse Chestnut. White flowers in spring, followed by showy foliage.

rubicunda, D.30.—A pink flowered species from North America.

AGONIS.—(Agon, a gathering or collection, referring to the number of seeds). A.B.M.P.S. 1/9.

flexuosa (flexible), E.30.—A hardy tree from Western Australia with a pleasing weeping habit and attractive white flowers. Summer.

ALEURITES.—(From the Greek word signifying floury). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

Fordi, E.20.—A fine ornamental tree producing fruit from which is ex-

Carefully select according to climate.

tracted the Tung Oil of commerce. The nuts are extremely poisonous, and care should be taken that they are not allowed within the reach of children.

ALLSPICE.—See *Calycanthus*.

ALMOND (Flowering).—See *Amygdalus*.

ALOYSIA.—See *Lippia*.

AMYGDALUS.—(*Amyssos*, to lacerate; referring to the corrugated seeds). A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

persica (Persian), D.10.—Double Flowering Peach. These fine spring flowering shrubs should be pruned quite differently from the fruiting varieties. After the bloom is over cut hard back to main stems. We can supply in pink, red, white and striped.

Winter Flowering varieties.—These start flowering about the end of July, and are finished before the spring varieties come into bloom, thus making a much longer blooming period. Red, pink and white are available.

Pollardi, D.15.—A single pink, flowering between the winter and spring varieties. A very beautiful sort.

ANDROMEDA.—(Named after the daughter of *Cepheus*, who was rescued from the sea monster by *Perseus*). H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

japonica, E.3.—A dwarf shrub allied to the *Erica* and *Rhododendron* families and requiring a moist and shady position. The flowers are in sprays and very like *Lily of the Valley*. A beautiful shrub for a sheltered spot. Spring.

ANGOPHORA.—(*Aggos*, a vessel; *phero*, to bear; alluding to the shape of the fruit). 1/3.

lanceolatus (spear shaped), E.60.—The so called Sydney Red Gum. The bark is reddish pink and the young shoots provide the red gum tips so largely used for decoration.

APPLE (Flowering).—See *Pyrus Malus*.

APRICOT (Flowering).—See *Prunus Mume*.

ARALIA.—See *Fatsia*.

ARBUTUS.—(In Celtic, "Arboise" means a sour, astringent fruit, and is generally considered to be the origin of this name). *Unedo* is said by *Pliny* to have been so-called from *unum edo*, "I eat one" (but never a second). A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.

unedo, E.10.—Irish Strawberry Tree. White flowers like *Lily of the Valley* followed by red fruits not unlike *Strawberries*, hence the name. Autumn. Suitable for places as warm as Sydney, but will grow into a small tree in colder climates. Although the flowers contain both stamens and pistils, it is advisable to plant two or three in one garden if large crops of berries are desired.

ARDISIA.—(*Ardes*, a point; the anthers are like tiny spears). B.R.S. 2/-.

crenulata (full of notches), E.2.—A beautiful pot or bush house plant producing red berries in winter.

ARDUINA.—(After *Peitro Arduini*, Curator of the Botanic Gardens, Padua). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

bispinosa grandiflora (two spined, large flowered), E.6.—A beautiful shrub from South Africa, commonly called Cape Plum. Sweet scented white flowers followed by edible purple fruits like plums. Spring.

ARONIA.—(A modification of *Aria*). A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

arbutifolia (*arbutus* leaved), D.5.—A dwarf growing deciduous shrub closely related to the pear family. Beautiful autumn foliage and red berries.

melanocarpa, D.5.—Similar to above, but with black berries.

ASTERS (Perennial).—See Special Items and Herbaceous Plants.

AUCUBA.—(The native Japanese name). H.M.Mts.S. 2/- each.

japonica, E.6.—Large, dark green foliated plants bearing red berries on female plants only. A male plant is necessary for pollination purposes, and if the two sorts are planted two or three inches apart, the impression is given of one handsome foliated shrub producing red fruit. If the male is placed by itself it appears as only a green leaved specimen. Suitable for growing under trees or in bush houses.

Male (or pollen-bearing).

Female (or berry-bearing).

japonica aurea, E.6.—The Gold Dust Tree. Beautiful golden variegated foliage. Should be grown in shade to preserve the full beauty of the leaves.

AZALEAS.—See separate Section and Special Items.

BACKHOUSIA.—(After *James Backhouse* of York). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/6.

citriodora (lemon scented), E.18.—An attractive tall shrub from Queensland with lemon scented leaves. Spring.

BAMBOO.—See *Bambusa*.

BAMBUSA.—(*Bambos*, its Indian name). Suitable for A.B.M.P.R.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Alphonse Karri, E.6.—A dense growing variety with yellow and green striped stems.

arundinacea, E.40.—The giant Bamboo. 5/-.

Arundinaria Hindsii, E.15.—A slender growing variety, suitable for tubs or specimens.

Arundinaria Hindsii graminea, E.10.—A smaller leaved form than above.

Arundinaria Simonii, E.15.—A strong grower with deep green foliage.

Select Trees to prevent foliage monotony.

auricoma, E.2.—An extremely dwarf, golden form. Suitable for low hedges and dwarf specimen plants in shade.

japonica, E.12.—A free growing, green variety used for garden stakes.

We can also supply *Bambusa quadrangularis*, *Arundinaria tricolor* and *Phyllostachys ruscifolia*.

BANANA (Ornamental).—See *Musa*.

BARBERRY.—See *Berberis*.

BAUERA.—(After Francis and Ferdinand Bauer). A.M.P.S. 2/-.

rubroides, E.4.—A pretty pink flowering native shrub. Suitable for moist, shady situations. Spring.

BAUHINIA.—(Named in honour of two brothers, John and Casper Bauhin, famous botanists of the 16th century. The twin leaves on these plants make this name very appropriate). B.R.S. Alba and *purpurea* need pruning after flowering to make the plants shapely. Shelter from frost in young stages.

alba, E.12.—A beautiful white flowered variety. Spring. 2/-.

Galpinii, E.6.—A brick red species from Natal. This is the finest variety for warm climates, flowering for a long period in the summer. 2/6.

purpurea, E.12.—Large rosy purple flowers. Known in Queensland as the Butterfly Tree. Spring. 2/-.

BEAUCARNEA.—(A commemorative name). B.R.S. 2/6.

recurvata, E.10.—A *Dracaena*-like plant from Mexico with long recurving leaves. Suitable for pot or pedestal culture.

BEECH.—See *Fagus*.

BEGONIA.—(Mons. Begon, a French patron of Botany). These plants are extensively used in Sydney gardens, especially in shady places. They require shelter from strong winds and will not stand much frost. Where conditions are suitable they make a very fine effect, especially as they flower all the summer and autumn. The varieties offered are garden hybrids, but the original home of most species is Central America. B.R.S. 1/- each.

Beatrice Roseby, E.6.—Large leaves and bunches of pink flowers.

Carnea Improved.—See Special Items.

corallina, E.6.—The Bamboo Begonia. Leaves edged red, flowers scarlet.

corallina carnea, E.6.—A pink form of *corallina*.

corallina alba, E.6.—A white type of *corallina*.

Credneri, E.3.—Leaves bronzy green, pink flowers.

Dora Gould.—See Special Items.

Ingrami, E.3.—Medium sized, shiny green foliage, with bunches of pleasing pink flowers which are produced in great profusion.

lucerna, E.6.—One of the large leaved type. The flowers are rich red, produced in immense pendant sprays.

metallica, E.3.—A bronzy green, fairly large leaved sort, producing bunches of soft pink flowers.

Mrs. Christian Thornett.—See Special Items.

Smithii, E.6.—Bronze green foliage, thickly spotted white and large pink flowers.

BENTHAMIA.—(George Bentham, a distinguished English botanist). H.M.-Mts.S. 2/-.

fragifera (strawberry fruited), E.15.—Himalayan Strawberry Tree. Synonymous *Cornus capitata*. Large creamy white bracts. Seems at its best when in conjunction with other plants enjoying the shelter they afford. A very attractive small tree. Spring.

BERBERIS.—(Berberys, its Arabian name). Barberry. Hardy, deciduous and evergreen shrubs from America, Asia and Europe. Some are grown for their foliage, but the deciduous sorts are at their best in autumn, when their leaves and berries are very attractive. Used for hedges or single specimens. Spring. A.H.M.-Mts.P.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

aggregata Barbarossa, D.5.—Coral red berries.

aggregata Prattii, D.5.—Coral red berries and rich autumn foliage.

aquifolium, E.6.—Hardy evergreen, with yellow flowers and blue berries.

Darwinii, E.6.—Dark shining foliage, with clusters of rich orange flowers.

Fortunei, E.6.—An erect growing variety with large pinnate leaves.

japonica, E.10.—Hardy evergreen. Yellow flowers and purple berries.

Pirate King, D.5.—A hybrid variety, with bright red berries.

Sargentiana, E.6.—Yellow flowers and black berries. A fine evergreen.

stenophylla (stenos, narrow; phyllum, a leaf), E.5.—A pendulous sort with yellow blooms.

stenophylla Brilliant, E.3.—A dwarf growing form of above with glossy green leaves.

Thunbergii, D.4.—A Japanese variety, with beautiful autumn foliage. 1/6.

Thunbergii atropurpurea, D.4.—We consider this the most outstanding of all *Berberis*. The spring foliage is like the purple leaved plum, lightening slightly in the summer, and finally in late autumn taking on intense autumn colourings. Like *Thunbergii* it has yellow flowers and red berries.

vulgaris.—The common Barberry. This is a proclaimed shrub, as it har-

Hardy everywhere where climates are not marked.

hours the wheat rust spores. Recent legislation prohibits any nurseryman from selling it, and provides a penalty for anyone allowing it to remain in their garden.

Wilsonae, E.4.—A low growing, semi-deciduous variety from China, with heavy crops of coral berries in autumn.

BETULA.—(The Celtic name was Betu, while the common name is Birch). H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

pendula Youngii.—See Special Items.

verrucosa, D.30.—A very graceful tree of drooping habit. In autumn the leaves turn yellow and the contrast with the white trunk is very effective. Usually listed as *B. alba*.

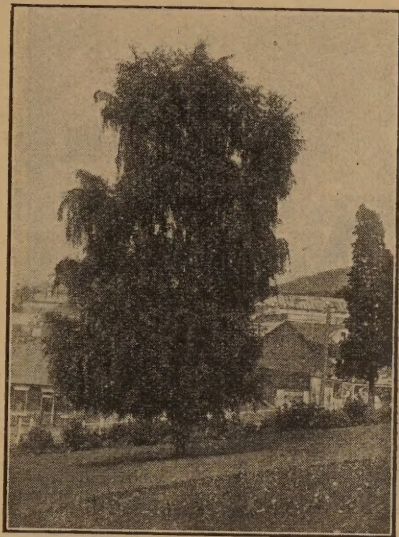
verrucosa purpurea.—See Special Items.

BIRCH.—See *Betula*.

BIRD OF PARADISE FLOWER.—See *Poinciana*.

BLUE BERRY ASH.—See *Eleocarpus*.

BORONIA.—(After Francis Borone, an Italian servant of Dr. Sibthorp, who



Betula verrucosa (alba).

was killed whilst collecting plants in Greece). Spring. H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

elatio, E.3.—A bushy variety with rosy red flowers.

megastigma (large stigma), E.4.—The sweet scented brown *Boronia*. Should be cut back after flowering and well watered to bring it into fresh growth.

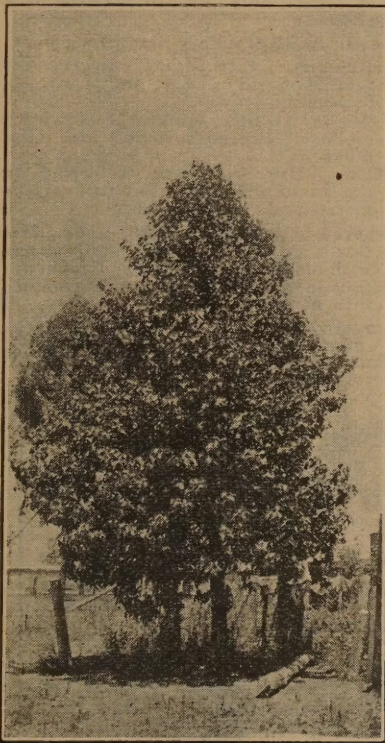
BOTTLE BRUSH.—See *Callistemon*.

BOUVARDIAS.—See Separate Section.

BOX.—See *Buxus*.

BRACHYCHITON (from *Brachys*, short; and *chiton*, a tunic).—This section contains some of the most beautiful flowering and foliage trees in cultivation. Suitable for all except cold climates. Early summer. A.B.M.-P.R.S.

acerifolia (maple leaved), D.30.—The Illawarra Flame Tree. Large bunches of scarlet, bell-shaped flowers. Makes a good avenue. This is one of the most beautiful flowering trees grown, but is handicapped by several disadvantages. Up till flowering time they may be considered as evergreen, but drop their leaves in November when a crop of bloom is promised. When grown from seed, trees are usually twelve to fourteen years old before they flower and subsequent crops are generally most irregular. Some specimens give a prolific crop every seventh year with a partial flowering in between. By careful selection we are able to offer plants grafted with scions selected from a tree



Brachychiton hybrida.



Browallia Jamesonii

which blooms about four years out of five, while in addition, these young specimens flower three or four years after planting. Grafted plants do not grow as quickly as seedlings which is a great advantage for small gardens and in their young stages may be considered as gorgeous flowering shrubs. Seedlings, 2/- each; Grafted plants, 3/- each.

diversifolia (diverse leaves), E.30.—The well known Kurrajong. Beautiful street trees and also used largely for stock feed in drought. 2/-.

hybrida (*acerifolia* x *diversifolia*), D.30.—A natural cross between these two sorts. Pink, bell-shaped flowers. Grafted plants which bloom about the fourth year. 3/-.

lurida (livid), D.30.—A Queensland variety with larger flowers than *acerifolia* but not so bright. 2/-.

BRACHYSEMA.—(*Brachys*, short; *sema*, standard). A.M.P.S. 2/-.

lanceolatum, E.4.—The Swan River Pea Bush. A hardy evergreen with silvery foliage and scarlet pea-shaped flowers. Winter and spring.

BROOM.—See *Cytisus*, *Genista* and *Spartium*.

BROWALLIA.—(John Browallius, a friend of Linnaeus). Syn. *Streptosolon*. B.R.S. 2/-.

Jamesonii, E.6.—Orange and yellow blooms in great profusion. Will not stand frosts. Cut back after flowering in spring and summer.

B. UGMANSIA.—(After Prof. S. T. Bruggmans, a botanical author). Angel's Trumpet. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.

Knightii, E.10.—Large white, trumpet shaped flowers. Spring and summer.

BRUNFELSIA.—(After Otto Brunfels, a German botanist). B.R.S. 2/-.

latifolia (broad leaved), E.6.—A beautiful free flowering shrub, with blue blooms changing to white as they age. Compact and rather slow growth. Spring and summer.

BRUSH BOX.—See *Tristania*.

BUDDLEIA.—(In honour of Adam Buddle, whose collections of dried plant specimens are still preserved in the British Museum). *Buddleias* are very attractive shrubs, but need to be pruned hard back every winter to encourage strong new growth. They also like plenty of water in the growing season. Hardy in all Australian climates. Spring and summer. Unless otherwise priced, 1/9 each.

Colvillei, E.6.—Silver grey foliage and rosy pink flowers. Summer. 2/6.

Davidii, E.10.—Dark purple.

nanhoensis, E.5.—Similar to *Veitchiana*, but a dwarf grower.

Pink Pearl, E.6.—A new colour in *Buddleias*, being soft mauve, which in some lights gives a decided pink effect.

salviifolia, E.8.—Pale lilac.

Veitchiana, E.10.—The flower resembles English Lilac, and is strongly scented.

We can also supply *Fallowiana*, *globosa*, *madagascariensis* and *magnifica*.

BUXUS.—(*Pyknos*, dense; referring to the wood which is used for various instruments). 2/- each.

arborea (tree-like), E.20.—The Tree Box. A slow growing, tall shrub, with dark green leaves. Grown for foliage effect only. Can be trimmed into shape.

aurea variegata, E.2.—A golden varie-



**CALLISTEMON
LANCEOLATUS**

Our recommendations are the result of extensive investigation.

gated form, suitable for low specimens or rockeries.

sempervirens, E.4.—The well-known dwarf hedge plant so long associated with old English gardens. 4/6 dozen.

CALLICARPA.—(Calos, beautiful; and carpos, a fruit). H.M.MtsS. 2/-.

chinensis, D.10.—Vigorous shrub producing long canes which carry small clusters of rosy lilac flowers in the leaf axils. These are followed by violet berries. Spring.



Callistemon salignus.

CALLISTEMON.—(Calos, beautiful; and stemon, a stamen). Bottle Brush. A most appropriate name. These are excellent plants for planting near water, but will also thrive splendidly in dry positions. Spring. A.B.M.P.S. 1/9 each.

acuminata, E.10.—Crimson.

coccinea, E.20.—Scarlet, weeping habit.

lanceolatus, E.10.—Scarlet.

salignus, E.20.—Creamy flowers. The main beauty of this variety is in the reddish brown colour of the young leaves at each growth.

CALODENDRON.—(Calos, beautiful; dendron, a tree). A beautiful flow-

ering tree from South Africa. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

capense, E.40.—The magnificent Cape Chestnut. Large panicles of flesh coloured flowers. Rather slow growing in its young stages and requires protection from frost till established. A special line of grafted plants to promote earlier flowering is listed in Special Items.

CALYCANTHUS.—(Calyx, a calyx; anthos, a flower). Allspice. H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

floridus, D.6.—The Caroline Allspice. Richly fragrant, reddish brown flowers produced in late spring.

CAMELLIA.—(After George Camellus). Compact, slow growing shrubs, eventually attaining a height of ten or twelve feet. These old favourites are becoming popular again, as they always look attractive in the garden whether in flower or not. M.S. In Adelaide they require protection from the heat. Winter. 2/6 each.

Angelo Cocchi.—White and pink.

Aspasia.—White, pink stripes.

Bonomiana.—White. Occasionally a flake of pink.

Candidissima.—Pure white.

C. H. Hovey.—Crimson.

Countess Callina.—Pure white.

Edward Billing.—Very double soft pink with deeper veinings and edged white.

Great Eastern.—Deep crimson, semi-double.

Harriet Beecher Sheather.—Salmon pink.

Isabella.—Pure white, late flowering.

Lady Parker.—Deep rose.

Lady St. Clair.—Pale pink. Does not open well in wet or cold weather.

Mrs. A. M. Hovey.—Pink with white blotch.

Prince Frederick William.—Light pink.

Red Pressi.—Red, occasional white mark.

Red Waratah.—Crimson.

Venus de Medicis.—Rosy red.

White Waratah.—White with yellow stamens.

Wrightii.—Deep rose.

CAMELLIA SASANQUA, E.12.—These are a different type to the preceding, being mostly single flowers and a much more graceful habit of growth. The plants grow much quicker and the flowers are smaller and more dainty. When in full bloom they are one of the most attractive shrubs in the garden. 2/6 each.

Benizuri.—Soft pink.

Fuji no Mine.—Double white.

Sasanqua.—Pink.

Sasanqua.—Red.

Sasanqua.—Single white.



Cassia didymobotrya.

CAMPHORA AND CAMPHOR LAUREL.
See Cinnamomum.

CANTUA.—(Cantu is the Peruvian name). A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.

dependens, E.6.—A handsome shrub from Peru. Often called the Sacred Flower of the Incas. The foliage is small, and the trumpet shaped flowers are pale pink at the base, shading to a rich crimson cerise. They are borne in clusters of 5 or 6, and hang downwards in most graceful fashion. Requires pruning to keep it bushy. Spring.

CAPE CHESTNUT.—See Calodendron.

CAPE HONEYSUCKLE.—See Protea.

CAROB TREE.—See Ceratonia.

CARYOPTERIS.—(From karyon, a nut, and pteron, a wing; wing fruited). Blue flowering deciduous shrubs flowering for a long time in the summer. Should be well pruned every winter to encourage young growth. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 1/9 each.

mastacanthus, D.4.—The Blue Spirea.

tangutica, D.3.—Deeper blue than mastacanthus and a longer flowering season.

CASSIA.—(Kasia was its old Greek name). Beautiful shrubs with yellow flowers. They require pruning to keep them shapely. A.B.M.-P.R.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

artemisioides, E.5.—A native shrub covered with small flowers for several months in the year. Winter and spring.

Candolleana (de Candolle, a very prominent botanist), E.10.—One of our best flowering shrubs. Masses of yellow pea flowers in autumn.

didymobotrya, E.10.—A very robust growing Cassia, in flower most of the year, and a different shape to Candolleana.

tomentosa, E.10.—A splendid winter flowering shrub with masses of golden yellow flowers. Coming into bloom just after C. Candolleana has finished, it continues right through until late spring.

CASTANOSPERMUM.—(Kastanon, a chestnut; and sperma, a seed). B.R.S. 2/-.

australis, E.30.—A large spreading tree with saffron coloured flowers. Does best in good soil. Summer.

CASUARINA.—(Casuaris, the Cassowary). 1/6 each.

Cunninghamiana, E.40.—Scrub She Oak or River Oak. Valuable trees for river planting or avenues. Used for shingles and a very fine fire wood.

glauca, E.40.—Swamp She Oak. This variety can be planted in brackish swamps where other trees fail.

torulosa, E.40.—Very conspicuous in the winter, when the foliage turns a reddish brown

CATALPA.—(The Indian name). A quick growing, flowering tree from North America. Large leaves and spreading growth. Summer. H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

bignonioides, D.20.—Large bunches of white flowers with purple spots.



Catalpa bignonioides.

Many new plants are being tested.



Celtis occidentalis

CEANOTHUS.—(From keanothus, a name applied by Theophrastus to a plant not now known). Beautiful flowering shrubs mostly from America. Spring. Suitable for the cooler climates, but doing well round Sydney. H.M.Mts.S. 2/6 each.

Conquete, D.6.—Light blue.

divaricatus, E.10.—Blue.

Edwardsii, E.6.—Small, shiny leaves and heads of blue flowers. This variety has taken the place of C. Veitchii.

Marie Simon, D.4.—Pink.

spectabilis roseus, D.5.—A compact growing sort with pink flowers.

CEDAR.—See Cedrus, Juniperus or Melia.

CEDRELA.—(A variation of Cedrus, the Cedar). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

Coona, D.50.—The red Cedar of New South Wales. Besides being a very valuable timber, this is a beautiful and fast growing tree. Will do best in a deep soil.

CELTIS.—(The name used by Pliny for the Lotus. The association is obscure). Valuable for their fast growth and the rich yellow autumn foliage. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/6 each.

australis (Southern), D.40.—Commonly known as the Nettle Tree. This tree is very similar in appearance to the Elm. Although it is of a different family it is more suited to our Australian climate. A splendid tree for single specimens or avenues.

occidentalis (Western), D.40.—The American Nettle tree.

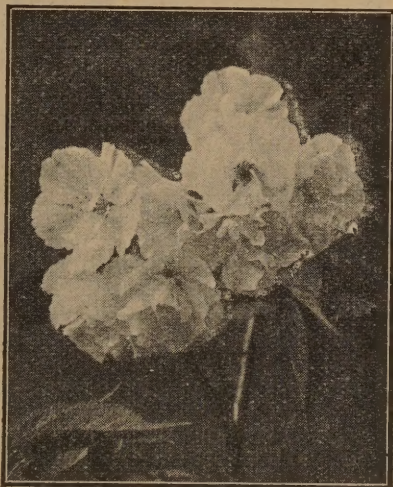
CERASUS.—(From Cerasus, a town in

Pontus, in Asia, when the Cherry was brought to Rome by Lucullus). H.M.Mts.S.

lauro-cerasus, E.20.—Cherry Laurel or English Laurel. A fine evergreen for specimens or hedges. 1/6.

lusitanica, E.20.—Portugal Laurel. One of the finest evergreen trees that can be grown in a cold climate. 2/-.

CERASUS JAPONICA.—Japanese flowering Cherries. These are deciduous, small trees, bearing clusters of



Flowering Cherry.

Oleanders are specially suited for dry climates.

flowers in spring, and beautiful autumn leaves. 2/6 each.

Apple Blossom, D.10.—Semi-double, clear pink flowers.

campanulata.—See Special Items.

Hizakura, D.10.—Semi-double rosy pink flowers.

J. H. Veitch, D.10.—Rosy pink, double.

Mt. Fuji, D.10.—Semi-double, white.

Sieboldtii rosea superba, D.10.—Double pink flowers.

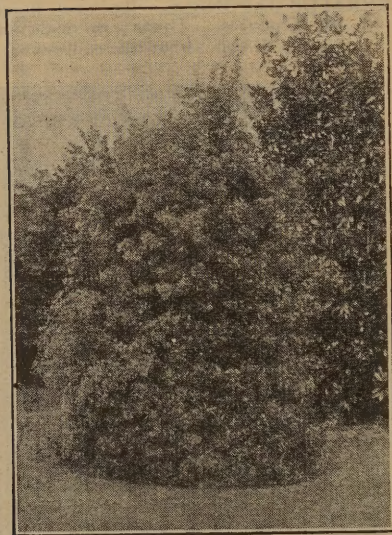
Yoshino, D.20.—A single pale pink to white. Used in Japan for street planting.

CERATONIA.—(Ceratonia, a horn or pod). 2/-.

siliqua (podded), E.30.—Carob Tree or St. John's Bread. One of the finest trees for a hot dry climate. The pods and seeds make good cattle fodder. The seeds are said to have been the original of the jewellers' "Carat."

CERATOPETALUM.—(Ceras, a horn, and petalon, a petal). S. 2/-.

gummiferum, E.30.—The popular Christmas Bush; one of the very best evergreens. After flowering, fully one-third of the plant should be pruned back, and, if manured the succeeding season, the flower will be greatly improved. Where the colour is not naturally rich, it may be improved by lightly scattering a handful of powdered iron sulphate on the soil in September. In October or November the plants must not suffer from drought, otherwise the bloom will fall. The plants



Ceratopetalum gummiferum.
N.S.W. Xmas Bush.

will not stand heavy frost, and although found in mountain districts, they are always in sheltered gullies. Summer.

CERATOSTIGMA.—(Probably from ceras, a horn, and stigma). 1/9.

Willmottiae, D.3.—A rare and beautiful shrub discovered in China by Mr. E. H. Wilson in 1908. It is allied to Plumbago, and produces deep blue flowers over a long season. This is a very welcome addition to the list of blue flowering shrubs. Highly recommended. Hardy everywhere. Summer and autumn.

CERCIDIPHYLLUM.—(Meaning doubtful.) H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

japonicum, D.40.—A tall tree from Japan with drooping branches and heart shaped leaves which turn to rich red and yellow shades in autumn.

CERCIS.—(From kerkis, a shuttlecock). Small deciduous trees allied to Bauhinia. The flowers do not come on the ends of the branches like most trees, but are produced along the main stems for several feet. Spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

canadensis (Canadian), D.20.—Pale red.

siliquastrum, D.20.—Commonly called "Judas Tree." Red.

CESTRUM.—(An old Greek name). Summer. A.B.P.R.S. 1/9 each.

nocturnum (night flowering), E.8.—Greenish white flowers, scented at night.

purpureum, E.8.—Purplish red flowers, produced over a long period. Growth rather pendulous.

CHAMAELAUCIUM.—(From chamailauke, a dwarf white Poplar, because its healthy stems are miniatures of that tree). Commonly called "Geraldton Wax Plant." While liking a fair amount of water in summer, it must never suffer from excessive wet. We recommend that it be planted in a raised bed so that surplus moisture can get away quickly. It flowers from May to October, when it should be shortened back to keep bushy. A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.

uncinatum, E.8.—Pale pink.

CHERRY (Flowering).—See *Cerasus japonica*.

CHERRY PIE.—See *Heliotropium*.

CHIMONANTHUS.—(Cheimon, winter; anthos, a flower). H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

fragrans, D.6.—Japanese Allspice. Yellow flowers in winter. This shrub is valued for its beautiful scent.

CHINESE HAWTHORN.—See *Photinia*.

CHINESE LANTERN.—See *Abutilon*.

CHINESE RAISIN.—See *Hovenia*.

CHIONANTHUS.—(chion, snow; and anthos, a flower.) Fringe Tree. A

slow growing, deciduous, small tree, producing graceful white flowers in large clusters during the spring months. H.M.Mts.S. 3/6 each.

virginica, D.15.—

CHOISYA.—(M. Choisy, a Swiss botanist). 2/-.

ternata (leaves arranged in threes), E.4.—Mexican Orange Blossom. A small shrub which does well in all climates. Sweetly scented, white flowers in spring.

CHORIZEMA.—(Choros, a dance; zema, a drink. The botanists who first discovered these plants danced for joy at finding fresh water near them.) Beautiful orange and red pea-shaped flowers produced in spring. A.B.M.P.S. 1/6 each.

cordata, E.4.—The seed available of this plant is now so mixed that the true type is almost unprocurable. Plants offered under this name must be understood as being very variable in respect of leaf shape.

ilicifolia, E.4.—The tallest variety and pendulous habit.

CHRISTIA.—Syn. with *Strophanthus capensis*. Summer. B.R.S. 2/-.

grandiflora, E.6.—A semi-scandent shrub with peculiar red and yellow flowers.

CHRISTMAS BUSH.—See *Ceratopetalum*.

CINNAMOMUM.—(From the Arabic name, kinamon). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

Camphora, E.40.—This tree produces



Clerodendron ugandense.

the camphor of commerce, and is commonly known as Camphor Laurel. One of the best of our evergreen trees, but they require plenty of room as they have a very extensive root system, and should not be planted near the flower garden, pathways or foundations.

CISTUS.—(Kiste, a box, the shape of the seed vessels). Rock Rose. Free flowering shrubs suitable for dry positions. Prune well after flowering. Spring. 1/9.

Sunset, E.3.—Cerise pink flowers covering the whole bush. A very attractive plant.

CITHAREXYLUM.—(Kithara, a lyre; xylon, wood.) Fiddlewood. A.B.P.R.S. 2/-.

suberratum, E.30.—An uncommon tree from West Indies. Sprays of white flowers.

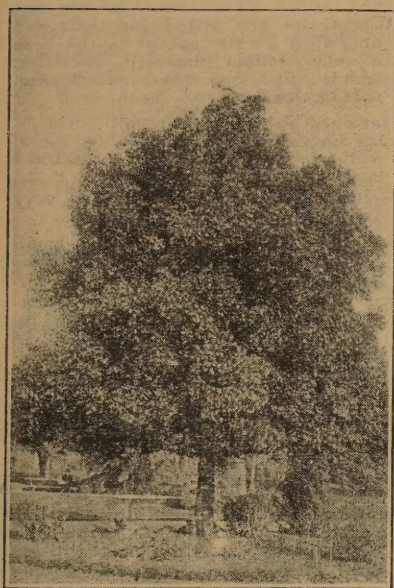
CLERODENDRON.—(Kleros, chance; and dendron, a tree. The reference is to the uncertainty of its medicinal qualities). B.R.S. 2/-.

ugandense (Uganda), E.6.—Butterfly Flower. Beautiful blue flowers appearing nearly all the summer.

CLETHRA.—(Klethra, the Greek name of the Alder, from a supposed resemblance to their leaves). Summer. H.M.Mts. 2/- each.

alnifolia (Alder-leaved), D.5.—Bunches of creamy white flowers.

arborea (tree-like), E.10.—The Lily of the Valley tree, from the resem-



Cinnamomum Camphora.

Coral Trees for coastal planting are worth while.

blance of the flowers. Requires a mild, equable climate and liable to die suddenly in dry times.

CLIANTHUS.—(Kleios, glory; anthos, a flower). Spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.

punicus, E.6.—New Zealand Glory Pea. Pink. Requires pruning to keep it shapely.

COLEUS.—(From koleos, a sheath). Tender foliage plants generally, but a few varieties are grown for their flowers. Must be well protected from frost and sun. B.R.S. 2/-.

thyrsoides (thyrses-like), E.4.—Long spikes of intense blue flowers in winter.

COMBRETUM *Loeflingii*.—See Special Items.

COPROSMA.—Hardy shrubs from New Zealand grown for their foliage. Suitable for seaside planting. Will also stand fairly severe frosts.

Baueriana, E.10.—Green leaves. Used mostly for hedges. 1/6.

Baueriana variegata, E.6.—A variety with silver variegated leaves. 2/6.

Kirkii, E.2.—A prostrate species with dark green, shiny foliage. Suitable for large rockeries or banks. H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

CORAL TREE.—See *Erythrina*.

CORNUS.—(Cornu, a horn; referring to the tough wood). Dogwood. Deciduous shrubs or trees, grown for their autumn colouring or their flower like bracts which appear in spring. Dogwoods are amongst our finest autumn foliaged trees, and should be more extensively planted. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.

Amomum, D.10.—Small white flowers, followed by blue berries. Good autumn foliage. 2/-.

florida, D.10.—Large white bracts in spring, giving a wonderful effect. Foliage rich bronze in autumn. 3/6.

florida rubra, D.10.—Similar to above, but pink bracts. 3/6.

Kousa, D.30.—Probably one of the finest of the Dogwoods, growing to a fine tree and covered with white bracts in spring. Also a most outstanding colour in autumn. 2/-.

COTONEASTER.—(From cotonea, Pliny's name for the quince; and aster, a corruption of ad instar, generally used to express likeness. Literally, quince-like). These are amongst our most useful and valued shrubs, thriving in all except tropical climates and standing hard conditions. They can be used for specimen plants or hedges, and their foliage and berries make them very attractive. *Franchetii* is especially useful for mixing with flowers in vases or bowls. Pronounced *Cot-o-ne-aster*. Spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

applanata, D.8.—Bright red berries.

bullata (bulla, a bubble), D.10.—A very striking shrub, covered in autumn with handsome red berries.

Franchetii, E.8.—Orange berries and pendulous habit of growth. One of the best for hedges. 1/9.

frigida, D.15.—Large clusters of rich, bright red berries, which hang on well into the winter. A very fine variety.

horizontalis, E.2.—A low growing type with small leaves. Very suitable for rock work.

horizontalis variegata, E.2.—A variegated form of the above.

pannosa (pannus, a cloth), E.12.—Long slender branches, covered with silvery foliage, and producing white flowers followed by red berries in autumn. 1/9.

Parneyii.—See Special Items.

serotina, E.10.—Long pendulous branches covered with bunches of white flowers followed by masses of red berries. A very beautiful variety. 1/9.

thymifolia, E.3.—A dwarf, compact growing form of *C. microphylla*, with tiny leaves and red berries in winter.

CRATAEGUS.—(Kratos, strength; referring to the extreme hardness of the wood). Commonly called "Hawthorn" or "May," but as *Spiraea* is also called "May," customers will avoid delay if they definitely state the correct name when ordering. The evergreen varieties are now classified under *Pyracantha*, which see. *Crataegus* are prized for their red or yellow berries except in the case of the double flowered varieties, which do not berry. Spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

Azarolus, D.12.—A compact form of *C. Carrieri*, producing clusters of white flowers, followed by bright red berries like small apples.

Carrieri, D.18.—Large red fruit, very showy, good autumn foliage.

cordata (heart-shaped), D.20.—Small red berries, beautiful autumn foliage.

crus-galli (Cock's Spur), D.12.—Flowers white tinged red, followed by red berries. Good foliage in autumn.

mexicana, D.12.—Glossy green foliage, yellow fruit.

oxyacantha (oxy, sharp; canthus, a thorn), D.12.—Double crimson.

oxyacantha, D.12.—Double pink.

oxyacantha, D.12.—Double white.

spatulata, D.20.—White flowers followed by masses of purple red berries which remain on the plant long after the leaves have fallen.

CREPE MYRTLE.—See *Lagerstroemia*.

CRICKET BAT WILLOW.—See *Salix coerulea*.

"The garden should be the best room in the house."

CROTALARIA.—(Krotalon, a castanet; the seeds rattle in the pod if shaken). Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

laburnifolia (laburnum leaved), E.8.—A unique shrub producing spikes of greenish yellow blooms which bear a distinct resemblance to small birds suspended by their beaks from the branch.

CUPHEA.—(Cyphos, curved; referring to the seed pods). Dwarf flowering shrubs blooming freely through the summer. Should be well pruned after winter. A.B.P.R.S. 1/6 each.

porullensis, E.3.—Yellow and red.

platycentra (broad centred), E.2.—The Cigar Plant. Useful rock plant or dwarf shrub.

CURRENT (Flowering).—See *Ribes*.

CYDONIA.—(Cydon, in Crete, the native place of the Quince). Flowering Quince, commonly known as "Jap-onica." These beautiful shrubs are available in several colours, and are extremely hardy. They flower in the winter and spring, and remain in bloom for a considerable time. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. Except where otherwise priced, 1/9 each.

Moerloosi, D.5.—Pink and white flowers on the same bush.

nivalis, D.5.—Pure white.

nivea extus coccinea, D.5.—White and pink.

rosea, D.5.—A pleasing pink.

rubra grandiflora, D.5.—A rich bright red. 2/-.

Sargentii, D.4.—Orange scarlet. 2/-.

Simonii, D.4.—Dark red. 2/-.

Vermilion, D.6.—Vermilion scarlet flowers. A striking colour and free blooming. 2/-.

Winter Cheer, D.4.—Orange scarlet. 2/-.

CYPHOMANDRA.—(Kypthoma, a hump; and aner, a man; referring to the shape of the anthers). B.R.S. 1/9.

betacea (beet-like), E.10.—The Tree Tomato. The fruit is edible. Plants require to be staked to prevent blowing over. Shelter from frost.

CYTISUS.—(From Cythus, one of the Cyclades where one of the species was first found). Beautiful pea flowered shrubs of the Broom family. Originally the flowers were mostly yellow or white, but hybridists have in recent years produced a wonderful variety of colours. Quick growing plants which should be well pruned after flowering. Spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

albus, D.4.—White flowers on long slender branches. 1/6.

Andreanus, D.6.—Pretty crimson and yellow Broom. 1/6.

C. E. Pearson, D.6.—Wings wallflower-

red tipped with old rose, standards buff apricot shaded red on reverse.

Cornish Cream, D.6.—Delicate cream and yellow. 1/6.

Daisy Hill, D.6.—Cream ground, flushed with bright rose. 1/6.

Dallimorei, D.6.—An attractive shade of vieux-rose.

Firefly, D.6.—Yellow ground, flushed bronzy crimson. 1/6.

fragrans, E.6.—Yellow, sweet scented 1/6.

Hibernia, D.6.—Wings orange scarlet shaded rose, standards rose. A beautiful variety.

laburnum, D.15.—Common Yellow Laburnum. Takes several years to flower. 1/6.

Lady Moore, D.6.—Wings rich red, standards yellowish buff shaded pink.

Lilac Time, D.5.—Lilac pink.

Lord Lambourne, D.6.—Dark crimson wings and yellow standards tipped with pink. 1/6.

Maria Burkwood.—See Special Items.

Mayfly.—See Special Items.

stenopetalus, E.10.—Yellow, vigorous grower. 1/6.



Cytisus stenopetalus.

Ceratostigma is a fine introduction.

DAPHNE.—(The Nymph of Grecian fable).

Genkwa.—See Special Items.

rubra, E.3.—Red buds showing a white inner face of the petal. A valuable winter flowering shrub, which dislikes excessive moisture at the roots. Highly fragrant. 5/- each.

DASYLIRION.—(From dasys, thick, and lirion, a lily).

acotrichum, E.10.—An uncommon plant resembling a native grass tree. The innumerable leaves are tipped with tufts of white threads, which give the whole plant a unique appearance. Hardy everywhere except the coldest districts. 2/6 each.

DEUTZIA.—(After J. Deutz.) Wedding Bells. Free flowering, deciduous shrubs from Asia. Valuable for spring flowering when other flowers are scarce. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 1/6 each.

candidissima flora plena, D.6.—Double white.

gracilis, D.2.—Double white, dwarf grower.

rosea flora plena, D.6.—Double white with pink on outside of flower.

Pride of Rochester, D.6.—Double white.

DIERVILLA.—(After M. Dierville, a French surgeon). Hardy and beautiful shrubs, the long stems being covered with flowers in the spring. Everywhere except B. & R. 1/9 each.



Diervilla amabilis.

Abel Carriere, D.6.—Light red.

amabilis, D.6.—Light pink.

candida, D.6.—Pure white.

Conquete, D.6.—The largest flower of all. Pink.

Eva Rathke, D.4.—Dark red.

styriaca, D.6.—Deep pink.

DIOSMA.—(Dios, divine; osme, odour). A small, dwarf shrub with strongly scented leaves and small, starry flowers. Sometimes used for hedges. Spring. A.M.P.S. 2/-.

ericoides, E.4.—White.

pulchra.—See Special Items.

DIPLACUS.—(Dis, two; plakos, a capsule). Hardy, dwarf shrubs covered with flowers for months in summer. They require cutting back to retain their vigour. A.M.P.S. 1/6 each.



Diplacus hybrida.

hybrida, E.3.—Orange buff.

Mrs. A. Scholes, E.3.—Crimson red.

puniceus, E.3.—Indian red.

DOMBEYA.—(J. Dombey, a French botanist). Tall shrubs from Africa, producing quantities of flowers in winter and spring, much frequented by bees. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.

Dregiana, E.12.—Small white flowers.

Mastersii, E.12.—Large white blooms.

spectabilis, E.12.—Large pink.

DORYANTHES.—(Dory, a spear; anthos, a flower). The well-known Gynea or Spear Lily. Handsome native plant with a bunch of red flowers on a long stem. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

Palmeri, E.6.—The largest and showiest variety.

DORYPHORA.—(Literally "spear bear-

Where seasons are mentioned, they refer to flowering periods.

ing." The soft wood was favoured because it was easily worked with stone axes). B.R.S. 2/-.

sassafras, E.30.—A native tree with small white flowers and aromatic foliage.

DOUBLE APPLE.—See *Pyrus Malus*.

DOUBLE APRICOT.—See *Prunus Mume*.

DOUBLE CHERRY.—See *Cerasus japonica*.

DOUBLE PEACH.—See *Amygdalus*.

DOUBLE PLUM.—See *Prunus*.

DRACAENA.—(*Drakaina*, a dragon). Hardy shrubs giving a distinct contrast to ordinary foliage. Spring A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

australis, E.20.—New Zealand Cabbage Tree. An effective tree with a branched head of long, narrow leaves.

DURANTA.—(*Castor Durantes*, a physician to Pope Sixtus V). These shrubs are mostly used for hedges and their value as specimens is not appreciated. The blue or white flowers are followed by orange berries which hang on till winter. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/6 each.

Plumieri, E.8.—Blue.

Plumieri alba, E.8.—White.

Plumieri variegata, E.8.—Leaves green edged gold.

EDWARDSIA.—(*Sydenham Edwards*, a botanical draughtsman). The Kowhai of New Zealand. Summer. H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

microphylla (micros, small; phyllon, a leaf), E.20.—Yellow.

ELAEAGNUS.—(*Eleagnos*, a wild olive). 2/- each.

pungens macrophylla aurea variegata, E.10.—A hardy evergreen shrub with comparatively large golden leaves. Very useful to make a contrasting foliage in the garden. Hardy and drought resistant

longipes (long stalked), E.10.—A hardy shrub from Japan, suitable for specimen or hedge work, covered in orange berries in late autumn.

ELDERBERRY.—See *Sambucus*.

ELEOCARPUS.—(*Elai*, the olive, and *carpus*, fruit). Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S.

Bauerlinii, E.30.—White flowers followed by blue berries. Native of our northern brush regions and susceptible to frost in the young stages. B.R.S. 2/-.

cyaneus (blue), E.20.—Commonly called Blue Berry Ash. A native tree with bunches of fringed white flowers followed by blue berries. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

ELM.—See *Ulmus*.

ENGLISH LAUREL.—See *Cerasus lauro-cerasus*.

ENKIANTHUS.—(*Enkuos*, enlarged; and *anthos*, a flower.) Dwarf, deciduous shrubs from Japan producing clusters of small white flowers during the spring months. In the autumn the foliage colours in rich shades of red and brown. Requires the same treatment as *Rhododendrons* or *Azaleas*. H.M.Mts.S. 2/6 and 5/- each.

japenicus, D.6.—

ERICAS.—See Separate Section.

ERIOCEPHALUS.—(*Erion*, wool; *kephale*, a head). Winter. A.B.M.P.S. 1/9.

africanus, E.3.—A small, silvery leaved shrub with white flowers.

ERIOSTEMON.—(*Erion*, wool; *stemon*, a stamen). Native Wax Flower. Dwarf shrub bearing many flowers in spring. 2/-.

nerifolium (Oleander leaved), E.3.—Pale pink. Does best in partial shade.

ERYTHRINA.—(*Erythros*, red. The colour of the flowers). Coral Tree. *Erythrin*as come from many parts of the world and vary in size from shrubs to tall trees. The plants should be protected from frost until thoroughly established. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/9 each, except where otherwise priced.

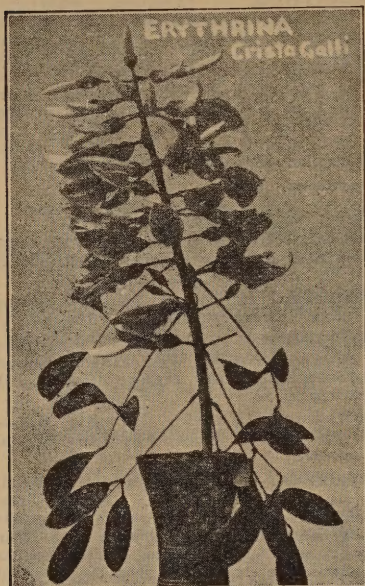
acanthocarpa (akantha, thorn; and karpos, fruit), D.10.—An extremely rare and beautiful variety, being the most striking colour of any *Erythrina*, scarlet with yellow tip. 2/6.

Humeii, D.6.—Growth compact and bushy, with bright red flowers on erect spikes well above the foliage. Summer. 2/6.



Eleocarpus cyaneus.
Blueberry Ash.

Where no climate is indicated, hardy everywhere.



indica, D.30.—This is the well-known Coral Tree usually seen flowering in the winter.

lithosperma, D.30.—An orange red tree variety flowering in late spring. 2/-.

speciosa, D.15.—A smaller grower than *indica* and the flowers are more brilliant. More suitable for small gardens. Late winter and spring.

CRISTA-GALLI SECTION.

The following are a somewhat different type in that while a permanent trunk is developed, the flowering stems die back to the main branch each winter and should be pruned before the spring growths appear. This dying back is apparent in even young plants but is a perfectly natural procedure and does not indicate any fault in the plant.

Blakei, D.8.—A dwarf variety which produces long canes each year, covered with crimson flowers. Summer. 2/6.

cristagalli (Cockscomb), D.15.—Deep scarlet. A most unique shrub. Summer. 2/-.

Hendersonii, D.10.—After the style of *crista-galli*, but the buds are a beautiful salmon pink colour, opening to red flowers. This variety crops throughout the summer. 2/-.

ESCALLONIA.—(Escallon, a Spanish traveller). Mostly from Central and South America. Beautiful shrubs suitable for specimens or hedges. A.H.M.P.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

C. F. Ball, E.6.—Rich rosy crimson.
Donard Brilliance, E.6.—Rich scarlet crimson.

Donard Seedling, E.6.—Pale pink in long sprays.

Edinburgh, E.6.—Carmine pink with deeper pink reverse.

Ingrami rosea, E.8.—Glossy green leaves and pink flowers. The most suitable for hedges. 1/9.

Macrantha, E.8.—Coral red. 1/9.

montevidiensis, E.12.—White.

organensis, E.5.—Pink.

Slieve Donard, E.6.—Pendulous habit, long sprays of pink flowers.

EUCALYPTUS.—(Eu, well; calypto, covering; referring to the seal of the calyx). The well known Gum Tree of Australia. Except where otherwise priced, 1/- each.

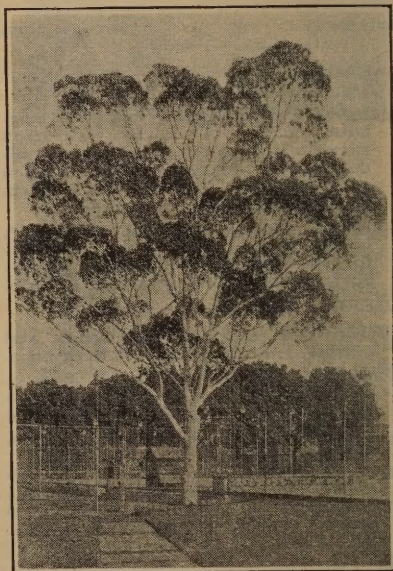
botryoides (botrys, a bunch of grapes; oides, like), E.60.—Mahogany. Best suited for coastal climates.

calophylla (calos, beautiful; phylla, a leaf), E.20.—Large heads of creamy white flowers.

calophylla rosea, E.20.—A variable pink flowered form of *calophylla*. Hardier than *ficifolia* but not so vivid in colouring. 1/6.

cinerea (cineris, ashes; really ashy grey), E.20.—A dwarf growing species with silvery leaves.

citriodora (lemon scented), E.60.—A



Eucalyptus citriodora.



Eucalyptus ficifolia.

beautiful tree with white bark; the leaves are lemon scented.

cornyocalyx, E.60.—The Sugar Gum. Very suitable for wind breaks inland. Now called *E. cladocalyx*.

ficifolia (fig leaved), E.15.—The Scarlet Gum of Western Australia. Where it grows well, this is a magnificent tree. Many failures are reported in Sydney, especially on heavy soils, the trees dying out when heavy rains fall. Also, will not stand too much frost. As the flowering gums are grown from seed only, the colour cannot be guaranteed. Very often the flowers are pink or white. 1/6.

globulus (globular), E.60.—The Tasmanian Blue Gum. Largely planted in other parts of the world in marshy places to dry up the ground and prevent the breeding of mosquitoes.

gomphocephala, E.60.—The Tooart Gum. Very suitable for hot, dry districts.

maculata (spotted), E.50.—Spotted Gum. Grown in heavy soils on the coast.

melliodora (smelling like honey), E.50.—Yellow Box. An inland variety suitable for hard conditions.

microcorys, E.50.—Tallow-wood. A coastal variety. Timber used for flooring.

saligna, E.60.—Sydney Blue Gum. One of the finest varieties for heavy soil in coastal climates.

sideroxylon rosea, E.30.—The pink flowered iron bark. A graceful tree with pink flowers, suitable for heavy soils. The flowers are borne amongst the foliage. 1/6.

EUGENIA.—(After Prince Eugene of Savoy). Beautiful trees with Myrtle-like foliage. Mostly suitable for coastal climates except *Smithii*, which is much hardier. Liable to wax scale on the coast, which is their greatest disadvantage. A.B.M.-P.R.S. 2/- each.

Luehmanni, E.10.—A beautiful tall shrub, the best of the Eugenias. The young leaves are most attractive; fruit bright cherry. Will not stand heavy frost.

myrtifolia (Myrtle leaved), E.20.—Stiffer in growth than *Luehmanni* and the fruit is reddish purple.

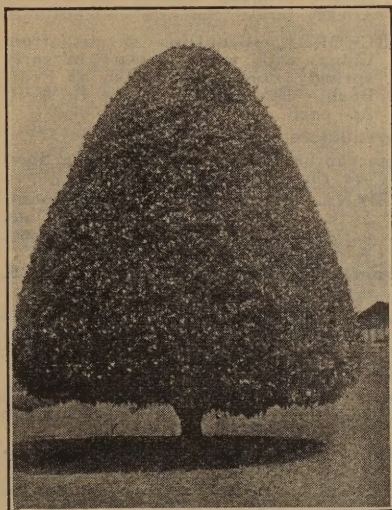
pendula, E.15.—Rich red foliage when young, and masses of large, purple-red berries.

Smithii, E.20.—The Native Lillipilly. Upright growth, with berries varying from white to blue in different plants. Seedlings only available of unknown colours.

Ugni, E.3.—A dwarf growing variety from Chile. Sometimes called *Myrtus Ugni*.

uniflora (one flowered), E.8.—The Brazil Cherry. A beautiful shrub with glossy, green leaves and red fruits the size of small plums.

Ventenatii, E.40.—Weeping Lillipilly. An extra tall growing variety with drooping branches, giving quite a



Eugenia Smithii as a clipped specimen.

Double cherries for cold climates.

distinct appearance with its graceful foliage and habit.

EUONYMUS.—(Eu, good; onoma, a name; literally, of good repute). Hardy evergreen and deciduous shrubs, the evergreens grown for their foliage, and the deciduous for their autumn colourings. They require occasional spraying to keep clean from scale insects. 2/- each.

amurensis, D.6.—A slow growing shrub with corky ridges along the stems.

europæus, D.10.—Good autumn foliage and a rich coloured red berry with an orange seed coat.

japonica, E.10.—A tall growing variety, bearing bunches of small red berries in autumn.

japonica aurea, E.6.—A golden form of the above.

latifolius albus, E.8.—A tall growing variety with variegated foliage.

ovatus aureus, E.4.—A compact growing sort, suitable for tub work.

EUPATORIUM.—(Mithridates Eupator, King of Pontus). Dwarf growing shrubs with large heads like an immense Ageratum. Flowers in spring and a good shrub to use in conjunction with Azaleas. B.R.S. 2/- each.

ianthinum, E.4.—Dark lilac.

megalophyllum, E.5.—Larger heads and lilac coloured blooms.

EUPHORBIA.—(Euphorbus, physician to the King of Mauritania). Milkwort. Hardy shrubs, suitable for very dry positions. B.R.S. 2/-.

splendens, E.3.—Crown of Thorns. Bright crimson flowers on a very prickly bush. Summer and autumn.

EXOCHORDA.—Beautiful shrubs from China, with white flowers in early spring. Commonly known as Pearl Bush. Everywhere except B. & R. 2/- each.

grandiflora, D.8.—White.

macrantha, D.8.—Slightly larger flowers than grandiflora.

FABIANA.—(After F. Fabiano, a Spaniard). A hardy shrub from Chile, very like a large Erica. Spring. A.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.

imbricata (overlapping like tiles), **E.5.**—White.

FAGUS.—(Phago, to eat; referring to the edible seeds). The well known Beech tree. Suitable for cool, moist climates only. H.Mts.

sylvatica (silva, a wood; literally, woods loving), **D.30.**—The common European Beech. 3/6.

sylvatica purpurea, D.20.—Purple Beech. Red leaves in spring, changing to deep purple in summer. 7/6.

FATSIA.—(From Fatsi, the Japanese name). A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.

japonica, E.6.—A handsome shrub, with bright, glossy green leaves.

FEJOA.—(After J. da Silva Feijo). Unique flowering and fruiting shrubs from South America, with red and white blooms in spring. A.B.M.-P.R.S.

Sellowiana, E.10.—The original species. 2/-.

Sellowiana Choiceana, E.10.—Larger flowers and fruit than the type. Needs another sort for pollinization. 3/-.

Sellowiana Superba, E.10.—Another improved variety with round fruit. Would do to pollinate Choiceana. 3/-.

FELICIA.—(Felix, happy; from their cheerful appearance). A small shrub from the Cape, with flowers like a small Michaelmas Daisy. A.M.P.S. 1/6.

angustifolia (narrow leaved), **E.3.**—Lilac coloured flowers in spring.

FICUS.—(The fig tree has nearly the same name in all the European languages, and is supposed to be derived from the Hebrew fig). Valuable trees for planting near the sea, either on rocky foreshores or in pure sand. Hillii is very suited for street planting, especially in sandy soil. The leaves and fruit are also used for stock feed in dry times. Young plants should be protected from frost for the first two or three winters. A.B.M.P.R.S.

bellingieri, E.40.—A large tree recommended for planting for stock feed. 2/-.



Ficus Hillii.

elastica, E.40.—One of the original rubber trees. B. & R. 3/6.

Hilli, E.30.—A small leaved variety. This is used extensively for street planting in Sydney. Also makes a good hedge. 2/6.

macrophylla, E.40.—Moreton Bay Fig. 2/-.

rubiginosa, E.40.—The Port Jackson Fig. 2/-.

rubiginosa variegata, E.10.—A golden form which only grows to shrub size. Suitable for small lawns, 3/6.

FIDDLEWOOD.—See *Citharexylum*.

FIG.—See *Ficus*.

FIJIAN FIRE PLANT.—See *Acalypha*.

FLAME TREE.—See *Brachychiton*.

FLOWERING CYPRESS.—See *Tamarix*.

FLOWERING FRUIT TREES.—See *Amygdalus*, *Cerasus japonica*, *Cydonia*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus* *Malus* and *Ribes*.

FORSYTHIA.—(After Wm. Forsyth, Royal gardener at Kensington). Deciduous shrubs flowering in early spring before the leaves appear. The flowers are produced in great profusion along the branches. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

intermedia, D.8.—Yellow.

viridissima (very green), D.8.—Clear yellow.

FRANGIPANNI.—See *Plumieria*.

FRAXINUS.—(The Latin name for the Ash tree). Hardy deciduous trees,



Fraxinus oxycarpa

suitable for street planting or avenues. Require deep soil for best results, and like a cool climate. H.M.Mts. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

americana, D.30.—Beautiful purple autumn foliage.

excelsior, D.30.—The English Ash.

excelsior aurea, D.30.—Golden leaves. A magnificent tree for lawn specimens. Requires regular moisture during summer months. 2/6.

nigra, D.40.—Good autumn foliage.

Ornus, D.30.—The Manna Ash. Golden autumn foliage.

oxycarpa (oxy, sharp; and carpus, a fruit), D.30.—The Desert Ash. This variety will stand more dry weather than any other Ash. Recommended for street work in the cooler climates.

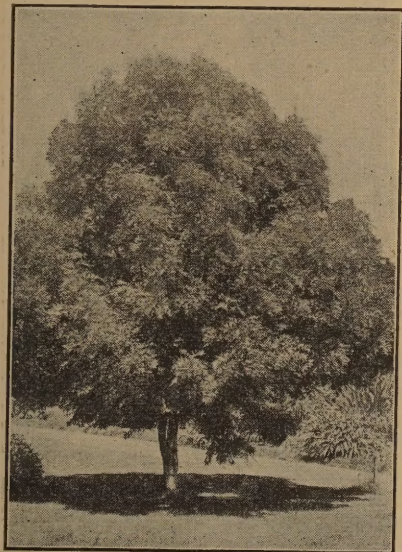
Raywoodii, D.30.—Called the Claret Ash on account of the wine colour of its leaves in autumn. Probably the finest looking tree of the family, it being most attractive in summer as well as autumn. A fast grower. 2/6.

velutina, D.40.—A variety from Arizona which should stand our dry climate districts better than other members of this family.

FUCHSIAS.—See Separate Section.

GALPHIMIA.—(Related to Malpighia and the same letters transposed give either name.) A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

glauca, E.5.—An attractive, yellow



Fraxinus excelsior aurea

The colours of Flowering Gums cannot be guaranteed.



Galphimia glauca.

flowered shrub from Mexico with bronzy leaves.

GARDENIA.—(Dr. Garden, an American). Sweet scented, white flowering shrubs from China and the Cape. Largely used by florists. Most of the varieties require sheltering from frost. A.B.M.P.R.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

florida, E.3.—The freest flowering of the dwarf types. Previously catalogued as intermedia.

globosa, E.10.—Single, bell-shaped flowers.

magnifica, E.4.—Larger leaves and flowers than florida, but not so free in bloom.

radicans, E.2.—A dwarf variety, suitable for rockeries.

Thunbergii, E.10.—Large, tubular, single flowers. Particularly slow growing. 2/6.

GENISTA.—(Gen, a small bush. This was the emblem of the Plantagenets *Planta genista*). Hardy shrubs allied to *Cytisus* and *Spartium*. 2/- each.

tinctoria, E.3.—Bright golden yellow flowers in summer after other Brooms have finished.

GERALDTON WAX PLANT.—See *Chamaelaucium*.

GLEDITSCHIA.—(Gleditsch, a German botanist). Thorny, deciduous trees

known as the Honey Locust. Spring. 1/6.

triacanthos (three spined), D.40.—White.

GOLDFUSSIA.—(Dr. Goldfuss, Professor at Bonn University. B.R.S. 1/9.

anisophylla, E.3.—A small, shrubby plant, with purple foliage and lavender bell flowers. Spring.

GORDONIA.—(Gordon, a London nurseryman). A tall shrub with flowers like a large, single Camellia. The plant is in bloom from April to September. 2/6.

anomala, E.10.—White.

GRAPTOPHYLLUM.—(Grapho, to write, and phyllon, a leaf; referring to the markings on the leaves of some of the species). A pretty summer flowering shrub from Queensland. 2/-.

Earlii, E.6.—Red.

GREVILLEA.—(Greville, a patron of Botany). Australian plants varying in growth from small shrubs to tall trees. The trees are suitable for street planting and the shrubs for garden work, but should be kept pruned to induce young growth each year. A.B.M.P.R.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Banksii Fosteri, E.8.—Rich crimson, flowering throughout the year.

Dallachiana, E.3.—Rosy red, tipped cream. Syn. *G. alpina*. Spring.

puniceus, E.5.—The crimson Spider Flower of N.S.W.

robusta, E.40.—The Silky Oak. Used for cabinet timber. Also a favourite



Habrothamnus elegans.

Note the variability in colour of *Eucalyptus ficifolia*.

avenue and specimen tree. Flowers orange, in Spring. 1/6.

* *rosmarinifolia* (Rosemary leaved), E.6.
—Rosy red, pale cream centre. Spring.

GUAVA.—See *Psidium*.

GUELDER ROSE.—See *Viburnum opulus*.

HABROTHAMNUS.—(Habros, gay, and thamnus, a shrub). Allied to *Cestrum*. Gay flowering shrubs, which bloom over a long period. A.B.M.-P.R.S. 2/- each.

elegans, E.8.—Scarlet.

Newellii, E.6.—Red.

HAKEA.—(Baron Hake, a German patron of Botany.) Native spring



Hakea eucalyptoides.

flowering shrubs and trees suitable for hard conditions. A.M.P.S. 1/6 each.

eucalyptoides (Eucalyptus-like), E.10.
—A West Australian shrub, having crimson flowers with cream anthers.

saligna (Willow-like), E.15.—A small tree with white flowers and beautiful bronzy young foliage.

HARPEPHYLLUM.—A name of unknown origin. 2/-.

caffrum, E.40.—A tall evergreen tree of noble appearance, which is of special value for planting on large lawns or for avenue purposes. In its native home it is known as Kaffir Plum, and reaches a height of 30 to 40 feet. An excellent specimen

may be seen in the Sydney Botanic Gardens. Must be sheltered from frost in its young stages. A.B.P.-R.S.

HAWTHORN.—See *Crataegus* and *Pyra-cantha*.

HELIOTROPIUM.—(Helios, the sun, and trope, twining. It is generally considered that the flowers are always facing the sun). Dwarf, soft wooded shrubs, very sweetly scented. Sometimes called Cherry Pie. Must be protected from frost. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/6 each.

Aureum, E.3.—Golden leaves and pale blue flowers.

Lord Roberts, E.3.—Dark blue.

President Garfield, E.3.—Light mauve.

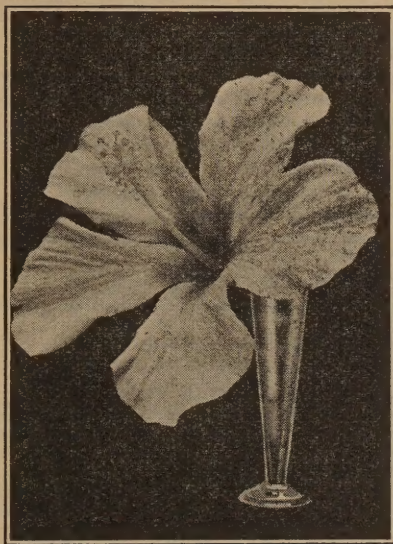
Priapo, E.3.—Dark blue.

Swanley Giant, E.3.—Large flowers, dark blue.

HIBISCUS. — (Virgil's name for the Marsh Mallow, to which they are allied). A very varied section, comprising evergreen, deciduous and herbaceous types. The evergreen or *rosa sinensis* type is the main division, and includes many beautiful colours. These varieties are only suitable for warm frost free climates and require hard pruning each spring to renew the growth. This is a most important point as, if not pruned, they become very straggly. Spring to Autumn. B.R.S. 2/- each.

Rosa Sinensis Type.

Agnes Galt, E.8.—Crisp shading to old rose. The largest flowered evergreen variety.



Hibiscus Gloria.

Lime for pink, Aluminium for blue hydrangeas.

- Apple Blossom, E.10.—Medium sized pink blooms in great profusion.
- Aureole, E.8.—Golden apricot suffused pink, rosy carmine eye.
- Camdenii, E.8.—Red.
- Conqueror, E.6.—Buff yellow, crimson base, tender.
- General Courteges, E.8.—Large scarlet.
- George Harwood, E.10.—Large pink, dark centre. Upright grower unlike other varieties.
- Gloria, E.8.—Chinese orange suffused madder lake.
- Island Empress, E.6.—Double, rich pink.
- Julius Camfield, E.8.—Rich crimson, dark maroon eye.
- Lambertii, E.8. — Double crimson. Tender.
- Madeline Champion, E.8.—Rich apricot, strawberry red eye.
- Peachblow, E.8.—Double salmon pink.
- Rosy Morn, E.8.—Old rose, salmon old rose on reverse of petals.
- Rose Scott, E.8.—Rose pink, with white bar on back of each petal.
- Tango Queen, E.8.—Deep tango.
- Wilder's White, E.8.—The nearest approach to a white Hibiscus. The flowers have a slight flush on the outside of the petals. When out it is a most striking shrub with its white flowers and crimson pistils projecting from the bloom.

SYRIACUS TYPE.

- D.8.—These are deciduous and suitable for cold climates. They also do well in Sydney. The colours are not as vivid as the *rosa sinensis*, but they are very beautiful and flower for a long period in summer. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
- alba plena*.—Double white, dark centre.
- Amaranthus*.—Double rosy violet.
- Ardens*.—Double violet rose.
- Boule de Feu*.—Fiery red, double.
- Coelestis*.—Single, azure blue.
- de la Veuve*.—Single, heliotrope.
- Leopoldii*.—Semi-double, deep carmine.
- monstrosus*.—Large, single white, red eye.
- paeoniiflorus*.—Double, deep rose.
- punicus plenus*.—Semi-double, dark rose.
- rubis*.—Single, deep red.
- totus albus*.—Single, pure white.

MUTABILIS TYPE.

- Deciduous varieties growing to about 10 ft. The flowers are large and double like a ball of ribbon. Autumn. 2/- each.
- mutabilis* (changeable).—The flowers are first white and turn to red as they age.
- mutabilis alba*.—White.

MOSCHEUTOS TYPE.

This section is herbaceous, i.e., the

plants die down to the roots every year. The flowers are of immense size, and are available in red, pink and white. Summer. 2/- each.

HOHERIA.—A New Zealand tree known as Lacebark. Suitable only for mild, moist climates. H.Mts. 2/-.

populnea (Poplar-like), E.20.

HOLLY.—See *Ilex*.

HOLMSKIOLDIA.—(T. Holmskiold, a Danish botanist). Autumn. B.R.S. 2/-.

sanguinea (blood red), E.8.—A tall shrub from India with tango coloured bract-like flowers.



Holmskioldia sanguinea

HONEY LOCUST.—See *Gleditschia*.

HORSE CHESTNUT.—See *Aesculus*.

HOVENIA.—(David Hoven, a Dutch senator). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

dulcis (sweet), D.20. — A beautiful foliage tree, which produces the peculiar fruit called Chinese Raisin.

HYDRANGEA.—(Hydor, water; angeion, a vessel; referring to the shape of the seed vessel.) For many years hybridists have been increasing the number of *Hydrangeas* and we think the time has now come to reduce the list in the interests of all concerned. It can honestly be said that all the new varieties are an advance on the old sorts, but the varieties listed below have so far proved good with us in what-

Never plant without removing the paper pot.

ever colour. T= Tall; M=Medium growth. A.B. M.P.R.S. Summer. 2/- and 2/6 each.

Fringed.

Caroline (T).
Highland's Glory (T).
Odin (M).
Parsifal (M) and Elmar (M) (practically identical).

Not Fringed.

Deutschland (M).
Gertrude Glahn (T).
Giselher (M).
Le Cygne (T).
Liebling (M).
Mrs. Baardse (M).
Nixe (M).
Rochambeau (M).
Rouget de Lisle (M).
Rubis (T).
Sensation (T).

COLOUR.

The anthocyan pigment in the petals has the peculiar property of producing pink, red, mauve or blue colours under different conditions. These colours are frequently seen on one plant at the same time, and the futility of giving any variety a fixed colour description is quite obvious.

To produce pink or red blooms, the plant must be grown in a soil free from iron or aluminium, or else in which these salts are rendered insoluble by lime. A good potting mixture would be one-third each of sand, leaf mould, and well rotted cow manure. Any lime used should be raw ground limestone, as an excess of other forms causes chlorosis or yellowing of the leaves and unhealthy plants.

To produce blue, lime must be rigidly excluded from the potting mixture and a natural ironstone soil used instead. To this should be added a dessertspoonful of aluminium sulphate to each barrowload of soil. If grown in the open ground the same amount to a square yard of soil is sufficient. Recent correspondence with research workers shows that while iron does influence the colour, aluminium is much quicker in its results. It must be understood that even under the most careful treatment there is no permanence of Hydrangea colour, and the results must be considered as a horticultural gamble.

HYDRANGEA *paniculata grandiflora*, D.6.—Totally different to the ordinary Hydrangea, being a deciduous, hardy shrub with large heads of white flowers. 2/- and 2/6.

HYMENOSPORUM.—(Hymen, a membrane, and sporos, a seed). A native tree allied to the Pittosporum. Spring. A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.

flavum (yellow), E.20

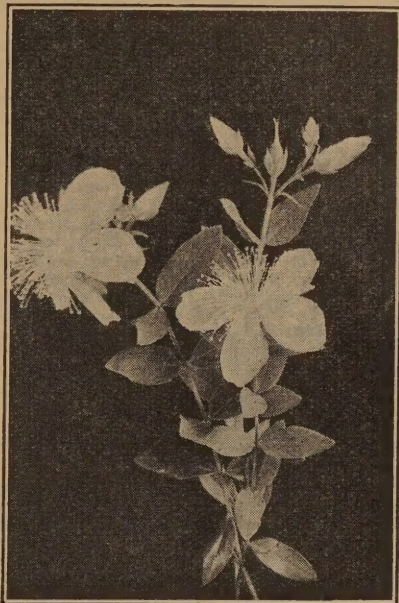
HYPERICUM.—(The Yperikon of Dioscorides. Yper, on account of; ver-ike, heath; from its growing in simi-

lar places to the Heath). Small shrubs, some, suitable for rockeries, but all needing to be well pruned each winter to encourage young growth. Spring. 2/- each.

Moserianum, E.3.—Yellow.

Moserianum tricolor, E.3.—Variegated leaves.

patulum Henryii, E.4.—Rich yellow.



Hypericum patulum Henryii.

IBOZA.—See Moschosma.

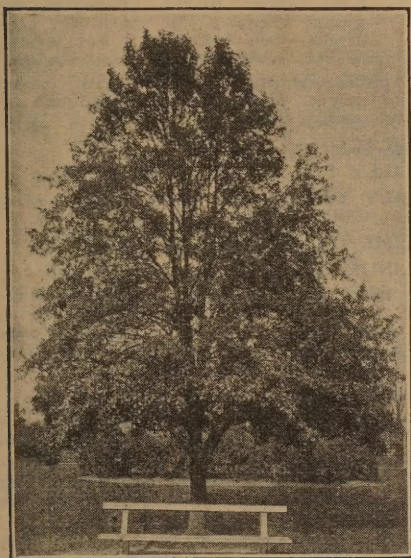
ILEX.—(From the resemblance of the leaves to the Ilex of Virgil, Quercus ilex). Holly. Beautiful evergreen shrubs, with dark green or variegated foliage. Hollies are particularly valued for their berries, and the failure of some plants to set seed is a matter of some concern. It should be mentioned that some specimens produce male flowers only, some female blooms, while others produce both on the same plant. The first will never seed; the second only when a pollen-bearing plant is near enough for cross-fertilisation, while the third may always be depended on for a crop. We have limited numbers of grafted plants of the last named type, but except when specially ordered, seedlings of the ordinary green variety are supplied, which may be any one of the above types.

aquifolium, E.15.—The common English Holly. Raised from seed. 2/-.

Hibiscus. Unexcelled for warm coastal climates.

- aquifolium alba marginata*, E.10.—Silver variegated leaves. Grafted. 3/6.
- aquifolium aurea variegata*, E.10.—Golden leaves. Grafted. 3/6.
- aquifolium J. C. van Tol*, E.15.—A fine type of the green leaved variety, producing heavy crops of berries. Grafted. 3/-.
- aquifolium pyramidalis*, E.10.—Another fine type of berry-bearing Holly. Grafted. 3/-.
- cornuta* (horned), E.15.—Chinese Holly. This variety is struck from cuttings and will always berry. The berries are not so fine as the English variety, but it is the most suitable sort for Sydney climate. 2/-.
- ILLAWARRA FLAME TREE.**—See *Brachychiton acerifolia*.
- IMPATIENS.**—(The name means "impatient," referring to the irritable nature of the seed pods, which discharge their seeds when touched). Soft wooded plants producing blooms over a long period in summer. They are very useful in cool situations, planted in conjunction with Fuchsias and Begonias. B.R.S. 1/- each.
- Holstii*, E.2.—Tango red.
- Roylei*, E.4.—Soft pink.
- INDIAN HAWTHORN.**—See *Raphiolepis*.
- INGA.**—(Its native name in South America). Beautiful shrubs, with leaves like the sensitive plant. They need regular pruning to keep them shapely, and when covered with their small tassel flowers are a very attractive sight. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.
- portoricensis* (Porto Rico), E.8.—White.
- pulcherrima* (most beautiful), E.6.—Red.
- IOCHROMA.**—(Ion, violet; chroma, a colour). Quick growing shrubs, making a very beautiful sight when in flower. They require pruning to encourage young growth. Summer. B.R.S. 2/- each.
- fuchsioides*, E.10.—Orange scarlet.
- grandiflora*, E.8.—Light blue.
- tubulosa*, E.8.—Deep violet blue.
- W. V. Seymour, E.8.—Royal purple.
- JACARANDA.**—(The Brazilian name). Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/9.
- mimosifolia* (mimosa leaved), D.30.—This well known tree is one of the most suitable for avenues or general planting. The foliage is most attractive, and when in flower it is a glorious sight. Susceptible to frost in its young stages, and should be planted when frosts are over and protected for the first winter or two.
- JAPONICA.**—See *Cydonia*.
- JASMINUM.**—(Ysmyn, the Arabic name).
- In this section we are describing the shrubby types only. The climbing varieties will be in that chapter. Mostly hardy shrubs, which require pruning to keep shapely. 2/- each.
- fruticans* (bushy), E.10.—Yellow, sweetly scented. Spring.
- grandiflorum* (large flowered), E.10.—White and very fragrant. May also be used as a climber. Spring.
- primulinum* (primula like), E.6.—Semi-double yellow. Spring.
- sambac*, E.6.—Large white. Suitable for B.R.S. only. Summer.
- JUDAS TREE.**—See *Cercis*.
- JUSTICIA.**—(J. Justice, a Scottish horticulturist). Small, soft-wooded shrubs with curiously shaped flowers on the top of the plant. Prune well after each flowering. Spring. B.R.S. 2/- each.
- carnea*, E.4.—Light pink.
- magnifica*, E.4.—Dark pink.
- KAFFIR APPLE.**—See *Aberia*.
- KALMIA.**—(Peter Kalm, a Swedish botanist). This is the American Mountain Laurel, and is allied to the *Rhododendron* family, and requires similar treatment. H.Mts. 2/6.
- latifolia*, E.6.—Dainty rose-pink flowers in bunches. Spring.
- KERRIA.**—(M. Kerr, superintendent, Botanic Gardens, Ceylon). Hardy deciduous shrubs with yellow flowers in spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
- japonica*, D.4.—Single yellow.
- japonica*, fl. pl., D.4.—Double yellow.
- KOELREUTERIA.**—(Koelreuter, a celebrated German botanist, the father of plant hybridisation). A graceful, deciduous tree. The traditional Willow of the Willow Pattern design. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.
- paniculata*, D.20.—Yellow.
- KOWHAI.**—See *Edwardsia*.
- KURRAJONG.**—See *Brachychiton diversifolia*.
- LABURNUM.**—See *Cytisus laburnum*.
- LAGERSTROEMIA.**—(M. Lagerstroem, a friend of Linnaeus). Deciduous shrubs bearing large panicles of flowers with crinkled petals, hence the common name, "Crepe Myrtle." These plants will thrive in any except the coldest climates. They require hard pruning each winter to encourage strong growth and consequent flowering. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.
- Eavesii*, D.8.—Large trusses, pale mauve.
- Flos-reginae*, D.12.—Bright pink.
- indica alba*, D.12.—White.
- indica rubra*, D.12.—Bright red.

The dwarf Grevilleas are beautiful shrubs.



Lagunaria Patersonii.

LAGUNARIA.—(From its resemblance to *Lagunae*, an allied genus). One of the most suitable trees for planting on the sea coast in exposed positions. Commonly called the Norfolk Island Hibiscus or White Oak. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

Patersonii, E.30.—Pink.

LANTANA.—(An ancient name for *Viburnum*). Dwarf shrubs which bloom for most of the year. Suitable for hot and dry positions, although they like a certain amount of water for best results. The common variety is a proclaimed weed, but the garden types do not seed except in B. & R., and there is no danger of their becoming a pest. Require hard pruning each winter to ensure bushiness. Shelter from frost until established. A.M.P.S. 1/- each.

Chelsea Gem, E.4.—Orange and red.

Drap d'Or, E.4.—Yellow.

Sellowiana, E.4.—Mauve.

Snowflake, E.4.—White.

LASIANDRA.—(*Lasios*, woolly, and *aner*, an anther). Beautiful shrubs flowering in summer and autumn. They require pruning to keep them shapely and should be given a sheltered position and protected from frosts. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.

Edwardsii, E.8.—The best garden variety. Purple.

heteromala, E.4.—Very large leaves and small purple flowers.

macrantha, E.10.—Small purple flowers. Growth straggly and requires regular pruning.

macrantha grandiflora, E.6.—The finest variety, but requires a certain amount of shelter from wind, as they are liable to break in exposed positions, while the large purple flowers are spoilt unless protected.

microphylla, E.4.—A small leaved type with rosy-purple flowers.

rosea, E.6.—A different type to the others. Rosy-mauve flowers.

LAUREL.—See *Cinnamomum* and *Cerasus lauro-cerasus*.

LAURUS.—(From the Celtic *Laur*, green). A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.

nobilis, E.10.—Sweet Bay. The *Daphne* of the ancient Greeks and consecrated by them to priests and heroes. The leaves provided the Crown of Laurels. An upright, compact growing shrub in Europe used for trimming into various designs. The leaves are also used in cooking for flavouring.

LAURUSTINUS.—See *Viburnum tinus*.

LAVANDULA.—(Lavo, to wash; referring to Lavender Water). Dwarf, herb-like shrubs with silvery leaves and grey blue flowers, often used for small hedges and borders. Will thrive in any open situation. Summer. A.M.Mts.P.S. 1/- each.

dentata (tooth leaved), E.3.—French Lavender. The best variety for a hedge.

spica (spike), E.2.—English Lavender.

spica, Bosisto's variety, E.2.—An improved type and much superior to *spica*, having larger heads and bluer flowers.

spica, Munstead dwarf, E.1.—A dwarf type, suitable for rockeries.

LAVENDER.—See *Lavandula*.

LEONOTIS.—(Leon, a lion, and ous, an ear; some resemblance in the flower). Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/6.

leonurus (Leon, lion, and oura, a tail), E.6.—Lion's Tail. A dwarf evergreen shrub from South Africa, bearing spikes of dark orange flowers.

LEPTOSPERMUM.—(*Leptos*, slender, and *sperma*, a seed). Native Tea Tree. These comprise some of our most useful and beautiful shrubs. *Alba plena* and *Sandersii* flower for months in the winter. A.B.H.M.-Mts.P.S. 2/- each.

alba fl. pl., E.6.—Double white. A very fine variety.

citratum (lemon-like), E.8.—Attractive foliage with lemon scent. Valued for the citral contained in the leaves.

Nichollsii, E.4.—Dark crimson flowers and bronze foliage.

rotundifolium, E.6.—Very large, single

The best, like Cream, must come to the top.



Liquidambar styraciflua.

pink flowers. A very beautiful variety.

Sandersii, E.6.—Pink flowers with deeper centre.

Walkerii.—See Special Items.

LEUCADENDRON argenteum.—See Special Items.

LEYCESTERIA.—(After W. Leysser). A small shrub from India. Autumn. H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

formosa, D.4.—Purplish flowers surrounded by reddish bracts.

LIBOCEDRUS Doniana.—See Special Items.

LIBONIA.—(After M. Libon). Dwarf, free flowering shrub from Brazil. Autumn and winter. A.M.P.S. 2/-.

floribunda, E.2.—Scarlet and yellow.

LIGUSTRUM.—(Ligulare, to tie; referring to the use made of the flexible shoots). Commonly known as Privet. There are many types of this plant. They are mostly used for hedges, but are also very beautiful as single specimens.

chinensis (Chinese), E.12.—Large spikes of sweet scented blooms. 1/6.

lucidum (shiny), E.15.—Japanese privet for tall hedges. 3d. each, 2/6 doz.

lucidum variegata, E.8.—A variegated form suitable for lawn specimens. 2/6.

ovalifolium aureum elegantissimum,

E.6.—Golden privet. Requires regular clipping to maintain the bright yellow colour. Pot grown plants, 1/- each.

pubescens (downy), E.8.—Small leaved privet. Mostly used for hedges. 3d. each, 2/6 dozen.

LILAC.—See Syringa.

LILLY PILLY.—See Eugenia.

LILY OF THE VALLEY TREE.—See Clethra and Eleocarpus.

LIME OR LINDEN.—See Tilia.

LINUM.—(Linon, flax). A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.

trigynum (three styles), E.4.—A soft-wooded shrub, covered with yellow, bell-shaped flowers in winter. Needs cutting back hard after flowering. Very showy.

LION'S TAIL.—See Leonotis.

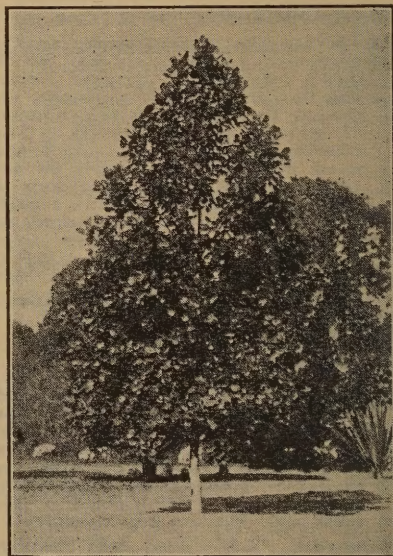
LIPPIA.—(After Augustus Lippi, a French traveller in Abyssinia). 1/6.

citriodora, D.8.—Lemon Scented Verbena. The plant requires to be pruned every winter in order to be kept bushy. Summer.

LIQUIDAMBAR.—(Really, liquid and amber; referring to the gum produced by some species). Beautiful deciduous trees, suitable for all climates except B. & R. The autumn colourings are superb. 2/-.

styraciflua (storax flowering), D.30.—

LIRIODENDRON.—Lirion, a lily, and dendron, a tree). A deciduous flowering tree from North America



Liriodendron tulipiferum

Jacarandas in bloom are beautiful.

allied to *Magnolia*. Spring. H.M.—Mts.S. 2/-.

tulipiferum (tulip-bearing), D.30.—Greenish yellow flowers and bright yellow leaves in autumn.

LONICERA.—(Adam Lonicer, a German Botanist). Hardy shrubs for all climates except R. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

caprifolium, D.6.—When trained as a shrub, this Honeysuckle makes a rounded bush which in spring is covered with fragrant flowers which shade from yellow to pink.

fragrantissima (very fragrant), E.8.—Winter. Pale yellow.

nitida (shining), E.4.—Suitable for dwarf hedges except in sandy soil. Flowers small, white. 1/-.

LOPHOSTEMON.—See *Tristania*.

LOROPETALUM chinensis.—See Special Items.

LUCULIA.—(Luculi Swa, the native name in India). M.S. 2/-.

gratissima (most pleasing), E.8.—One of the most beautiful shrubs in the garden, with large heads of very sweetly scented pink flowers in winter. It is also the most exasperating, being very hard to establish, and also liable to die out when several years old, without any apparent reason. Still, it is a quick grower and is worth persevering with. Plant in an easterly position and use lime on the soil. Careful watering in the hot weather is also essential, while it must be protected from frosts.

MACADAMIA.—(John Macadam, M.D., a prominent Victorian). Valuable edible nuts. The young foliage is very attractive, and as an ornamental tree, they are worth a place in any garden. The Queensland Nut. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.

integrifolia (entire foliage), E.20.—Said to bear two crops a year.

ternifolia (arranged in threes), E.20.—This variety is planted in large numbers as a commercial orchard proposition in coastal districts. The product is in constant demand, as it is generally conceded to be the sweetest flavoured of all nuts.

MACKAYA.—(Dr. J. F. Mackay, keeper of the Dublin University and Botanic Gardens). Spring. B.R.S. 2/-.

bella (pretty), E.6.—A beautiful shrub with lilac coloured flowers.

MACLURA.—(W. MacLure, a North American Geologist). 1/6.

aurantiaca (orange coloured; referring to the colour of the fruit), D.20.—Commonly known as Osage Orange. A deciduous shrub, often used for tall hedges.

MAGNOLIA.—Professor Magnol of Montpellier). There are many varieties

of *Magnolias*, both deciduous and evergreen; some are trees and others shrubs. Hardy everywhere except B. & R.

DECIDUOUS TYPES.

These are very beautiful flowering shrubs. The blooms appear in early spring before the leaves, and are a truly magnificent sight.

Alexandrina, D.15.—Purple. 5/.

conspicua, D.15.—Pure white. 5/-.

Kobus, D.20.—Small white. 3/6.

Lennei, D.15.—Rosy purple outside, white inside. 5/-.

obovata, D.10.—Large purple. 3/6.

obovata discolor, D.10.—Deeper than *obovata*. 3/6.

obovata purpurea, D.10.—Deep purple. 3/6.

parviflora, D.15.—White, with rosy crimson stamens. 5/-.

Soulangeana, D.15.—Pink outside, white inside. 5/-.

Soulangeana nigra, D.15.—The darkest of all the *Magnolias*, the outside of the petals being a deep vinous purple. 5/-.

speciosa, D.15.—White tinted rosy purple. 5/-.

stellata, D.6.—White starry flowers. 5/-.

stellata rosea, D.6.—Pink starry flowers. 5/-.

Watsonii.—See Special Items.

EVERGREEN TYPES.

anonaefolia (leaves like a Custard Apple), E.4.—A dwarf growing Port Wine, with very fragrant yellow flowers. Spring. 2/6.

fuscata (brown stalked), E.8.—The Port Wine *Magnolia*. Small purple flowers, very strongly scented. Spring. 2/-.

grandiflora (large flowered), E.20.—White. 2/-.

MAHONIA.—See *Berberis*.

MALUS.—See *Pyrus Malus*.

MAPLE.—See *Acer*.

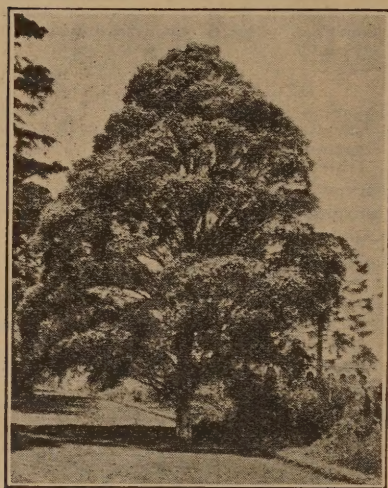
MAY.—See *Spirea* and *Crataegus*.

MELALEUCA.—(Melas, black, and Leucos, white; referring to the colours of the old and young bark). Commonly known as Tea Trees. These plants are very hardy, and some of them will grow in brackish water. 2/- each.

armillaris (adorned with an armilla or collar), E.8.—A dark green leaved variety. Useful for hedges, and will grow in the poorest sandy soils.

hypericifolia (hypericum leaved), E.8.—Flowers like a *Callistemon*. Will grow in exposed positions on the sea coast. Spring.

Lilacs should be more extensively planted.



Melaleuca styphelioides.

leucadendron (leucos, white, and *dendron*, a tree), E.30.—A tree with leaves like a *Callistemon*. Suitable for swampy places.

styphelioides (from the likeness of its leaves to *Styphelia*), E.25.—One of the paper bark tea trees, suitable for brackish or swampy places.

MELIA.—(*Melia*, the Manna Ash; referring to the resemblance of the leaves). Hardy, deciduous tree, suitable for all Australian climates. The berries have been proved poisonous to stock. Spring. 2/-.

Azedarach, D.20.—Lilac flowers.

MENZIESIA.—See Separate Section.

METROSIDEROS.—(*Metra*, heartwood, and *sideros*, iron; referring to the hardness of the wood). Beautiful flowering trees from New Zealand. Will grow at the edge of the sea. B. & S. 2/-.

tomentosa (covered with hairs), E.20. —The New Zealand Xmas Bush or *Pohutukawa*. Blood red.

MILLETIA caffra.—See Special Items.

MICHAELMAS DAISIES.—See Herbaceous Section under *Aster*.

MOCK ORANGE.—See *Philadelphus*.

MONSTERA.—(Probably from *monstrum*, an unnatural object). B.R.S. 2/6.

deliciosa, E.8.—Really a climbing plant, but takes a long time before it shows this habit. Large perforated leaves and creamy flowers shaped like a boat. Often called Fruit Salad plant on account of the distinctive flavour of the fruit. Does best in shade.

MONTANO.—(*Montano*, a Mexican politician). A.B.P.S. 2/-.

grandiflora (large flowered), E.10.—A tall shrub producing in winter large bunches of white flowers like a *Marguerite*.

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT.—See *Castanospermum*.

MORETON BAY FIG.—See *Ficus macrophylla*.

MOSCHOSMA.—(*Moschos*, musk, and *osme*, a smell). Syn. *Iboza*. 1/9.

riparia (frequenting river banks), E.4.

—A soft-wooded plant from South Africa, producing in winter masses of feathery mauve blooms. If sheltered from heavy frosts will grow in A.B.P.S.

MOUNTAIN ASH.—See *Pyrus*.

MURRAYA.—(Professor Murray, Editor of *Linnaeus'* works). Summer. B.R.S. 2/-.

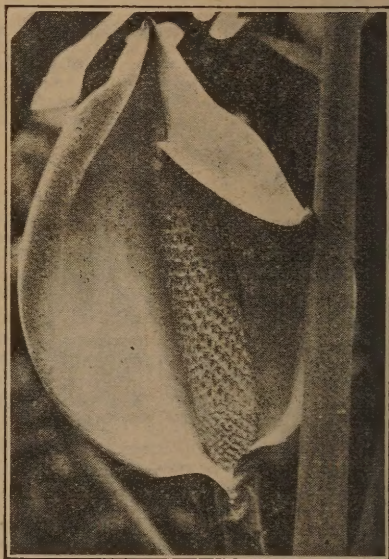
exotica (introduced from a foreign country), E.6.—A beautiful white flowered shrub from the East Indies. Sweet scented. Good for a specimen or hedge.

MUSA.—(*Antonius Musa*, a physician). B.R.S. 2/6.

Arnoldiana, E.12.—An imposing foliage plant suitable for frost free, sheltered positions. This ornamental *Banana* grows very quickly, but dies after it has fruited, when it is necessary to replant.

MUSSAENDA.—(The native name in Ceylon.) Summer. B.R.S. 2/-.

frondosa (leafy), E.6.—A beautiful



Monstera deliciosa.

Pink or blue colour in *Hydrangeas* is determined by soil.

AZALEA INDICA.



For Key for Varieties, see page 129.

KURUME AZALEAS.



Osaraku
Suiyohi
Waka Kayede
Bouquet Rose

Seikai
Yayehiryu
Kinjo no Tama
Fairy Queen

Esmeralda
Debutante
Xmas Cheer
Kurai no Himo

**Moschosma riparia.**

shrub with orange flowers backed by a white bract which persists after the blooms have fallen.

MYOPORUM.—(Myo, to shut, and poros, a pore; referring to the transparent spots on the leaves. A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.

laetum (cheerful), E.10. — Specially suited for exposed sea coast conditions.

MYRTLE.—See *Myrtus*.

MYRTUS.—(Myron, perfume). Compact, dwarf growing shrubs, suitable for all climates except B. & R. Spring. 2/- each.

communis (common), E.4.—Myrtle. This shrub was considered sacred to Venus, but was awarded to bloodless victors and used as a symbol of authority for magistrates.

pedunculatus (stalked), E.6.—Small bronzy leaves and white flowers.

Ralphii purpurea, E.6.—A dwarf variety from New Zealand. Bronze foliage. H.Mts.S.

NANDINA.—(Nandin, the Japanese name). Spring. 2/-.

domestica, E.8.—The sacred Bamboo of Japan. A graceful foliaged shrub with spikes of white flowers. When several specimens raised from seed are growing in a clump, each plant produces bunches of beautiful red berries in autumn. Isolated specimens fruit sparsely.

NERIUM.—(Neros, moist; referring to their native places of growth).

Hardy shrubs, suitable for all except the coldest climates. They will grow in swamps or in dry districts, and are especially suited to seaside situations. There is quite a range of colours available, and the plants bloom over a long period from spring to autumn. Commonly known as Oleanders. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

alba, E.10.—Single white.

carnea, E.8.—Single pink.

Dr. Golfin, E.8.—Deep cerise, single.

luteum plenum, E.8.—Semi-double, cream.

Madame Charles Baltet, E.8.—Semi-double, soft pink.

Madonna grandiflora, E.8.—Semi-double, white.

Mrs. F. Roeding, E.6.—Semi-double, salmon.

Monsieur Belaguer, E.8.—Single, light pink.

Professor Martin, E.8.—Single, bright red.

Souvenir de August Roger, E.8.—Single, pale pink.

Souvenir de Cazalis Allut, E.8.—Single crimson.

splendens, E.10.—Large, double pink.

splendens variegata, E.6.—Variegated leaves. 3/-.

NEW ZEALAND CHRISTMAS BUSH.—See *Metrosideros*.

NEW ZEALAND FLAX.—See *Phormium*.

NEW ZEALAND GLORY PEA.—See *Clanthus*.

**Olea europea as a street tree**

Follow planting instructions carefully.

OAK.—See *Quercus*.

OCHNA.—(*Ochne*, the wild pear tree; from the resemblance of the leaves). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

multiflora (many flowered), E.6.—Yellow flowers in spring, followed by black berries with a scarlet bract.

OLEA.—(*Elai*a, the Olive). Hardy trees suitable for hedges, street planting or single specimens. They will stand drought and cold, and are one of the most suitable subjects for a hedge inland. The fruiting varieties are also beautiful ornamental trees, and the fruit is valuable for oil or pickling.

europea (European), E.20.—Common Olive. 1/-.

Fruiting varieties.—2/6 each.

Black Italian.—Pickling.

Large Fruited.—Pickling.

Lucca.—Pickling and oil.

Picholene.—Oil.

OLEANDER.—See *Nerium*.

OLEARIA.—(*Olea*, an Olive tree). H.M.Mts.S. 2/6.

Forsteri, E.10.—A distinct shrub with golden green foliage, which has beautifully waved margins.

OLIVE.—See *Olea*.

OSAGE ORANGE.—See *Maclura*.

OSMANTHUS.—(*Osme*, perfume, and *anthos*, a flower). Hardy shrubs grown for their sweet scented flowers or ornamental foliage. Autumn and winter. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

aquifolium (holly leaved), E.6.—White.

aquifolium purpureum, E.6.—Purplish tinted foliage. 2/6.

aquifolium variegata, E.6.

Delavayii, E.4.—White.

fragrans, E.6.—Tiny white flowers with scent like apricots.

PAEONY.—See Separate Section.

PARROTIA.—(Named after M. Parrot). H.M.Mts.S. 2/6.

persica, D.15.—A very rare shrub grown for its beautiful autumn foliage effects in which yellow, red and pink are the usual colours. Rather slow growing in the young stages.

PAULOWNIA.—(After a Princess of the Netherlands). Spring. H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

imperialis, D.20.—A deciduous flowering tree with light blue, bell shaped flowers like a *Jacaranda*, followed by very large leaves. The young plants frequently die down to the root until well established, when they form a permanent trunk.

PEACH Flowering.—See *Amygdalus*.

PEARL BUSH.—See *Exochorda*.

PENTAPTERYGUM.—(*Pente*, five; *pterygion*, a small wing.) B.R.S. 2/-.

serpens, E.3.—A beautiful shrub bearing pendulous, tubular flowers from its arching branches. Prefers a shady position free from lime.

PEPPER TREE.—See *Schinus*.

PERSOONIA.—(After C. H. Persoon, a distinguished botanist). Spring. 2/-.

pinifolia, E.10.—Geebung. A graceful native shrub with yellow blooms. The feathery foliage is suitable for mixing with cut flowers. A.M.P.S.

PHILADELPHUS.—(The Greek name). Mock Orange or *Syringa*. The last name is confusing, as it is the botanical name for Lilac. Hardy, deciduous shrubs with white flowers, very sweetly scented. Spring. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 1/9 each.

Belle Etoile, D.4.—White, purple eye. **Rosace**, D.4.—Pale pink, almost white, semi-double.

speciosa (showy), D.8.—Single.

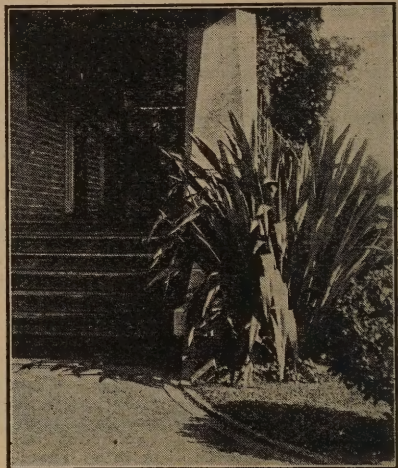
Virginal, D.6.—Largest white, semi-double.

PHLOX (Perennial).—See Separate Section.

PHORMIUM.—(*Phormos*, a basket; one of the uses made of the fibre). Useful plants for clump-like effects. Can be grown in the garden or in swampy ground.

tenax (tough), E.8.—New Zealand Flax. 1/6.

tenax purpurea, E.6.—Purple leaved form. 2/6.

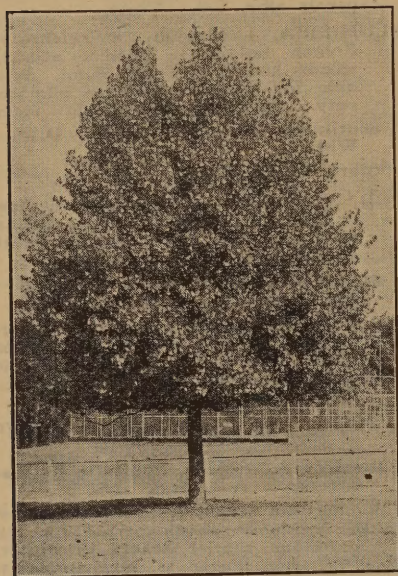


Phormium tenax purpurea

Lasiandra Edwardsii is an improvement.

- PHOTINIA.**—(Phteinos, shining). 2/- each.
- glabra rubens**, E.10.—A beautiful shrub, the main attraction being in its young leaves, which are brilliant red. These gradually turn green, but at each new growth the red foliage makes a vivid display. There seems to be difficulty to grow it in dry inland climates, but it does well in H.Mts.S.
- serrulata** (serrated), E.15.—A hardy shrub for all climates except B. & R. Large heads of white flowers, followed by bunches of red berries.
- PHYGELIUS.**—(Perhaps from phyge, shunning; from its having escaped the attention of botanists for a long time). A.M.P.S. 1/6.
- capensis**, E.4.—A dwarf, soft wooded plant with scarlet flowers.
- PITTOSPORUM.**—(Pitte, pitch, and sporus, a seed. They are covered with a resinous pulp). Hardy foliage shrubs or small trees, mostly from New Zealand. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
- crassifolium** (thick leaved), E.10.—Very suitable for sea coast.
- eugenioides** (Eugenia-like), E.15.
- eugenioides variegata**, E.15.—Silver variegated leaves.
- nigricans**, E.15.—A small foliaged sort with black stems.
- rhombifolium** (rhomboid leaved), E.15. Covered in autumn with clusters of bright orange berries. A.B.M.P.R.S.
- undulatum** (wavy), E.20.—The native Daphne. Fills the whole garden with perfume at night. Shelter from frost when young. A.B.M.P.R.S.
- PLANE.**—See Platanus.
- PLATANUS.**—(Platys, broad; referring to the spreading habit of growth). Large, deciduous trees, suitable for street planting or specimens. Require a fair amount of water for best development. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.
- orientalis** (eastern), D.40.—The Plane Tree.
- PLECTRANTHUS.**—(Plektron, spur; anthos, a flower.) Soft wooded shrubs producing flowers in autumn and suitable for planting in partial shade. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.
- saccatus** (baggy), E.2.—Lavender blue.
- Ecklonii**, E.4.—Blue.
- PLUM** (Flowering).—See Prunus.
- PLUMBAGO.**—(Plumbum, lead. This plant was always prescribed for an eye disease of this name). Dwarf shrubs from South Africa, used for hedges or single shrubs. All the better for regular pruning. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/6 each.
- capensis**, E.6.—Blue.
- capensis alba**, E.6.—White.
- PLUMIERIA.**—(Plumier, a celebrated French botanist). Sweet scented shrubs known as Frangipanni. Suitable for warm, frost free climates only. Summer. B.R.S. 2/- each.
- acutifolia** (sharply pointed), D.12.—White.
- rubra**, D.10.—Pink.
- PODALYRIA.**—(Podalirius, son of Aesculapius). Silvery leaved shrubs, with pea shaped flowers from South Africa. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.
- grandiflora** (large flowered), E.8.—Mauve-pink.
- POINCIANA.**—(Mons. de Poinci, Governor of Antilles). A semi-deciduous shrub with mimosa-like foliage and striking flowers. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.
- Gilliesii**, E.6.—Yellow and red. Known as Bird of Paradise flower.
- POINSETTIA.**—(Mons. Poinsette its discoverer). A.B.P.R.S. 2/-.
- pulcherrima** (most beautiful), D.10.—A deciduous shrub prized for its enormous scarlet bracts in winter. The true flower is inconspicuous. Very susceptible to frost injury.
- POLYGALA.**—(Poly, much, and gala, milk; abundance of milky juice). Hardy flowering shrubs with pea-shaped blooms. Summer. A.B.H.M.P.S. 2/-.
- grandis** (large), E.6.—Rich purple.
- virgaia.**—See Special Items.
- POMADERRIS.**—(From poma, a lid; and derris, a skin). A.B.H.M.P.S. 2/-.
- elliptica**, E.8.—A native shrub of spreading habit. The young growths are covered with rusty coloured down, and the yellow flowers are produced in bunches in early spring.
- POMEGRANATE.**—See Punica.
- POPLAR.**—See Populus.
- POPULUS.**—(The Romans planted this tree extensively in their cities, whence it was called "Arbor populi," the tree of the populace). Deciduous trees of various types, some narrow and some broad growing. Largely used for avenues and parks, especially in cooler climates, and deep moist soils. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.
- balsamifera**, D.40.—The Balsam Poplar. Very spreading habit.
- Bolleana**, D.40.—An upright silver Poplar.
- deltoides**, D.40.—One of the Cottonwoods of North America. Large leaves, with a distinct red mid-rib. Very spreading growth. 2/6.
- dilatata**, D.50.—Lombardy Poplar. This is the upright type mostly used for avenues. Larger plants are

Rhododendrons are killed by lime.



Populus monilifera aurea.

usually available during the winter months at varying prices up to 25/- each according to size and age. These advanced plants require a little attention as to watering after planting until thoroughly established. When properly cared for they offer an opportunity for creating a quick effect in a very brief time.

monilifera aurea, D.25.—Golden Poplar. A smaller growing, spreading variety, with golden green leaves.

yunnanense, D.30.—A particularly fast growing, broad spreading variety, with a distinct red veining in the large handsome leaves.

PORT WINE MAGNOLIA.—See *Magnolia fuscata*.

PORTUGAL LAUREL.—See *Cerasus lusitanica*.

POSOQUERIA.—(The native name). Summer. B.R.S. 2/6.

multiflora, E.4.—A choice shrub for warm, frost-free climates. It forms a dense bush with dark green foliage and bunches of long, fragrant, white flowers.

PRIVET.—See *Ligustrum*.

PROSTANTHERA.—(Prostheke, appendage, and anthera, anther). Free flowering, native shrubs, with strongly scented foliage. Commonly known as Mint Bush. Spring. A.M.P.S. 2/- each.

lasianthos (woolly flowered), E.8.—The

type we offer is a deep blue form of *lasianthos*, and not the usual white variety.

ovalifolia, E.8.—Rich purple covering the plant at flowering time, and always commanding attention in the spring months.

PROTEA.—(Proteus, the versatile sea god; in allusion to the diversity of the species). A shrub of the same natural order as our Waratah. Likes a well drained soil for best results. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/6.

compacta.—See Special Items.

grandiceps.—See Special Items.

mellifera (honey bearing), E.8.—Cape Honeysuckle. Creamy pink, cone shaped flowers.

nerifolia.—See Special Items.

PRUNUS.—(Prunum, a plum). This section comprises some of the most beautiful of garden subjects. The flowering varieties in early spring make a most delightful effect, while the purple foliaged sorts make a contrast with the ordinary green of other plants which is most striking. Everywhere except B. & R. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Blireiana fl. pl., D.10.—Double rose pink blooms, light purple foliage.

japonica, D.4.—Single pink flowers. followed by small cherry-like fruits.

Mume, D.10.—Japanese Apricot. Richly fragrant blooms very early in spring. Available in double white, double pink and double red. 2/6 each.

Pissardi nigra, D.15.—Pink, single flowers, and deep bronzy leaves.

sinensis alba, fl. pl., D.4.—Small growing with double white flowers.

sinensis rosea, fl. pl., D.4.—Double pink. These two varieties are sometimes grown by cutting level with the ground each spring after flowering. As a result, a crop of straight rods about 4 ft. high appears, making a very pleasing effect when in flower.

Vesuvius, D.12.—Large leaves of purple bronze.

PSIDIUM.—(A Greek name originally applied to the Pomegranate). Usually known as the Guava. A fruiting, ornamental shrub. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.

Cattleyanum, E.8.—Purple Guava.

luteum, E.8.—A yellow form of *Cattleyanum*.

PTEROCARYA.—(From pteron, a wing; and caryon, a nut; winged fruit). H.M.Mts.S. 2/6.

caucasica, D.30.—Handsome Ash-like foliage. Requires a moist situation.

PUNICA.—(Puniceus, scarlet). Pomegranate. Some varieties are grown for their flowers, others for their fruit. Both types are beautiful ornamental shrubs. Everywhere except B. & R. Early summer, 1/9 each.

Lonicera nitida makes an excellent hedge.

granatum, D.10.—The Common Pomegranate.

granatum, fl. pl., D.8.—Double scarlet.

granatum Andre Leroy, D.5.—Double reddish salmon, white margin.

nana, D.2.—A dwarf and slow growing form of the ordinary Pomegranate, with miniature flowers and fruit. Suitable for small hedges and rockeries where low growth is desirable.

PYRACANTHA.—(Pyr, fire, and acantha, a thorn; literally, firethorn). Under this heading are listed all the evergreens usually catalogued under Hawthorn. Hardy berry-bearing shrubs of great beauty. All are white flowered, and the colours mentioned are those of the berries. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 1/9 each.

angustifolia, E.10.—Orange.



Pyracantha angustifolia.

coccinea, E.6.—Orange.

crenulata, E.8.—Red.

Hodginsii, E.10.—Orange red. Very hardy.

Rogersiana, E.10.—Red. Very hardy.

Rogersiana flava, E.10.—Golden yellow. Early.

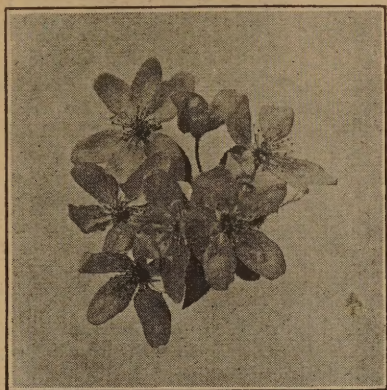
yunnanensis, E.8.—Red. Spreading grower.

PYRUS.—(Pirus, the pear). Beautiful small trees with bunches of red berries in autumn. 2/- each.

aucuparia, D.20.—Mountain Ash or Rowan. Very useful for street trees in cool climates. Foliage colours beautifully in autumn.

PYRUS MALUS.—The Flowering Apples and Crabs. Single or double flowers in spring. Some of the sorts have reddish bronze foliage. A.H.M.-Mts.P.S. 2/6 each.

aldenhamensis, D.12.—Rich bronze foliage. Red flowers and fruit.



Pyrus Malus aldenhamensis.

angustifolia, fl. pl., D.10.—Semi-double, pale pink.

Currant, D.10.—Clusters of small red and yellow fruits like currants.

floribunda, D.10.—Carmine buds, opening to white flowers with pink on the reverse of the petals.

Parkmannii, D.6.—Flower buds rich carmine, flowers rosy pink, semi-double.

rosea plena, D.10.—Double pink.

QUEENSLAND FIRE TREE.—See *Stenocarpus*.

QUEENSLAND NUT.—See *Macadamia*.

QUERCUS.—(From the Celtic *quer*, fine, and *cuez*, a tree). The Oak. Hardy evergreen and deciduous trees for the cooler climates. Slow growers, but long lived, especially the evergreen types. H.M.Mts.S. 2/6 each.

Aegilops, E. or D.30.—*Valonia* Oak. The acorns are used for tanning.

Cerris, D.30.—Turkey Oak. A quick growing and beautiful tree.

coccinea (scarlet), D.30.—One of the best of the red leaved Oaks. The true variety is somewhat scarce.

Ilex, E.30.—The Holm Oak. A rather slow growing, but long lived tree. The habit of growth and foliage varies enormously, but at any time this is a particularly fine variety.

imbricaria (imbricated), D.30.—Shingle Oak. Highly coloured autumn foliage.

macranthera, D.30.—Particularly large leaved species from Persia. The

Oleanders are specially suited for dry climates.

**Quercus Ilex.**

individual leaves are 12in. long and four to five inches broad. They often colour beautifully during the autumn months, and finally turn brown and remain on the branches till pushed off by the new foliage.

palustris (marsh loving), D.40.—Pin Oak. One of the finest of the red leaved varieties.

robur, D.40.—English Oak.

rubra, D.40.—Red foliage in autumn.

RHAPHIOLEPIS.—(Rhaphis, a needle; lepis, a scale). Hardy shrubs with clusters of white flowers, followed by black berries. Will stand any climate, and especially suitable for seaside planting. Indian Hawthorn. Spring. 2/- each.

Fergusonii, E.3.—A very dwarf type. Makes an ideal low shrub suitable for tub work.

indica, E.8.—Makes a good hedge, which requires very little pruning. The young leaves are brown-red and very attractive.

ovata, E.4.—An ideal dwarf shrub, as it can be trimmed if required.

RHODODENDRONS.—See Separate Section.

RHUS.—(Rhudd, red; the colour of the fruit of the original variety). Sumach. The Rhus family contains some of the most beautiful of our autumn leaved shrubs. There is one objection, however. Some of the varieties have poisonous properties and some people contract a painful

eczema through handling them. A.M.P.S.

cotinus, D.10.—Smoke Bush. In late spring covered with large, fluffy panicles, which suggest the common name. 2/-.

cotinus purpurea, D.10.—A purple leaved type of cotinus. 2/6.

succedanea (a substitute), D.12.—This variety has the most wonderful colourings, but it is one of the worst for causing eczema. 2/-.

RIBES.—(The Arabic name of a plant). Flowering Currant. Requires a cool climate and moist conditions. H.M.Mts. 2/-.

sanguineum (red), D.5.—Sprays of deep pink flowers in early spring.

ROCK ROSE.—See Cistus.

RONDELETIA.—(W. Rondelet, a Frenchman).

amoena (pleasing), E.8.—This shrub is most suitable for warm coastal climates. Salmon pink flowers like a beautiful Laurustinus carried well above handsome foliage. Spring. B.R.S. 2/-.

strigosa (lean; referring to the stems), E.5.—Quite distinct from amoena, throwing up long arching canes which bear bunches of bright crimson flowers in spring and summer. Everywhere except H.Mts. 2/-.

ROSMARINUS.—(Ros, dew and marinus, the sea). "There's Rosemary, that's for Remembrance," is perhaps the most popular reason why this plant is grown. It makes a very useful low hedge or border.

officialis, E.4.—Rosemary. 1/-.

prostratus, E.1.—A dwarf form suitable for rockeries. 1/6.

ROWAN.—See Pyrus aucuparia.

RUPELLIA.—(J. Ruelle, a French botanist). Dwarf, soft wooded shrubs, suitable for the front of a border. Autumn. B.R.S. 1/6 each.

coccinea (red), E.2.—Bright red.

macrantha (large flowered), E.3.—Rosy purple, bell shaped flowers.

RUSSELLIA.—(Dr. Russel, author of a "Natural History of Aleppo"). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

junceae (Juncus, a rush), E.4.—A dwarf shrub with weeping habit and scarlet tubular flowers which are produced from spring to autumn.

SALIX.—(Sal, near; and lis, water, from the Celtic). Deciduous trees suitable for any climate but do best near water. Very useful for stock feed in drought times and also to stop erosion along river banks. 1/6 each.

babylonica, D.30.—The Weeping Willow.

caprea (capre, a goat), D.20.—Goat Willow or Pussy Willow, so called

- on account of the silky catkins preceding the leaves.
- coerulea** (blue), D.50.—Cricket Bat Willow. An upright growing tree.
- multinervis** (multi, many; nervis, nerves or veins), D.10.—A dwarf variety of Pussy Willow but with smaller catkins. Useful for small gardens where the ordinary variety is too large.
- Salamonii**, D.30.—A vigorous growing variety of semi-pendulous habit.
- vitellina aurea** (vitellinus, yellow; and aurea, gold; referring to the colour of the bark and leaves), D.20.—Golden Basket Willow.
- vitellina aurea pendula**, D.20.—Weeping form of the Golden Basket Willow.
- SAMBUCUS**.—(Sambuke, a musical instrument made from Elder wood). Commonly known as Elderberry. Deciduous shrubs of which the golden variety is the most attractive. H.M.Mts.S. 2/- each.
- nigra** (black), D.12.—Elderberry. The fruit is used for making Elderberry wine.
- nigra aurea**, D.12.—A golden leaved form.
- SAPIUM**.—(An old Latin name). A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.
- sebiferum** (wax bearing), D.20.—A handsome, deciduous tree from China, valued for its beautiful autumn foliage.
- SASSAFRAS**.—See *Doryphora*.
- SCENTED VERBENA**.—See *Lippia*.
- SCHINUS**.—(Schinos, a Greek name). A.B.M.P.R.S. 1/9.
- molle**, E.20.—Pepper Tree (Peru). A fast growing shade tree. Will thrive in the hottest and driest climate but will do in any except the coldest parts. The staminate or male flowers are usually produced on one tree and the pistillate blooms on another. This accounts for some trees failing to fruit.
- SENECIO**.—(Senex, an old man; referring to the white hair-like calyx). Handsome shrubs with large leaves. Winter. B.R.S. 2/- each.
- grandifolius** (large leaved), E.8.—
- petasites**, E.6.—
- SESBANIA**.—(Sesban, the Arabic name). Summer. A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.
- Tripettii**, D.10.—The Brazilian Glory Pea. Rich tango coloured pea flowers in long racemes. Requires regular pruning.
- SHE OAK**.—See *Casuarina*.
- SILKY OAK**.—See *Grevillea*.
- SNOWBALL TREE**.—See *Viburnum opulus*.
- SNOWBERRY**.—See *Symphoricarpos*.
- SOPHORA**.—(From the Arabic name, Sophero, of a leguminous tree). A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.
- japonica**, D.30.—The Pagoda Tree. A handsome variety producing panicles of creamy white pea-shaped flowers on aged trees.
- SPARMANNIA**.—(Dr. A. Sparmann, a Swedish botanist). A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.
- africana fl. pl.**, E.10.—Quick growing, large leaved shrub producing double white flowers in spring.
- SPARTIUM**.—(Spartor, cordage; a reference to the flexible shoots). Free flowering shrubs, particularly valuable for early spring display. Prune (after flowering) to keep in good condition. A.B.M.Mts.P.S. 1/6 each.
- junceum** (rush-like), E.8.—Spanish Broom. Yellow, pea flowers.
- multiflorum album** (many flowered white), E.8.—White.
- SPATHODEA**.—(Spatheo, a sheath; referring to the form of the calyx). Spring and Summer. B.R.S. 2/6.
- campanulata** (bell-shaped), E.30.—The West African Tulip Tree. Suitable only to warm, frost free climates where its orange-scarlet flowers make it a most conspicuous tree.
- SPEAR LILY**.—See *Doryanthes*.
- SPIRAEA**.—(Speira, to wind; alluding to its fitness for winding into wreaths). Hardy deciduous shrubs covered with long sprays of flowers in spring. A.B.H.M.Mts.P.S. 1/6 each.

*Stenocarpus sinuatus*

Bougainvillea Mrs. Butt is a gem for frost-free climates.

- Anthony Waterer, D.4.—Crimson.
opulifolia aurea, D.4.—Rich golden foliage.
Reevesiana, D.6.—Single white.
Reevesiana fl. pl., D.6.—Double white.
- STENOCARPUS.**—(*Stenos*, narrow and *carpos*, a fruit). Summer. A.B.P.R.S. 2/-.
sinuatus (wavy), E.30.—Queensland Fire Tree. Curious scarlet flowers rayed like a wheel.
- STERCULIA.** (*Sterculius*, a heathen god.) This name is retained for the Asiatic species only. Australian varieties will be found under *Brachychiton*.
platanifolia, D.40.—Tall trees with smooth green trunks and handsome foliage. The flowers are small, yellow, borne on a long branched panicle. 2/-.
ST. JOHN'S BREAD.—See *Ceratonia*.
- STRANVAESIA.**—(After Hon. W. F. Strangway). Handsome, semi-deciduous shrubs, colouring in autumn and with bunches of red berries. Everywhere except B. & R. Spring. 2/- each.
Davidiana, S.D.8.—White.
salicifolia (willow leaved), S.D.6.—White.
- STRAWBERRY TREE.**—See *Arbutus*.
- STRELITZIA.**—(After the wife of George III, Charlotte of Mecklenberg Strelitz). Birds Tongue Flower. Unique flowering plants from South Africa. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S.
augusta (majestic), E.12.—Large grower with white flowers. 2/6.
farinacea (mealy), E.4.—Purple and yellow. 3/6.
regina (queens), E.4.—Blue and gold. 2/6.
regina juncea (rush-like), E.4.—Blue and gold. 5/-.
regina parvifolia (small leaved), E.4.—Blue and gold. 5/-.
SUTERA *grandiflora*.—See Special Items.
- SWEET BAY.**—See *Laurus*.
- SYMPHORICARPUS.**—(*Symphoreo*, to bear together, and *karpos*, fruit; in allusion to the clusters of berries). Deciduous shrubs grown for their berries. A.M.Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
orbiculatus, D.4.—Red berries.
racemosus, D.4.—Snowberry.
- SYNCARPIA.**—(*Syn*, together; *karpos*, fruits; several of which are united in one head). B.R.S. 2/-.
laurifolia, E.60.—Turpentine Tree. A fine subject for street planting.
- SYRINGA.**—(*Syringos*, a pipe). Commonly known as Lilacs, these beautiful, deciduous flowering shrubs are great favourites. Suitable for the cooler climates. If planted out in the open, budded plants will flower much quicker than suckers. Spring. H.M.Mts. D.10. 2/- each.
- DOUBLE.**
- Abel Carriere.**—One of the best dark blues.
Belle de Nancy.—Satiny pink.
Charles Sargent.—Clear lilac, large trusses.
Condorcet.—Light blue, large dense truss.
Le Notre.—Deep red buds, opening to extra large heliotrope flowers.
Madame Abel Chatenay.—Best double white.
Marechal de Bassompierre.—Dark carmine rose.
Maurice de Vilmorin.—Light lilac, large head.
Paul Thirion.—Carmine buds, opening to rosy claret flowers.
President Fallieres.—Bud reddish lilac, opening to lilac mauve. Large heads and very free flowering.
Thunberg.—Bright blue flowers in large trusses.
Vauban.—Dark buds, opening to soft mauve. Large heads and free flowering.
- SINGLE.**
- chinensis.*—A hybrid between Persian and English types, resembling the former. The trusses are larger and a deeper lilac colour. Recommended.
Jan van Tol.—Largest of all the single whites.
Laplace.—Deep red buds, opening to reddish violet.
Monge.—Violet red.
Negro.—Dark purple, opening to heliotrope red.
Souv. de Louis Spath.—Blackish red. Best of its colour.
- TALLOW TREE CHINESE.**—See *Sapium*.
- TAMARIX.**—(*Tamaris*, the name of a river where it grows in profusion). Deciduous, tall shrubs, suitable for moist situations. Also very suitable for exposed positions on the sea coast in sandy soils. Requires regular cutting back each winter, and a watch should be kept for borers. Commonly called Tamarisk or Flowering Cypress. Summer. 2/- each.
gallica (French), D.12.—Pink.
japonica plumosa (Japanese feathery), D.12.—Plume-like foliage, pale pink.
- TEA PLANT.**—See *Thea*.
- TEA TREE.**—See *Leptospermum* and *Melaleuca*.
- TECOMA.**—(A contraction of its Mexican name). Tall flowering shrubs with bell shaped flowers. Should be well pruned regularly to keep them bushy. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S.

*Tristania conferta.*

capensis, E.10.—Orange red. Frequently used as a hedge. 1/9.

Smithii, E.10.—Orange yellow. 2/-.

velutina (velvety), E.12.—Yellow. 2/-.

TELOPEA.—(Telopas, seen at a distance). Waratah. When kept well pruned and properly shaped, this plant makes a beautiful garden shrub. A single plant has been known to have as many as 400 blooms on it at one time. Young plants when first put out should be shaded from the strong sun, as they are liable to sunburn. Once established they are extremely hardy. Spring. 2/-.

speciosissima (most beautiful), E.10.—Red.

THEA.—(The Chinese word for tea is tchea). This plant belongs to the Camellia family, and produces the tea of commerce. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/6.

bohea, E.6.—White.

TILIA.—(The old name for the lime used by Virgil). Lime or Linden. A beautiful tree in cool, moist climates. H.Mts. 2/6.

europaea (European), D.40.

TOXICOPHLAEA.—(Toxicon, poison, and phloios, bark; in allusion to its poisonous nature.) A.B.P.R.S. 2/-.

spectabilis (showy), E.8.—White,

sweetly scented. Must be sheltered from frost in its young stages.

TREE TOMATO.—See *Cyphomandra*.

TRISTANIA.—(J. M. C. Tristan, a French botanist). Brushbox. A.B.M.-P.R.S. 1/6.

conferta (clustered), E.40.—Largely used for street planting in Sydney, while the timber is favoured for bridge decking. A handsome, quick growing, ornamental tree. Must be protected from frost for a year or two, and should be planted after frosts are over.

TULIP TREE.—See, *Liriodendron*.

ULEX.—(From a Celtic word meaning point, in reference to the prickly branches). Furze or Gorse. 2/-.

europaeus, fl. pl., E.4.—A double flowered form of the common Gorse. A very beautiful shrub producing yellow flowers all through the winter months.

ULMUS.—(The Celtic name). Handsome deciduous trees, suitable only for cool climates and in good deep soil. H.M.Mts.

campestris (field loving), D.50.—English Elm. 2/-.

chinensis (Chinese), E.25.—Weeping Elm. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. 2/-.

medi argentea variegata, D.40.—A variegated form of English Elm. 2/6.

montana, D.63.—The Wych or Scotch Elm. This variety does not sucker readily like the other sorts. 2/-.

*Ulmus campestris.*

Wistarias are most beautiful for spring blooming.



Ulmus chinensis as a street tree

montana lutescens, D.30. — Golden leaves. This variety was previously catalogued in error as *americana aurea*. 2/6.



Viburnum tomentosum.

VERONICA.—(Origin doubtful.) Small shrubs flowering over the greater part of the year. Suitable for coastal planting. A.M.P.S. 1/9 each.

Andersonii, E.4.—Blue.

Blue Gem, E.3.—Lavender Blue.

gracilis, E.4.—White.

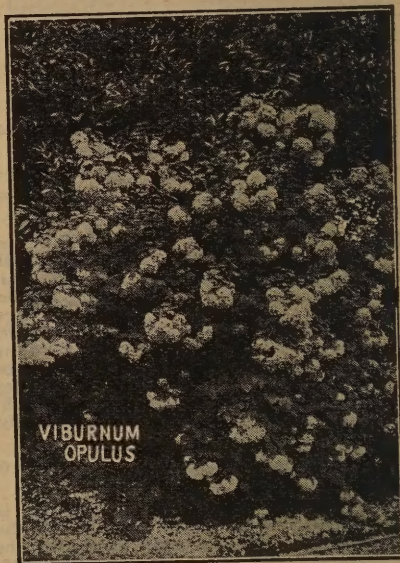
imperialis, E.4.—Crimson shading to majenta.

La Seduisante, E.3.—Crimson.

We can supply the following varieties, which are suitable for rock work and which range in height from 6 inches to 1 foot:—*Albicans*, *Bidwillii*, *Buchananii*, *Cataracte*, *divaricata*, *cupressiformis*, *Dorrien Smithii*, *Hailciana*, *Hunteri*, *Lyallii*, *Lyallii pink*, *Perpescanta*, *rigidula*, *suaveolens* and *Vernicosa*. 1/9 each.

VIBURNUM.—(The old Latin name used by Virgil). Hardy evergreen or deciduous spring flowering shrubs, suitable everywhere except B. & R. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Buddleifolium, D.6.—Long downy leaves and heads of white flowers, followed by black berries.



Carlesii, D.6.—Pale pink to white, very sweetly scented. 2/6 & 7/6.

Davidii, E.2.—A very dwarf type, with white flowers and blue berries. 2/6.

opulus, D.8.—The Guelder Rose or Snowball Tree. White blooms like a Hydrangea.

prunifolium.—See Special Items.

punctatum, E.8.—A distinct kind with small leaves and bearing a profusion of white flowers.

Either conserve or plant more trees.

- rhytidophyllum*, E.8.—An unusually large leaved variety, dark green above, rusty colour beneath. Creamy white flowers, followed by red berries. 2/6.
- Seiboldtii*, E.6.—Dense, bushy habit, with dark green foliage. The creamy white flowers are followed by red berries, which finally become black.
- sinensis* (Chinese), E.8.—White flowers and red berries.
- suspensum*, E.6. — White, sweetly scented.
- Tinus*, E.6.—*Laurustinus*. White. 1/9.
- Tinus lucidum*, E.8.—White.
- tomentosum* (covered with matted hair), D.6.—White. Red berries.
- tomentosum plicatum*, D.8. — White. Japanese Guelder Rose.
- VIOLETS.**—See Separate Section.
- VIRGILIA.**—(After the poet Virgil). Everywhere except the coldest climates. 2/-.
capensis, E.15.—Rosy purple, pea shaped flowers in spring. Prune after flowering to keep bushy. A quick growing, small tree with beautiful foliage.
- WATER LILIES.**—See Separate Section.
- WATSONIA** Lesley Carson.—See Special Items.
- WATTLE.**—See *Acacia*.
- WEDDING BELLS.**—See *Deutzia*.
- WEIGELA.**—See *Diervilla*.
- WESTRINGIA.**—(Dr. J. P. Westring, physician to the King of Sweden). A hardy shrub, which will grow in the most exposed positions and in the poorest soil. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.
rosmariniformis, E.4.—White, faintly tinted lilac.
- WHITE CEDAR.**—See *Melia*.
- WILLOW.**—See *Salix*.
- ZELKOVA.** — (Its native name.) H.M.Mts.S. 2/6.
acuminata, D.50.—A graceful, spreading tree related to the Elm family. The foliage colours beautifully in the autumn.

Key to Colour-plate opposite Page 118.

AZALEA INDICA.

Charmer	Bouquet of Roses	Louis van Houtte
Comte Chas. de Kerchove	Exquisite	Madame A. d'Haene
Charles de Buck	Theodorus	Bernhardt Andreas
Empress of India	Bernhardt A. alba	Vervaeaneana
President R. de Smit	Splendens	Countess of Flanders

The condition and packing of previous orders, as well as the quality of the plants, has been very gratifying, and I should like also to express my appreciation of your very excellent catalogue.—C.C.W., Mosman. 15/6/37.

I want to get some good roses and Mr. P., of Arcadia, says your catalogue and plants are the best he has ever had to do with. Kindly send one as soon as possible.—Mrs. J.L., Cremorne. 2/3/37.

Parcel arrived in good order this afternoon. They are a particularly strong lot of plants which should give full satisfaction.—B.R., Murrumbena. 29/5/37.

For late planting book early.

Hedge Plants

Hedges are an essential part of any garden. The main qualifications are that the plants must be bushy to ensure privacy, hardy to stand the constant clipping, deep rooting to avoid undue robbing of the surface soil, and pleasing to the eye by reason of beautiful foliage or flowers. Nine times out of ten we are asked for a quick-growing hedge plant, but planters always overlook the fact that these require very much more clipping to keep attractive than the slower-growing sorts, which take somewhat longer to furnish. A privet hedge at certain times requires clipping twice a month: others look well if done two or three times a year. Unless otherwise stated all hedges are best not trimmed on the top until the full height desired is reached. Regular cutting on the sides encourages density and height. The dozen prices apply to 6 or more plants taken in one consignment, while 50 or more of each sort must be taken in one order to qualify for the 100 rate.

BOUGAINVILLEA magnifica Trailli. The best purple Bougainvillea. Plant 4 feet apart. 18/- doz.

CERASUS lauro cerasus.—The English Laurel.—Particularly adapted to cold climates where it makes a very fine, dense, evergreen hedge. H.M.Mt. Plant 3 feet apart. 12/- per doz.

COMMON OLIVE.—See *Olea europea*.

COPROSMA Baueriana.—For sea fronts, or hot, dry situations, this is a very fine variety as it withstands heat admirably. Large, light green, shiny leaves. The flowers are insignificant. Plant 3 feet apart. Hardy everywhere. Cut back when 2 feet high on top as well as sides to develop low branching habit when required. 12/- doz.

COTONEASTER Franchetii.—This is a quick growing form of hedge plant with white flowers in spring and orange red berries in autumn. A.H.M.Mts.P.S. Plant 4 feet apart. 16/- per doz.

CRATAEGUS (EVERGREEN).—See *Pyracantha*.

CUPRESSUS arizonica.—A dense growing sort and its grey-green foliage makes a distinct note. See also *Conifer* section. A.H.M.Mts. Plant 4 feet apart. Grafted plants 39/- doz. Seedlings 18/- doz.

CUPRESSUS Lambertiana horizontalis.—A particularly fine subject for all climates except B.R.S. where it is attacked by borers. Stands clipping well and may be grown up to a tall windbreak. Plant 6 to 8 feet apart. 33/- doz.

CUPRESSUS Lambertiana horizontalis aurea.—A golden form of the above and equally suitable as a tall hedge in the cooler districts. Plant 6 to 8 feet apart. 45/- per doz.

CUPRESSUS torulosa.—When raised from seed this plant shows a great variety of shapes and shades of colour which spoil the hedge effect. We offer plants struck from cuttings of a proved type which are all uniform and which make a splendid, slender hedge. Plant 2 to 3 feet apart. 33/- doz.

DURANTA Plumieri.—A favourite subject in Sydney. When properly looked after it makes a very fine hedge. Struck from cuttings to ensure uniformity. Plant 2 feet apart. Treat as recommended for *Coprosma* when dense bushiness is required. A.B.M.P.R.S., 12/- doz.

ESCALLONIA macrantha.—A very hardy variety for all except the very coldest climates. Plant 2 feet apart. 16/- doz.

ESCALLONIA macrantha Ingrami rosea.—An improvement on the above, with bright green foliage and spikes of deep pink flowers. Plant 2 feet apart. 16/- doz.

EUGENIA Luehmanni.—The small leaved Lillipilly. One of the very best varieties and grown for the delightful colours of the young foliage which is quite as beautiful as any flower. The leaves are pale pink, brown, purple, and later green. Plant 3 feet apart. B.R.S., 18/- doz.

HAKEA saligna.—A very striking hedge when covered with the bronzy young foliage. A.B.M.P.R.S. Plant 4 feet apart. 15/- doz.

HIBISCUS.—Nearly all the varieties are suitable for hedges, but we recommend that only one sort be used for each hedge, as varying height and habit make uniformity impossible if the kinds are mixed. Plant 3 feet apart. B.R.S. 18/- doz.

LIGUSTRUM Privet.—These are quite the commonest subjects for hedges, but cannot be recommended unless particularly well kept. They are fast growers, surface rooters, have flowers with an objectionable perfume and produce black berries which do not add to the beauty of the hedge. Hardy everywhere.

A quick hedge effect is obtained by close planting.

- Plant 1 to 2 feet apart. May be trimmed in any manner desired. 2/6 doz.; 15/- per 100.
- LIGUSTRUM New Golden.**—This is quite an exception to the above rule and provides the best variegated hedge possible. Hardy everywhere. Plant 2 feet apart. In pots, 10/- doz.
- LANTANA.**—The varieties Drap d'Or and Chelsea Gem are excellent for a dwarf hedge, and are constantly in bloom. L. Sellowiana, if given a little support at first, will quickly make a neat, low hedge. Plant 2 feet apart. A.M.P.R.S., 10/- doz.
- LONICERA nitida.**—An extremely bushy and dwarf variety of Honeysuckle, bearing small foliage and creamy white fragrant flowers in summer. The habit of growth makes it an ideal subject for a low hedge, and at 2 feet apart it will soon make a dense compact wall of green. It should be trimmed early on top and sides to encourage dense growth. Hardy everywhere. 10/- doz.
- MURRAYA exotica.**—For a dwarf hedge this is one of the really choice varieties. Slow growing and reaching maturity about 4 feet, it is beautiful alike in its dark green foliage and sweet scented white flowers similar to orange blossom. Plant 2 feet apart. B.R.S. 18/- doz.
- NERIUM.**—Nearly all the Oleanders make first-class hedges, but owing to varying heights it is not advisable to mix varieties unless certain of uniformity. They are very free flowering shrubs and where a close clipped hedge is not required are well worth consideration. Hardy almost everywhere. Plant 3 to 4 feet apart. 18/- doz.
- OLEA europea.**—A very hardy evergreen which withstands heat and drought to a much greater extent than any other variety. It does not transplant well except from pots and we offer only plants grown in this way which, although more expensive at first sight, do away with the trouble and disappointment of replanting the gaps when the cheaper lines from open ground are used. Hardy everywhere. Trim early on top and sides to encourage dense growth. Plant 2 feet apart. 10/- doz.
- PLUMBAGO capensis.**—Suitable for a low hedge, either planted with all blue, or blue and white alternately. It suckers badly from the roots which is an objection in certain positions. Plant 2 feet apart. A.B.M.P.R.S. 12/- doz.
- PHOTINIA glabra rubens.**—A hardy evergreen hedge plant producing vividly coloured young foliage of a deep glistening red at each new growth. It will stand the coldest climates and when in new growth is a brilliant sight. Plant 2 feet apart. 18/- doz.
- PYRACANTHA** or evergreen Hawthorns are splendid subjects for forming a hedge quickly and have the added attraction of white flowers in spring and bright berries of various shades in autumn. The following sorts are all recommended and should be planted 4 feet apart. A.H.M.Mts.P.S.
- Hodginsii.**—Orange red berries in early autumn. 16/- doz.
- Rogersiana.**—Red berries in early autumn. 16/- doz.
- yunnanensis.**—Bright red berries in late autumn. 16/- doz.
- RETINOSPORA OBUSA CRIPPSII.**—For a position in full sunlight, this makes a very fine, tall, golden hedge. It may be planted 3 to 4 feet apart and does not require an undue amount of trimming to keep it shapely. Probably the richest of all the yellow foliaged varieties. 27/- and 39/- per doz.
- ROSES.**—Under certain conditions Roses make good hedges. It is very necessary to plant only one sort, or, if more than one, only those of similar growth. The polyantha varieties are suitable for low hedges and Red Letter Day, Maman Cochet, White Maman Cochet, General MacArthur, Comtesse de Cayla, Hadley, Radiance, Red Radiance, Sunny South, Pres. Jac Smits, Prima Donna, and Kirsten Poulsen for taller work. Plant Polyanthas 1ft. 6in. to 2ft. apart, large flowered types 2ft. to 4ft., according to vigour of variety. Polyanthas 12/- doz., £4/10/- per 100; large flowered varieties 16/- doz., £6 per 100.
- TECOMA capensis.**—An orange-red flowering shrub greatly used in New Zealand and some of our own suburbs. It is very hardy and quick growing. Plant 3 feet apart. 16/- doz.
- VIBURNUM tinus.**—The Laurustinus particularly suited to cold climates where its pink buds in spring open to white blooms dear to the English heart. Leaves are liable to attacks from red spider. Plant 2 to 3 feet apart. 16/- doz.
- Other subjects.**—Japanese Maple (seedlings), Acalypha, Azaleas, Choisya, Euonymus, Ficus Hillii, Gardenia, Hydrangeas, Magnolia fuscata, Purple Guava, Rondeletia, Spireas, Veronicas and Christmas Bush where it may grow without constant clipping.

Trees are available for all climates and conditions.

Climbing Plants

No garden is complete without Climbing Plants. Trellises and arches always beautify any grounds, whilst fences, old trees, or stumps look much better when covered with some of the handsome varieties listed in this section.

When not specified, the variety may be considered as hardy in all Australian climates. Where seasons are mentioned they refer to flowering periods.



Bignonia venusta.

AKEBIA.—(Its Japanese name). 2/-.

quinata (five leaved), D.—Peculiar purple flowers in spring.

AMPELOPSIS.—(*Ampelos*, a vine, and *opsis*, like).—Deciduous creepers grown for their beautiful summer foliage and autumn colourings. 2/- each.

Henryana, D.—The leaves have silver veinings.

Lowii, D.—Small growing type, suitable for a pillar or hanging basket.

Veitchii, D.—The Virginian Creeper. Often called Boston Ivy. Will cling naturally to unpainted wood, stone or unfaced brickwork.

ANTIGONON.—(*Anti*, opposite, and *gonia*, an angle). A beautiful summer flowering creeper, suitable for the warmer climates. The blooms are largely used for cut flower work and make a beautiful decoration. The young plants die down the first year, but shoot up again in the spring. For best results, should be planted January to March. 1/6.

leptopus (slender stemmed), D.—Pink.

BAUHINIA.—(After twin brothers John and Caspar Bauhin. A glance at the leaves will show the appropriateness of the name.)

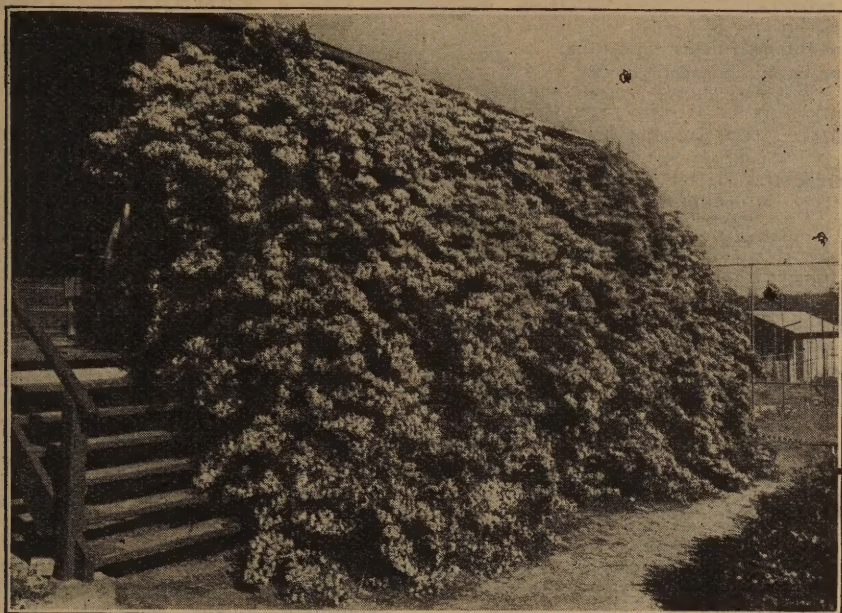
scandens (*Scandere*, to climb), E.—Pink and white, one of the loveliest climbers, the plant being covered with masses of flowers in late spring. The young leaves are bronzy red and are equally as beautiful as the blossom. It is in full bloom for three months, and has occasional sprays through the year. Should only be planted during the summer months, as it is difficult to establish. B.R.S. 2/-.

BEAUMONTIA.—(After Mrs. Beaumont, of Bretton Hall, Yorkshire). B.R.S. 2/-.

grandiflora (large flowered), E.—A magnificent climber, with large, creamy white, trumpet shaped flowers in spring.

BIGNONIA.—(Abbe Bignon, librarian to Louis XIV.). Deciduous and evergreen climbers, which constitute some of the most beautiful garden creepers. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Plants with thorny branches are a liability as front hedges.



Bauhinia scandens.

australis, E.—Wonga Wonga Vine. Cream and brown. Spring. A.B.M.-P.R.S.

Cherere, E.—Large crimson. A self clinging variety. Summer. A.B.M.-P.R.S.

excelsa, D.—Cream with orange blotch. Summer.

exoleta, E.—Yellow. after the style of Tweediana. Spring.

grandiflora, D.—Orange. Summer. 2/6.

Guilfoylei, D. — Reddish orange. Summer.

jasminoides alba, E.—White. Spring. A.B.M.P.R.S.

jasminoides amabilis, E.—Spring. Pink. A.B.M.P.R.S.

Lindleyana, E. — Lilac. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S.

Mackenzii, D.—Pink. May be treated as a shrub. Summer.

rosea, D. — Pink. Very vigorous. Summer.

Tweediana, E.—Chicken's Claw. Yellow, self clinging. Spring. A.B.M.-P.R.S.

venusta, E.—The best of all this family. As the orange flowers are produced in the winter months, the plant should be given a sheltered position where the blooms will not be spoilt by frost. A.B.P.R.S.

BOUGAINVILLEA.—(After Bougainville, the French navigator). Gorgeous

climbing plants, whose beauty is in the coloured bracts which surround the rather insignificant flowers. They require a warm climate and should always be planted in a sunny position, as otherwise they do not flower well. The following are the best varieties:—

lateritia (brick red), E. — Spring. B.R.S. 2/6.

magnifica Traillii, E.—Bright purple. Spring and summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

Mrs. Butt, E.—Carmine crimson, with a slight purple tinge. A beautiful, very free flowering variety, but not as hardy against cold as the older sorts. B.R.S. 3/-.

rosea, E.—Strawberry pink. Probably the showiest of all. To get the best results, should be pruned hard back after flowering. Late winter and spring. B.R.S. 2/6.

Thomasii. — The name "rosea" is known by in Queensland.

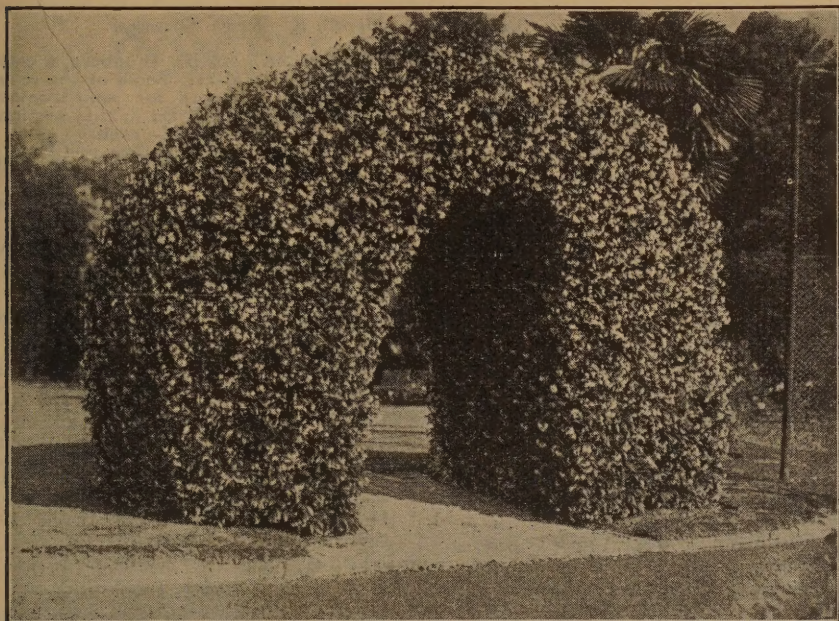
CAROLINA JASMINE.—See *Gelsemium*.

CLEMATIS.—(Klema, a vine branch). Deciduous flowering climbers of great beauty. The montana types are very hardy, and although the flowers are smaller, are probably the most satisfactory climbers. The large flowered types have magnificent flowers, but are more difficult to grow. Spring. H.M.Mts.S. 2/- each.

Carefully select according to climate.

- aristata*, E. — Small, starry white flowers.
- montana rubens*, D.—Pink.
- montana superba*, D.—White.
- We can supply several varieties of the large flowered type at 5/- each.
- COMBRETUM** *Loeflingii*.—See Special Items.
- DOLICHOS**.—(Dolikos, long; in reference to the length of the twining stems). Free growing climbers, useful for quick covering. Summer. A.B.M.-P.R.S. 2/- each.
- lignosus* (woody), E.—Pink.
- lignosus alba*, E.—White.
- FICUS** (Fig).—Self clinging vines, after the style of Ivy. 2/- each.
- minima* (smaller), E.—Dwarf growing and small leaves.
- repens variegata*, E.—A variegated form, often used in hanging baskets.
- stipulata*, E.—Climbing Fig. To keep the leaves small, it must be clipped close to the wall.
- GELSEMIUM**.—(Gelsemino, an Italian name of the Jasmine). A sweet scented climber reminiscent of the Jasmine. Hardy in all except the very coldest climates. 2/-.
- sempervirens*, E.—Yellow. Winter.
- HARDENBERGIA**.—(After the Countess of Hardenberg). Hardy, native creepers. 2/-.
- monophylla* (one leaved), E.—False Sarsparilla. Purple. Spring.
- HEDERA**.—(Hedra, Celtic for cord; alluding to the Ivy's stems). Self clinging, climbing plants, mainly used to cover stone walls. A.H.M.-Mts.P.S. 2/- each.
- helix* (spiral), E.—English Ivy.
- maderiensis variegata*, E.—Silver variegated leaves.
- palmata aurea*, E.—Golden variegated leaves.
- HONEYSUCKLE**.—See *Lonicera*.
- HOPS**.—See *Humulus*.
- HUMULUS**.—(Humus, the ground; the plants are prostrate if not supported). 2/-.
- lupulus*, D.—English Hop.
- IPOMEA**.—(Ipo, bindweed; omoios, similar). Strong growing creepers useful for covering rocks and unsightly sheds. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.
- alba grandiflora* (large flowered white), D. — Often called Moon Flower.
- Learii*, E.—Blue Morning Glory.
- tuberculata*, D.—Pink.
- IVY**.—See *Hedera*.
- JASMINE**.—See *Jasminum*.
- JASMINUM**.—(Ysmyn, its Arabic name). Beautiful creepers mostly sweetly scented. A.B.M.P.R.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.
- grandiflorum* (large flowered), E.—Spring. White.
- multipartitum* (many divisions), E.—White. Spring.
- poiceicum*, E. — Extra large, star shaped white flowers. Makes a good pillar. Summer. 2/6.
- stephanense*, E.—Pink. Hardy. Spring.
- LATHYRUS**.—(Lathuros, the old Greek name for the Pea). Perennial Pea. Spring. 1/6 each.
- latifolius*, E.—Red.
- latifolius*, E.—Pink.
- latifolius*, E.—White.
- pubescens* (downy), E.—Blue Pea.
- LONICERA**.—(Adam Lonicer, a German botanist).—Honeysuckle. Strongly scented climbers suitable to any climate. Spring. 2/- each.
- aurea reticulata* (golden veined), E.—Yellow.
- caprifolium* (Goat's leaf), E.—Yellow and pink.
- Halleana*, E.—White.
- Heckrottii*, E.—Carmine red with yellow and buff markings.
- multiflora* (many flowered), E. — Yellow.
- Periclymenum belgica*, E.—The Dutch Honeysuckle. Pink and yellow.
- sinensis*, E.—White and red.
- tartarica splendens*, E.—Scarlet.
- MANDEVILLA**.—(H. J. Mandeville, British Minister at Buenos Ayres). 2/-.
- suaveolens* (sweet scented), D. — White. Summer.
- MANETTIA**.—(Xavier Manetti, of the Botanic Gardens, Florence). Winter and summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. A dwarf climber suitable for pillars. 2/-.
- bicolor* (two coloured), E.—Yellow and red.
- MEDEOLA**.—(Medea, the ancient sorceress). *Smilax*. 2/-.
- asparagoides* (asparagus-like), D.—A charming foliage creeper dying to the roots each winter.
- MIKANIA**.—(J. Mikan, Professor of Botany at Prague). Japanese Ivy. 2/-.
- scandens* (climbing), E.—A strong climber with a profusion of yellow flowers in winter. B.R.S.
- PASSIFLORA**.—(Passio, suffering, and flos, a flower; a name given by the early missionaries in South America in allusion to a fancied resemblance to the implements of the Crucifixion. The corona represents a crown of thorns, the stamens and pistils, the nails of the cross, while the five sepals and five petals stood for the unfaithful apostles). Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Antigonon should not be planted in cold weather.



Rhynchospermum jasminoides

edulis (edible), E.—Fruiting Passion Fruit. 9d.

Empress Eugenie, E.—Blue and white.

Eynsford Gem, E.—Red, shading to brown.

sanguinolenta (blood red), E.—Small, reddish violet.

PERENNIAL PEA.—See *Lathyrus*.

PHASEOLUS.—(*Phaselus*, a little boat; referring to the seed pods). Snail Creeper. Summer. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

caracalla, E.—Blue and white.

POTATO FLOWER.—See *Solanum Wendlandii*.

QUISQUALIS.—(Quis, who, and qualis, what kind; it was uncertain when the name was given, to what class or order the genus belonged). Summer. B.R.S. 2/6.

indica, E.—Rangoon Creeper. Red, orange and pink in the same bunch. Very strong scent. Requires a warm situation.

RHYNCHOSPERMUM. — (*Rhynchos*, a beak, and *sperma*, a seed). Sweet scented climbers, suitable for all except the very coldest climates. Spring. 2/- each.

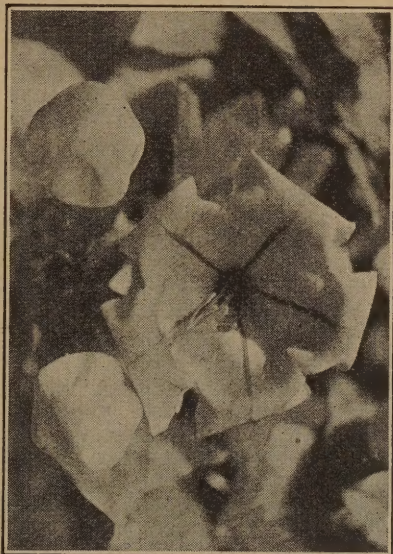
jasminoides (jasmine-like), E.—White.

jasminoides variegata, E.—Variegated leaves.

repens variegata, E.—A small type, with marbled foliage.

SMILAX.—See *Medeola*.

SNAIL CREEPER.—See *Phaseolus*.



Solandra nitida.

Bougainvilleas vary in hardness and colour.

SOLANDRA.—(Dr. Solander, a Swedish botanist, who travelled with Captain Cook.) B.R.S. 2/-.

nitida (shining), E.—Deep yellow flowers fully one foot in length, opening to a wide mouth six to eight inches across, from which the popular name of Golden Cup is taken. Very susceptible to frost injury. Summer.

SOLANUM.—(Solor, to comfort; soothing, narcotic effect). Strong climbers of the potato family. Summer. 2/- each.

jasminoides, E.—White.

Seafortianum, E.—Blue flowers and red berries. A.B.P.R.S.

Wendlandii, E.—Lavender blue. Very liable to frost injury. A.B.P.R.S.

STIGMAPHYLLON.—(Stigma, a mark, and phyllon, a leaf). A very beautiful and unusual climber. Summer. A.B.P.R.S. 2/-.

ciliatum (furnished with hairs), E.—Yellow.

TACSONIA.—(Tacso, the Peruvian name). Very strong growing climbers, related to the Passion Fruit. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/- each.

manicata (collared), E.—Scarlet. Summer.

mollissima (very soft), E.—Pink. Fruit edible. Spring.

Mortii, E.—Red. Summer.

THUNBERGIA.—(C. P. Thunberg, a celebrated botanist). Some of the most beautiful climbers for semi-tropical climates are included in this section. Spring. B.R.S. 2/- each.

coccinea (scarlet), E.—Red, in long sprays.

Gibsonii, E.—Golden Glory Vine. Orange flowers most of the year.

grandiflora (large flowered), E.—Light blue, bell flowers.

grandiflora alba, E.—White.

laurifolia (laurel leaved), E.—Pale blue with yellow throat. Spring.

WISTARIA.—(C. Wistar, an American Professor). Wistarias do best where plenty of water is available, but will grow under any garden conditions.

The plants we offer are all layers. Seedlings are often offered at a cheaper rate, but are very disappointing, as they will not flower for many years. Spring. 2/- each.

multijuga.—See Special Items.

multijuga alba, D.—White.

multijuga rosea, D.—Light pink.

sinensis (Chinese), D.—Lavender. The best of all.

sinensis alba, D.—White.

sinensis, fl. pl., D.—Double blue.



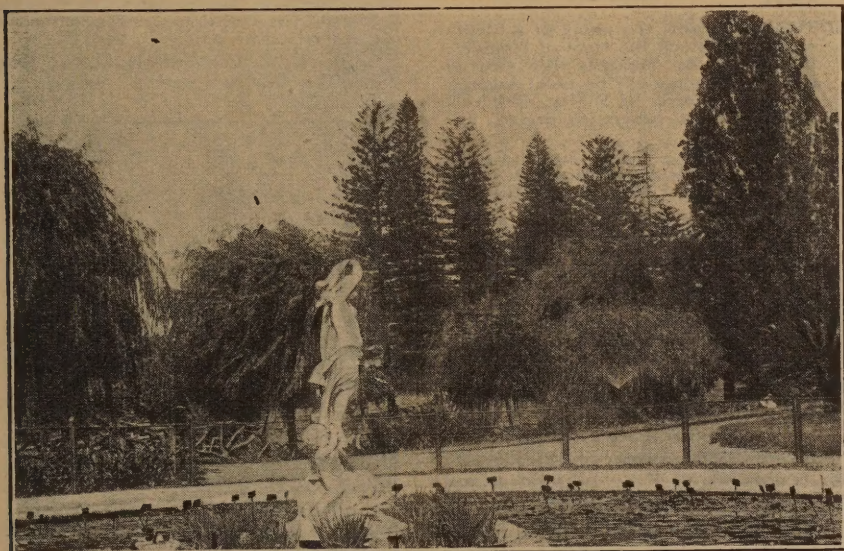
Wistaria sinensis.

Wistarias are hardy everywhere.

CONIFERS and TAXADS

THE CONE BEARING & YEW-LIKE TREES

When not specified the variety may be considered as hardy in all Australian climates.



Conifers and Water Lilies, Adelaide Botanic Gardens.

ARAUCARIA.—(The Araucanos are a native tribe living in the district in Chile where *A. imbricata* was discovered). Handsome trees suitable for avenues or parks. A.B.M.P.R.S. Except where otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Bidwillii, E.50.—The Bunya Bunya Pine.

Cookii, E.50.—Somewhat resembling the Norfolk Island Pine, but with a narrow, upright growth. 2/6.

Cunninghamii, E.50.—The Queensland Hoop Pine. A valuable timber tree and suitable for exposed positions.

excelsa (lofty), E.80.—The Norfolk Island Pine. Very suitable for sea-side planting.

imbricata, E.50.—The Monkey Puzzle. So called because the leaves take the shape of broad spines and these occur right round the branches. Suitable only for cool and moist climates. 3/6.

CALLITRIS.—(Kallistos, most beautiful; referring to the beauty of the tree). The Australian Cypress. Should be more largely grown, as they resist drought and borer. 2/- each.

columellaris.—See Special Items.



Araucaria excelsa.

Golden Cypress are very distinctive.

cupressiformis (cypress-like), E.30.—The Port Jackson Pine. Will grow on rocky hillsides near the sea as well as in the ordinary gardens.

Muelleri, E.30.—A beautiful variety from the North Coast.

glaucia (bluish grey), E.30.—The Murray Pine. Suitable for arid inland areas.

CEDRUS.—(*Cedrus*, the name of a coniferous tree since the time of Homer). In the cooler climates the *Cedrus* contribute some of the most beautiful trees grown. H.M.Mts. and hills in S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

atlantica, E.60.—The Atlantic Cedar, from the Atlas Mountains. A beautiful tree, but stiffer in growth than *deodara*.

atlantica glauca, E.30.—A silvery green form, which should be planted against a dark background to obtain the best colour effect. 4/-.

deodara (its Indian name), E.40.—Indian or Himalayan Cedar. This is the variety usually seen, and is a beautiful tree for specimens or avenues.

deodara aurea.—See Special Items.

libani (Lebanon), E.40.—A distinct variety, having a wide spreading top at maturity. 2/6.

CRYPTOMERIA.—(*Kryptos*, hidden, and *meris*, a part; the structure of all the parts of the flower being hidden). Handsome trees from Japan suitable for cool climates only. 2/- each.

elegans (elegant), E.40.—The foliage turns brown in autumn.

elegans plumosa (plumy), E.40.—A feathery type of *elegans*.

japonica, E.50.—Japanese Cedar. The famous avenue to Nikko is planted with this tree.

CUPRESSUS.—(*Kuo*, to produce, and *parisos*, equal; a reference to the symmetrical growth of *C. sempervirens*). Handsome trees, but more suitable to cool, moist climates. In Sydney they are very subject to the attacks of borers, and are liable to die out in consequence. In the cooler climates they are largely used for hedges and breakwinds, and where there are no borers a better subject could not be found. A.B.H.-M.Mts.P.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

arizonica (Arizona), E.20.—Grey green foliage. Likes a dry climate.

Conybeare aurea, E.25.—A particularly fine and bushy type of weeping golden Cypress, and a great improvement on any previously distributed. To produce the best results the top should be kept cut back. 4/-.

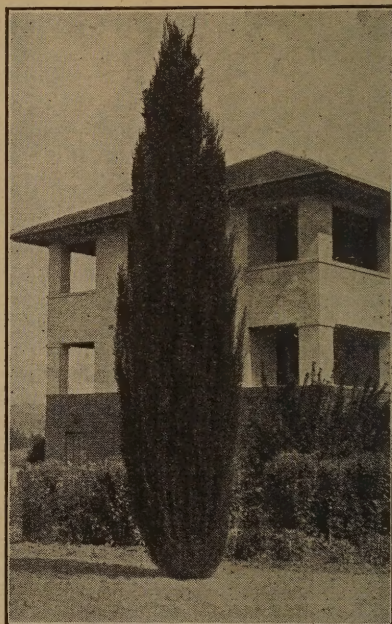
funerbris (funeral), E.40.—Weeping habit.

Nightii, E.80.—Hardier in warmer climates.

Lambertiana erecta aurea, E.12.—A distinct and beautiful golden Cypress which originated in our own nursery. The habit is upright, and the colour richer than any other sort. It is recommended that this variety be not allowed to grow higher than 10 or 12 feet. 4/-.

Lambertiana horizontalis, E.50.—The type used for hedges and breakwinds. 3/-.

Lambertiana horizontalis aurea, E.30.—The Golden Cypress. 4/-.



Cupressus sempervirens

sempervirens (evergreen), E.50.—The Italian Cypress. Largely used for planting round the Spanish type of house. When raised from seed there is always some variation in growth which spoils the effect where strict uniformity is desired. In order to overcome this as far as possible, we have propagated by cuttings a number of plants from a selected type, but no guarantee can be given that absolute uniformity will be obtained by this method. Seedlings 2/- each, plants struck from cuttings 2/6 each.

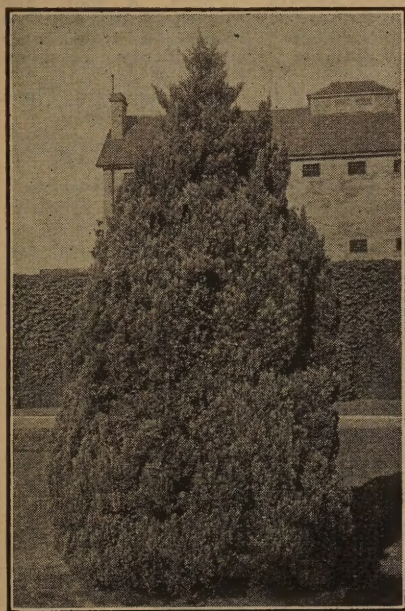
torulosus (twisted), E.30.—Used for hedges and specimens in Sydney where this type grows tall and slender. In the mountains it is a spreading tree. 3/-.

We can also supply the following varieties:—*Benthamii*, *Goveniana*,

Norfolk Island Pines for sea coasts.



Juniperus africana as a tub specimen



Juniperus chinensis albo variegata.

Lawsoniana and *torulosus* seedlings.
2/- each.

DACRYDIUM.—(Dakrudon, a diminutive of dakru, a tear; referring to the resinous gum exuded). A distinct type of pine with pendulous habit. Suitable for cool, moist climates only. 2/6 each.

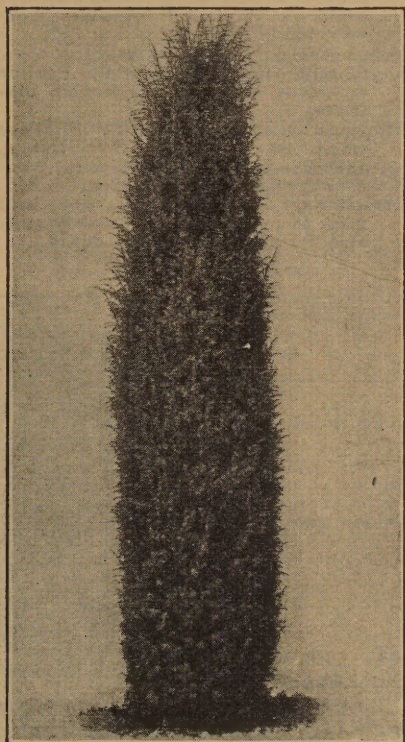
cupressinum (cypress-like), E.30.—
The New Zealand Rimu Pine.

Franklinii, E.40.—The Huon Pine.

GINKGO.—The Japanese name. This is a relic of a very ancient flora. Together with a number of other trees, it would have become extinct but for the intervention of Buddhist priests, who treated it as a sacred tree and always associated it with shrines and temples, H.M.Mts.S. 2/-.

biloba (two lobed), D.30.—The Maiden Hair Tree. The leaves are like a giant Maiden Hair.

JUNIPERUS.—(The Celtic name meaning rough). Hardy trees, usually very compact and rather slow in their growth. Very suitable for tubs and where formality is required. Everywhere except B. & R. 2/- each.



Juniperus hibernica.

The quick growing Hedge often requires more attention.

africana, E.8.—A dwarf, globular type.

bermudiana, E.30.—Pencil Cedar. This term does not refer to the shape of the plant, but rather indicates the use to which the wood was put.

chinensis albo variegata, E.12.—A beautiful type with splashes of white variegation.

communis compressa.—See Special Items.

hibernica, E.12.—This variety grows like a column, and is valued where that effect is desired.

sabina, E.5.—A prostrate type.

squamata Meyeriana.—See Special Items.

LARIX.—(The ancient name for the Larch). Deciduous trees thriving best in cool, moist climates. 2/6.

europaea, D.40.—The English Larch.

LIBOCEDRUS.—See Special Items.

MAIDEN HAIR TREE.—See *Ginkgo biloba*.

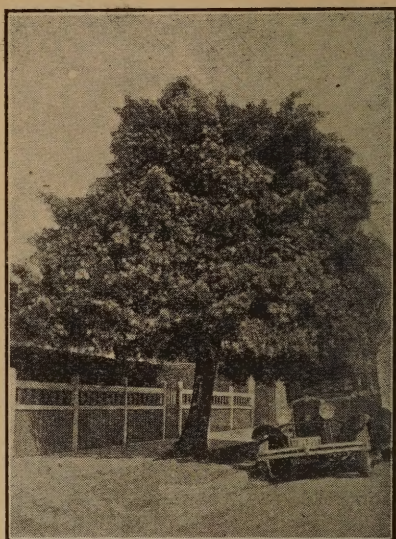
NORFOLK ISLAND PINE.—See *Araucaria excelsa*.

PINUS.—(Probably from *prix*, pitch; alluding to the resinous nature of the wood). Handsome trees for avenues or windbreaks. They also constitute one of the greatest sources of soft wood timber. Everywhere except B. & R. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each

canariensis, E.40.—Canary Pine. Suitable for comparatively dry or limestone soils in the cooler districts.

insignis (remarkable), E.50.—The type which is most used in Australia, and also seems to do best. Now usually listed as *P. radiata*. 1/6.

maritima, E.40.—This variety will grow in pure sand, and is very suitable for reclaiming sand dunes.



Podocarpus elatus

pinsea, E.30.—Stone Pine or Umbrella Pine. Suitable for the seaside.

strobis, E.40.—The Weymouth Pine.
sylvestris (*sylvan*), E.40.—Scotch Pine.

PODOCARPUS.—(Podos, a foot, and karpas, a fruit; the fruits are foot stalked). Handsome trees, very suitable for street planting or specimens. A.B.M.P.S. 2/-.

elata (high), E.30.—Illawarra Plum. The seed is outside the fruit.



Prumnopitys elegans

Do not buy Wistarias raised from seed.

PRUMNOPITYS.—(Prumnos, the last, and pitys, a pine). A hardy tree similar to Podocarpus. This tree is not planted as much as it should be. It grows into a dense, shady tree, and will thrive in most situations. 2/-.

elegans, E.25.—Plum Fir.

RETINOSPORA.—(Retine, resin, and spora, a seed). This species is sometimes classified with Chamaecyparis, but as they are so different from a garden point of view, we have adhered to the old naming. So far we have not known of a plant being attacked by borers, which is more than can be said of Cupressus. Dwarf trees of great beauty. H.M.-Mts.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

filifera compacta, E.3.—Compact form with slender, drooping branchlets. 3/6.

filifera compacta aurea.—See Special Items.

leptoclada (slender branchleted), **E.10.**—Rather narrow, upright growth and greyish foliage.

obtus, E.15.—Heavy, dark green foliage.

obtus Crippsil, E.10.—The finest of all the golden Cypress where a large tree is not wanted. 2/6 and 3/6.

obtus nana aurea, E.6.—A very dwarf type from Japan. Very slow growing, but well worth waiting for. 4/-.

obtus tetragona aurea.—See Special Items.

plumosa (plumed), **E.12.**—Feathery foliage and quick grower.

plumosa aurea, E.10.—A fine golden form of plumosa.

plumosa argentea variegata, E.10.—Silver variegated leaves.

squarrosa, E.10.—Fine silvery foliage. Mts. only.

squarrosa sulphurea, E.10.—A variety with sulphur yellow tips when the growth is young. Mts. only.

SALISBURIA.—See Ginkgo.

TAXODIUM.—(Taxus, yew; oides, like). 2/-.

distichum (in two rows), **D.40.**—The deciduous Cypress of Southern United States. A beautiful tree for a moist position. Suitable for any climate. The autumn colouring is a rich golden brown.

THUYA.—(Thyon, sacrifice; the resin was used for incense). Hardy shrubs or small trees, valued for their formal shape, particularly in the dwarf types. A.B.H.M.Mts.P.S. Unless otherwise priced, 2/- each.

Fröebelli, E.3.—A dwarf, rounded type, with green foliage. Suitable for tub work. 3/6.

Lobbi, E.30.—A handsome tree from California.

occidentalis (western), **E.30.**—The American Arbor vitae.

occidentalis compacta aurea, E.15.—One of the most beautiful of all the Thuyas. Pyramidal in shape, with golden tipped leaves. The yellow colour varies according to climate and position and plants in full sunlight generally colour best. 2/6.

occidentalis, Little Gem, E.3.—Compact, dark green form of fairly wide growth. 3/6.

occidentalis Wareana, E.3.—A dwarf, slow growing variety with conical habit and therefore ideal for tubs or small rockeries. 3/6.

orientalis, E.20.—The Chinese Arbor vitae. When grown from seed the plants vary considerably in height and bushiness. Commonly called Book Leaf Cypress.

orientalis semperaurescens, E.6.—A bright golden form of the above with a rather dwarf, rounded head. 2/6.

pyramidalis, E.8.—Narrow, upright growth. 3/6.

recurva Rheingold, E.3.—Dwarf and compact habit, the golden foliage tinted with bronze during the winter months. 3/6.

THUYOPSIS.—(From Thuya and ops, resemblance.) H.M.Mts.S.

dolobrata nana, E.3.—Compact form with upright branches, resembling some of the Selaginellas. 3/6.

dolobrata variegata.—30ft. A bushy variegated rather coarse leaved variety. 2/-.

WELLINGTONIA.—(After the Duke of Wellington). 2/6.

gigantea, E.50.—The giant tree of California. These are the largest trees in the world, and require a rich soil and a moist, even climate. H.Mts.

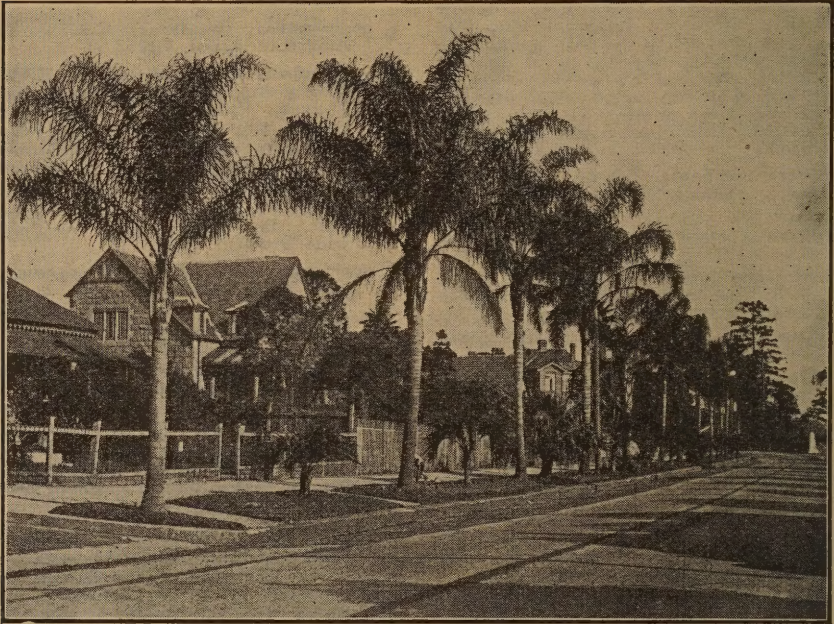
I must thank you for the splendid rooted roses you sent me. The comment on the root system was very favourable. I gave a demonstration in the method of planting and you will be pleased to know that not a single rose has failed so far out of the whole consignment of 240.—G.L.B., Canberra, F.C.T. 6/5/37.

Berries are just as attractive as flowers.

Out Door Palms

One of the most important objects in laying out a garden is to avoid monotony of foliage and to guard against this the use of hardy palms is not only advisable but lifts any planting scheme on to a very much higher plane.

Although most palms belong to tropical climates those mentioned here are all hardy in their particular divisions and their use is strongly recommended to all planters. They possess a gracefulness of outline peculiar to themselves and are invaluable for lawn specimens.



Cocos plumosa

BRAHEA.—(Tycho Brahe; a celebrated astronomer). Also called Pritchardia or Washingtonia. A.B.M.P.R.S.

robusta.—Cotton Palm. From 2/-. The large fan shaped leaves bear curious, white threads from which it also derives its name of Cotton Palm. It is a very fast growing subject running up quickly to a tall stem and requires a large garden to set it off properly.

CHAMAEROPS.—(Chamai, dwarf; ropos, a twig. Inferring that this variety is a low twig in comparison with tropical giants.) This variety is now classed by botanists under the name of Trachycarpus.

excelsa.—Fan palm. From 2/-. Very hardy palms, specially suited for the cooler parts where they grow into magnificent specimens. They will stand several degrees of frost. Hardy everywhere.

COCOS.—(Coco, a monkey. The end of

a cocoanut is thought to resemble a monkey's head.)

plumosa (plumed).—A tall-growing graceful palm suitable for warm moist climates like B.R.S. From 2/-.

Yatay (Wine Palm).—A very beautiful variety, hardy everywhere. Stands cold well. It is a beautiful dwarf growing palm with lovely silvery green leaves. One of the best for small gardens. From 2/-.

LIVISTONA.—(After Livingston, near Edinburgh.)

chinensis.—Beautiful fan-leaved palm; native of China and Japan. This variety was previously catalogued as *Latania borbonica*. A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/-.

PHOENIX.—(The Greek name.)
canariensis.—The Canary Island Date Palm so extensively used in our streets and parks. A.B.M.P.R.S. From 2/-.

Palm Perfection. Cocos Yatay.

reclinata (reclining).—Referring to the curved trunk. A.B.M.P.R.S. From 2/6.

Roebelini.—An extremely graceful dwarf variety, suitable for house decoration or positions where limited space will not allow room for larger sorts. A.B.M.P.R.S. Requires shelter from frost till established. From 2/6.

sylvestris.—A.B.M.P.R.S. 2/6.

SEAFORTHIA.—(In honour of Lord Seaforth.)

elegans.—N.S.W. Bangalow Palm. 2/-. Suitable for outdoor culture in B.R.S. Now usually listed under *Archontophoenix Cunninghamii*.

Azaleas

The name comes from Azaleos, dry; although a reference to the original situation the plants were found in, must not be taken as a guide for their cultivation. They require similar treatment to Rhododendrons and dislike artificial manures, lime and dry soil. Like Rhododendrons they are mainly shade loving plants, and flower in winter and spring.

In order to insure correct planting the varieties are marked according to the habit of growth. The tallest should go in the back row and in time will require 6 to 8 feet spread. Medium should be planted in the middle row about 4 feet apart, while the dwarf kinds suit front positions 3 feet apart.

S.—Single; S.D.—Semi-Double; D.—Double. 4in. pots 2/- each; 5in., 2/6 each.



Azalea as a tub specimen.

Azaleas—one of the beauties of Spring.

- A. de Vervaene, D.—Deep rose. Medium.
- Alba Magna, S.—Large white. Occasionally striped. Tall.
- Alphonse Anderson, S.—Pink with darker throat. Tall.
- Arlequin, S.—White, red stripes. Medium.
- Balsaminaeflora, D.—Salmon pink. Dwarf.
- Baron de Rothschild, D.—Purplish violet. Dwarf.
- Baron de Vriere, S.—Large white, green centre. Medium.
- Bernhardt Andreas, D.—Deep rose. Compact. Medium.
- Bernhardt Andreas alba, S.D.—Pure white. Medium.
- Bouquet des Roses, D.—Pink. Dwarf.
- Charles de Buck, D.—Cerise lake. Medium.
- Charmer, S.—Bright Amaranth. Medium.
- Cocarde Orange, D.—Red. Dwarf to medium.
- Coloris Nova, S.—Bright amaranth. Medium.
- Comte Charles de Kerchove, S.—Deep pink shading to white, dark centre. Crimped petals. Medium.
- Comte de Chambord, S.—White with broad red stripes. Tall.
- Comte de la Torre, S.—Pink bordered white. Medium.
- Concinna, S.—Richer shade than Magnifica. Tall.
- Cordon Bleu, S.—Purple. Dwarf.
- Countess of Flanders, S.—Large clear pink, crimped. Medium.
- Dame Melanie, S.—Soft pink margined with white, dark blotch. Medium.
- Daphne, D.—White, faintly striped pink. Medium.
- Deutsche Perle, D.—Pure white. Dwarf to medium.
- de Wittiana, S.—White. Medium.
- Dr. Moore, S.D.—Rose, edged white. Medium.
- Duc de Nassau, S.—Deep rose. Medium.
- Empress of India, S.D.—Rosy salmon, carmine blotch on upper petal. Medium.
- Eugene Mazel, S.—Brick red. A shade darker than Roi de Hollande. Tall.
- Exquisite, S.—Light pink with darker markings. Tall.
- Helene Thelemann, D.—Pink. Medium.
- Indica Alba, S.—Pure white. Tall.
- Indica macrantha, S.D.—Pink. Late flowering. A distinct type from Indica Alba. Medium.
- Joseph Baumann, D.—Rich crimson cerise. Medium.
- Konigin Cleopatra, S.—White, striped and speckled carmine-rose. Medium.
- Konigin Cleopatra, Red Sport, S.—Light salmon red, crimped petals. Medium.
- Lady Poltmore, S.—White. Tall.
- Louis van Houtte, S.D.—Rosy cerise. Medium.
- Madame A. d'Haene, S.D.—Pink, bordered with white. Medium.
- Madame Herman Siedel, S.D.—Pure white occasionally striped. Medium.
- Madame Iris Lefebvre, D.—Reddish salmon. Medium.
- Madame Paul de Schryver, D.—Rose. Medium.
- Magnifica, S.—Rosy violet, large and free. Tall.
- Marquis of Lorne, S.—Salmon red. dark blotch. Medium.
- Matushima, S.—Salmon red shading to a white centre. A distinct low growing, late flowering type.
- Mdlle. Marie Lefebvre, S.—White. Late flowering. Medium.
- Mortii, S.—White. Tall.
- Murasaki Riukiu Rosea, S.—Very early, extra fine, bright clear pink. Tall.
- Oberst von Kustzinski, S.—Crimson. Dwarf.
- Orange Brilliant, S.—Light scarlet. Tall.
- Pauline Mardner, S.D.—Light rose. Medium.
- Phoebus, S.D.—Salmon red. One of the best. Dwarf to medium.
- Phoenixium, S.—Deeper than Magnifica, and in our opinion the best of this colour. Tall.
- President Oswald de Kerchove, D.—Salmon pink, bordered white. Medium.
- President Raphael de Smit, D.—Deep rose. Medium.
- Professor Walters, S.—Salmon-rose, edged white. Medium.
- Refulgens, S.—Salmon red, free flowering. Tall.
- Roi de Hollande, S.—Brick red. Tall.
- Schryderii, S.—Large white flowers with lilac spotted centre. Tall.
- Schryveriana, D.—Salmon rose edged white. Dwarf.
- Sigismund Rucker, D.—Rosy pink. Medium.
- Sir Charles Napier, S.—Salmon rose. Medium.
- Souv. de Monsieur Low, D.—Crimson suffused violet, free flowering. Dwarf.
- Souv. de Prince Albert, S.—Salmon rose with broad white margin. Medium.
- Splendens, S.—Rosy salmon. Tall.
- Splendide, D.—Rich dark rosy crimson. Medium.
- Stella, S.—Light salmon red, purple blotch. Medium.
- Sylvie de Moore, S.D.—Pink edged white. Medium.
- Theodorus, S.—Brick red. Medium.
- Vervaeana, D.—Soft pink bordered white, dark blotch. Dwarf.
- Vervaeana Rosea, D.—Pink. Dwarf.
- Victoria, S.—Reddish salmon. Extra tall.
- William Selkirk, S.—Pink edged white. Medium.

Azalea Mollis

The ordinary evergreen Azaleas give a wonderful range of colour from white, through pinks to deep reds. In the Mollis and Mollis hybrids a further range of colour is provided. These comprise a number of shades from yellow and salmon to orange-red, pink, and red tones. Although not evergreen, the plants are most effective in early spring when covered with their sweetly scented flowers which in an established plant completely cover the bush. The plants require the same treatment regarding manuring and soil as other Azaleas and may be grown in partial shade if desired. Suitable for H.M.Mts. and selected positions in S.

7/6 each.

Larger sized plants are available in most varieties from 8/6 each.

MOLLIS.

Comte de Papadoli.—Red

Consul Ceresole.—Red.

Consul Pecher.—Rose.

J. C. van Tol.—Red.

M. Koster.—Carmine.

William III.—Claret.

MOLLIS X SINENSIS.

Anthony Koster.—Deep yellow.

Dr. Reichenbach.—Salmon buff.

Emile Liebig.—Salmon shaded.

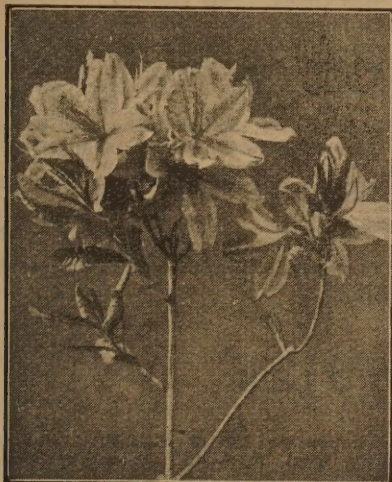
F. J. Siedel.—Salmon orange.

F. van der Bomm. Salmon.

Hortulanus Witte.—Golden salmon.

Nic. Beets.—Light buff.

Flowered seedlings of our own raising are also available at 5/- each.



Azalea Mollis.

Ghent Azaleas

Another type of deciduous Azaleas. These are smaller in growth and the flowers smaller than Mollis, but are usually of colours which are not obtainable in the other deciduous types. 7/6 each.

Coccinea speciosa.—Orange red.

Gloria Mundi—Vermilion.

Kurume Azaleas

These are named after a district in Japan, and may be called the "Tom Thumb" Azaleas. They are mostly moderate growing shrubs, producing small flowers in the greatest profusion, so that the plants are frequently covered with bloom. They are specially suitable for bedding purposes, and, as a cut flower, last splendidly in water. Many of the varieties show hose in hose double form, and some very gay and dainty colours are available. We recommend these with the greatest confidence as very fine novelties. The late Prof. E. H. Wilson considered this type as the gem of all Azaleas. 4in. pots 2/- each. 5in. pots 2/6 each. See Special Items for novelty varieties.

Aloi.—Almond blossom colour, semi-double.

Asagasumi.—Salmon, light centre, semi-double.

Aya Kammuri.—Rose.

Azuma Kagami.—Beautiful pink with light salmon toning.

Benifude.—Salmon.

Beni Giri.—Light rosy red.

Blood Red.—Semi-double.

Bouquet Rose.—Rose pink, semi-double. Cherry Blossom. Semi-double, soft pink deepening with age.

Congalo.—Deep rose.

Debutante.—Deep salmon, paling towards the centre.

Esmeralda.—Light pink, single.

Fairy Queen.—Soft, clear pink.

Flame.—Flame red.

Fudesute Yama.—Salmon red.

Hachika Tsugi.—White suffused lavender.

The Kurume Azaleas make good hedges.

Hatsu Giri (Amoena).—Bright purple. Flowers earlier and for longer periods than other varieties.
Hinodegiri.—Crimson. Dwarf.
Hinode No Taka.—Light crimson.
Hoo.—Pink with deeper splashes.
Irohayama.—White margined with pale lavender.
Kasane Kagaribi.—Salmon red.
Katsura No Hana.—Vieux rose.
Kimagayo.—Soft rose.
Kinjo-no-tama.—Salmon, semi-double.
Kirin.—Deep rose shading to silvery rose, semi-double.
Kirishima.—Brick red like Roi de Hollande. Tall.
Kumo No Uye.—Deep salmon pink.
Kurai No Himu.—Rosy carmine, semi-double.
Oino Mezame.—Rose pink.
Omoine.—Lavender.
Orange Red.
Osaraku.—White, suffused and margined lavender.

Otome.—Blush pink.
Sakata Blush.—Pale blush pink.
Sakata Pink.—Rose pink.
Sakura Tsukasa.—Rosy mauve.
Saotome.—Silvery rose.
Seikai.—White, semi-double.
Shin Seikai.—Creamy white, semi-double.
Shintoki No Hagasane.—Silvery rose, semi-double.
Shin Utena.—Pale salmon.
Suetsumu.—Crimson cerise.
Suga No Ito.—Pure pink.
Suiyohi.—Blush edged salmon.
Takasago.—Pale pink, the colour of apple blossoms.
Tancho.—Pale blush pink, semi-double.
Ukamuse.—Red with a suggestion of vieux rose.
Waka Kayede.—Bright cerise crimson. Tall.
Xmas Cheer.—Light carmine red, semi-double.
Yayahiryu.—Bright scarlet, semi-double.

Bouvardias

A beautiful class of plants, one of the most charming perennials, flowering all through the summer, almost to the middle of winter. The young plants should be protected from the frost, but when once established, are rarely affected. Water and well mulch during hot summer months and cut back in the

early spring. B. & S. and, if sheltered from frost, in A.M.P. Plant in December.

Alfred Neuner.—Double; petals waxy white.

Beauty of Brisbane.—Pure white, robust habit.

Bocchii.—Bright pink, white throat; very fine.

Dazzler.—Light scarlet.

Duchess of York.—Dainty blush pink.

Enid Oliver.—A distinct variety of a pale pink shade; the individual flowers are formed by six or even more petals; strong grower.

Ethel Kerslake.—Flowers large, pure white.

Federal Queen.—A cross between President Cleveland and King of Scarlets.

Flavescens Improved.—Large single yellow.

Hogarthii Fl. Pl..—Dark scarlet, double.

Humboldtii Corymbiflora.—Imp., snow white, large, fragrant perfume.

King of Scarlets.—Immense blooms of deep scarlet. Freely produced.

Mabel Porter.—Dark crimson, large.

Miss Ida Cheeseman.—A very distinct variety, with large flowers of a delicate pink colour, the tube and reverse of petals being a deeper shade.

Mrs. McCulloch.—Immense trusses of reddish salmon flowers.

President Cleveland.—Brilliant scarlet.

President Garfield.—Double pale pink.

Priry Beauty.—Pale rose; fine; large trusses.



BOUVDIAS.

1/- each; 10/- per dozen.

Avoid failure. Plant Bouvardias in December.

Ericas (The Heath)

2/- each.

Ericas are a very pretty class of plants and very free-flowering. Anyone possessing a small collection may have flowers throughout the entire year; in fact, some of the varieties are scarcely ever out of bloom.

The most suitable soil for Heaths is sandy peat, but they will do very well in any ordinary sandy ground; when the soil is naturally heavy, a mixture of about one-half or more of river sand will grow Heaths very well, but no manure of any kind should be used unless it is thoroughly decomposed, and then it should only be applied as a top-dressing or mulching during summer. On no account should lime be used near the plants. They must be kept well watered and not disturbed by digging. In the Sydney climate it is recommended to place a drain pipe sunk in the ground alongside each plant and water down the pipe. This ensures the necessary moisture near the roots. H.M.Mt.S.

Arborea.—Small white fragrant flowers Tall growing.

Autumnalis.—Deep rose, small bell flowers.

baccans.—Pink, large bells.

Bowieana.—Pure white, tubular flowers, silvery foliage.

Carnea King George.—Carmine.

Charsleyana.—Pale pink.

Cruenta.—Orange red, long spiked blooms.

Darleyensis.—Rich rosy pink.

grandinosa.—White, bell shaped flowers. Very fine.

Hentyana.—Delicate pink, base of tube white.

hybrida.—Red.

Intermedia.—Pure white.

Jubilee.—Deep rose pink.

Linnaoides.—Pink.

mammosa.—Rosy crimson. Long tubes.

Melanthera.—Lavender purple with deep eye.

multiflora.—Masses of tiny mauve-pink bells. Very decorative.

regerminans.—Tiny silvery-mauve bells in great profusion.

vulgaris.—The Purple Scotch Heather.

vulgaris alba.—White Heather of Scotland.

vulgaris Allportii.—Deep crimson.

Webbleyana.—Pink.

Webbleyana alba. White.

Wilmoreaana.—Pink and white.

Menziesia (Irish Heath)

MENZIESIA (After A. Menzies).—Irish Heath. Summer and Autumn.

polifolia, E.2.—Drooping bell shaped purple flowers belonging to the

Erica family and requiring the same cultivation. H.M.Mts. 2/-.

polifolia alba, E.2.—A white flowered form of the above. 2/-.

I was astonished at the wonderful root development and the strength of the stocks of your roses. I have never handled as fine plants before.—F.B.W., Croydon Park. 29/5/37.

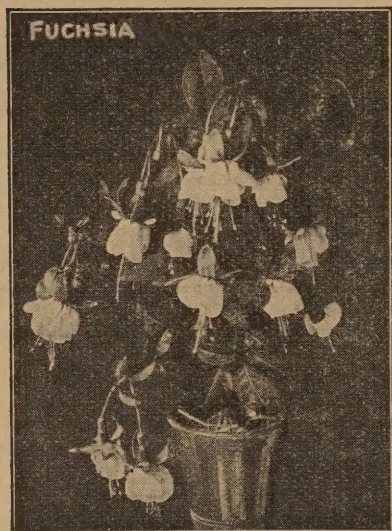
I might say that out of the fifty roses purchased from your firm about three years ago, only one died. The rest have succeeded wonderfully well and were true to name.—Mrs. L.A.S., Goulburn. 7/6/37.

The mass of root on the roses is positively wonderful and it puzzles me how you obtain such results in the way of roots. Any one of the plants was furnished with as many roots as half a dozen average plants I have purchased elsewhere.—E.F., Chelmer, Q'ld. 25/5/37.

Never allow Heaths to get dry at the roots.

Fuchsias

These flowering shrubs are very popular, both for bush house and garden. They do best in partial shade, and should be sheltered from frost and strong wind. 1/- each.



Doubles.

- Ballet Girl.**—Sepals scarlet. Pure white corolla. Semi-double.
Countess of Hopetoun.—Syn. with White Jubilee.
De Cherville.—Sepals red, corolla purple.
Dollar Princess.—Tube and sepals crimson. Corolla purple.
Edward de Perrodit.—Red sepals, plum corolla striped red.
Engelmanni.—Pale pink, red veins.
Enfant Prodigy.—Small flowers, in quite large clusters. Red sepals, plum corolla.
Jubilee.—Crimson sepals; rosy mauve corolla.
Lena.—Large light blush sepals, corolla violet purple.
Mrs. E. G. Hill.—Red sepals, white corolla.
Mrs. Gyder-Brown.—Red sepals, plum corolla.
Phenomenal.—Red sepals, corolla azure violet flaked red.
Professor Rontgen.—Red sepals, corolla plum splashed pink.
Victor Hugo.—Large red sepals, corolla violet purple, streaked red.

Single.

- Beauty of Exeter.**—Bright pink.
Crinoline.—Deep rose, spreading petals.
Dainty Lady.—Sepals deep carmine red, white corolla.
Julius.—Bright red sepals. Rosy lilac corolla.

- Pink Pearl.**—Sepals and corolla bright pink.
Rose of Castile.—White sepals. Violet corolla.
Rose of Denmark.—Sepals blush pink, corolla, bright pink, very dainty.
R. U. Nicholls.—White sepals, red corolla.

HYBRIDS AND SPECIES.

- Arborea.**—Clusters of rosy purple flowers. Makes a tall shrub.
Carter's Meteor.—Distinctive foliage, green, yellow and crimson.
Coralie.—Long tubes, coral.
Corymbiflora.—Long tubular red flowers produced in large corymbs.
Corymbiflora alba.—Similar to the above. White tube and rosy sepals.
Crimson Bedder.—Edges of leaves and young growths bright red. Rather trailing habit.
Earl of Beaconsfield.—Sepals light rosy carmine. Corolla deeper in colour.
Gartenmeister Bonstedt.—Crimson flowers; foliage bronze green.
Gracilis.—Flowers small but profuse. Crimson.
Gracilis rubens.—Small leaves flushed and edged with pink.
Gracilis variegata.—Green leaves margined white.
Mary.—Crimson.
Souv. de Henry Henkel.—Long tubular pink flowers produced in clusters.
Tom Thumb.—A dense growing bush with small leaves and flowers which have bright crimson sepals and dark purple corolla. Very dwarf.



Phlox, when translated, means "flame."

Paeonia Officinalis

HERBACEOUS PAEONY.

These cool climate favourites require little recommendation where they are known, but we consider them well worth a trial in the hill districts around Sydney, where they can be given a fairly cool position in partial shade and left undisturbed for a number of years. They die down to the roots each winter, shooting again in the spring, and are thus different from the tree Paeony. 2/6 each, 27/- dozen.

Adolphe Rosseau.—Deep purplish red.
 Albert Crousse.—Beautiful soft rose,
 flesh centre, rose scented.
 Felix Crousse.—Glowing crimson.
 Festiva maxima.—Double, snow white.
 Fragens.—Dark pink.
 Germaine Bigot.—Large, shining fleshy
 red.

Lord Kitchener.—Brilliant red.
 Marguerite Gerard.—Rosy white.
 Mons. Jules Elie.—Silvery rose.
 Mons. Krelage.—Brilliant, currant red.
 Primevere.—Yellowish white.
 Victor Hugo.—Brilliant carmine red.

Perennial Phlox

No class of plants produce a finer display of bloom than well grown Phlox. The flowers range from pure white to dark crimson-salmon and purple in many shades. They do best on an East or South border in deep rich soil, kept well watered in summer. They should not be disturbed after planting, as they do best when established a year or two. Unless otherwise priced, 9d. each.

Commander in Chief.—Crimson red with
 darker eye, brilliant colour.

Etna.—Deep coral red, maroon eye.

Evangeline.—Clear rose pink with dark
 eye; tall.

Geo. A. Strohlein.—Crimson red.

Giroflee.—Large mauve flowers. 1/6.

Gruppenkonigen.—Satin rose with dark
 eye; tall.

H. Hirth.—Clear rosy pink, rosy scarlet
 eye.

Iris.—Bluish violet with deeper eye.

Lord French.—Carmine red, large flow-
 ers and truss. 1/6.

Lottie Kohler.—White with rosy carmine
 eye. Very pretty.

Marie S. Jacob.—Pale lilac, with white
 eye.

Mia Ruys.—Pure spotless white, large
 flower. Dwarf.

Mrs. Ada Ellis.—Rosy red. Semi-dwarf.

Mrs. E. Pritchard.—Clear rosy mauve,
 large flower and truss; tall.

Mrs. H. J. Jones.—Deep mauve with light
 zone surrounding a carmine eye.

Mrs. Noorderwier.—Fine rosy salmon
 with white eye. Very effective. Tall.

Newbird.—Rosy crimson with crimson
 eye.

Paladin.—Large salmon-rose flowers.
 1/6.

Reichsgraf Von Hockberg.—Brilliant
 amaranth.

Rheinlander.—Salmon pink with cherry
 red eye.

Selma.—Pink with cherry-red eye.

Splendour.—Rose pink with deeper eye.
 Enormous truss.

Thor.—Very bright salmon red with car-
 mine centre.

W. Watson.—Pink with dark eye.

W. Kesselring.—Large dark violet with
 white eye.

The second lot of rose trees arrived and I am just as pleased with them as I was with the first batch.—R.G.B., Brisbane, Q'ld. 9/6/37.

You will be glad to know that I had quite a good time as an exhibitor for the first time at the Victorian Rose Society's Spring Show. I secured the Silver Medals for the best hybrid perpetuals (Frau Karl Druschki) and the best hybrid tea (Malar Ros). I also scored two seconds, one for a bunch and the other for three roses. Only one exhibit did not score. What will surprise you most of all is that one rose was from George Geary secured from you in June of this year.—A.W.L., Sunshine, Vict. 3/11/37.

The new Rhododendrons are better.

Rhododendrons

The name comes from Rhodon, a rose; and dendron, a tree; and where suitable conditions exist they are the elite of the spring flowering shrubs. They are primarily mountain or cool climate plants, and where these conditions are not naturally available, they should be provided by planting on the southern side of a wall or similar protection. A sandy loam is best, while lime and dryness at the roots must be avoided at all costs. After flowering, the plants should be heavily mulched with well decayed leaves or animal manure, to ensure cool and moist conditions for the roots during the summer months. The correct pronunciation of the first syllable is Rod, and not Road, as commonly used. One authority cleverly writes "if you spare the rod you spoil the word." H.M.Mts. and in select positions in S. Spring.

Some few years ago considerable work was done by plant collectors in China and neighbouring countries. Among their finds were a large number of distinct species of Rhododendrons and these were immediately turned to account by hybridists. The resulting crosses produced many fine kinds which were quite an advance on the old hybrids. The following sorts offer a splendid selection and we recommend them with every confidence, 7/6 each:—

- | | |
|---|--|
| Alice.—Rosy pink. | Louis Pasteur.—Salmon pink, light centre. |
| Armistice Day.—Brilliant orange red. | Madame de Bruin.—Cerise red. |
| Bagshot Ruby.—Bright ruby red. | Mrs. C. B. van Nes.—Rich pink. |
| Britannia.—Scarlet crimson, large truss. | Peter Koster.—Brilliant crimson. |
| C. B. van Nes.—Dark waxy scarlet. | Pink Beauty.—Delicate pink. |
| Corry Koster.—Fine pink, heavily spotted crimson. | Pink Pearl.—Clear pink, early. |
| Countess of Athlone.—Mauve. | Prof. Hugo de Vries.—Deep pink. |
| Doncaster.—Deep red. | Robert W. Wallace.—Large, rosy pink. |
| Dr. H. C. Dresselhuys.—Fuchsia red. | Strategist.—Pink. |
| Dr. V. H. Rutgers.—Fiery carmine purple, fringed. | Unknown Warrior.—Bright red. |
| Hugh Koster.—Bright crimson. | Van Nes Sensation.—Pale lilac, white centre. |
| Langley Park.—Brilliant, deep red. | |

We can also supply a collection of the older types, including the following, from 6/- each:—

- | | |
|--|--|
| Alarm.—Red, white centre. | Joseph Whitworth.—Dark purple lake. |
| Black Prince.—Crimson red. | Lady Grenville.—Deep purple. |
| Broughtonianum.—Rosy crimson. | Madame Masson.—White. |
| Beauty of Sussex.—Light heliotrope. | Mary Blane.—Crimson scarlet. |
| Concessum.—Bright rose. | Michel Waterer.—Bright crimson. |
| Congestum roseum.—Light rose, spotted. | Mrs. R. S. Holford.—Rosy salmon. |
| Countess of Haddington.—White, flushed rose. | Nosegay.—Deep rosy pink. |
| Duchess of Edinburgh.—Pink. | R. W. Elliott.—Clear rose. |
| Elfrida.—Pale rose pink. | Sappho.—White, dark throat. |
| Elegans.—Rose. | Sidney Herbert.—Lavender. |
| Erectum.—Bright crimson. | Sir Robert Peel.—Crimson. |
| Fastuosum.—Double mauve. | Vesuvius.—Crimson. |
| Florence.—Pink. | Viscount Powerscourt.—Red, deeply spotted. |
| John Waterer.—Carmine. | White Pearl.—Blush, changing to white. |

Violets

- | | |
|---|---|
| Admiral Avellan.—Rich purple, dwarf, free flowering. 3d each. | King of the Doubles.—Blue. 6d. each. |
| Ascanius.—Purple. Long stems. 3d. each. | Neapolitan.—Double. Pale mauve. 6d. each. |
| California.—Large clear violet purple. 3d. each. | Princess of Wales.—Rich dark blue. Recommended. 3d. each. |
| Count Brazza.—Large double white. 6d. each. | Rosine.—Single. Bright rose pink. Vigorous. 3d. each. |

Water Lilies

These beautiful aquatics are quite the fashion and we are preparing large stocks for September delivery which is the best planting time. Where ponds are not already provided much may be done by sinking half a 40-gallon petrol drum to soil level. In the bottom of the drum there should be 6 to 8 inches of rich

Nymphaea gigantea requires a warm, frostless climate.



Water Lily Lake, Sydney Botanic Gardens.

sweet potting soil. After planting the lilies in this, three inches of clean sand should be added as a top layer and the drum then filled with water. Fish may be introduced to keep down mosquitoes, while the soil should be renewed every two years at least.

Those varieties marked "A" require the water at least 2ft. deep, and when fully grown will cover an area of 6ft., "B" water 1ft. 6in. deep to cover 4ft., and "C" 1ft. deep to cover 1ft. 6in. to 2ft.

Arc en Ciel, A.—Light green foliage and flowers rosy red, with long, narrow petals. 5/- each.

Arethusa, A.—Rich, rose-crimson, cup shaped flowers and deep green foliage. 5/- each.

Atropurpurea, A.—Dark crimson flowers, with golden yellow anthers. 5/- each.

Caroliniana nivea, B.—Well formed, snow white flowers. 5/- each.

Comanche, B.—Centre light coppery red, outer petals pale yellow flushed copper. 5/- each.

Escarboucle, A. & B.—Bright crimson flowers, with conspicuous crimson stained anthers. 5/- each.

Harrisiana, A. & B.—Flowers bright rosy red, outer petals paler. 5/- each.

Leydeckeri fulgens, C.—Brilliant crimson flowers and attractive olive green foliage flecked reddish brown. 5/- each.

Luciana, C.—Bright pink, star shaped flowers, paler on outer petals. 5/- each.

Lusitania, A.—Deep rose, paler on outside of petals, and deep reddish brown stamens. 5/- each.

Marliacea albida, A.—Large, snow white flowers and dark, olive green foliage. 3/6 each.

Marliacea chromatella, A.—Large, soft yellow flowers and foliage dark green mottled reddish brown. 3/6 each.

Odorata rosea, B.—Pale flesh pink, fading to white flowers. 3/6 each.

Odorata sulphurea, B.—Bright yellow flowers, and dark, olive green foliage spotted bronze. 5/- each.

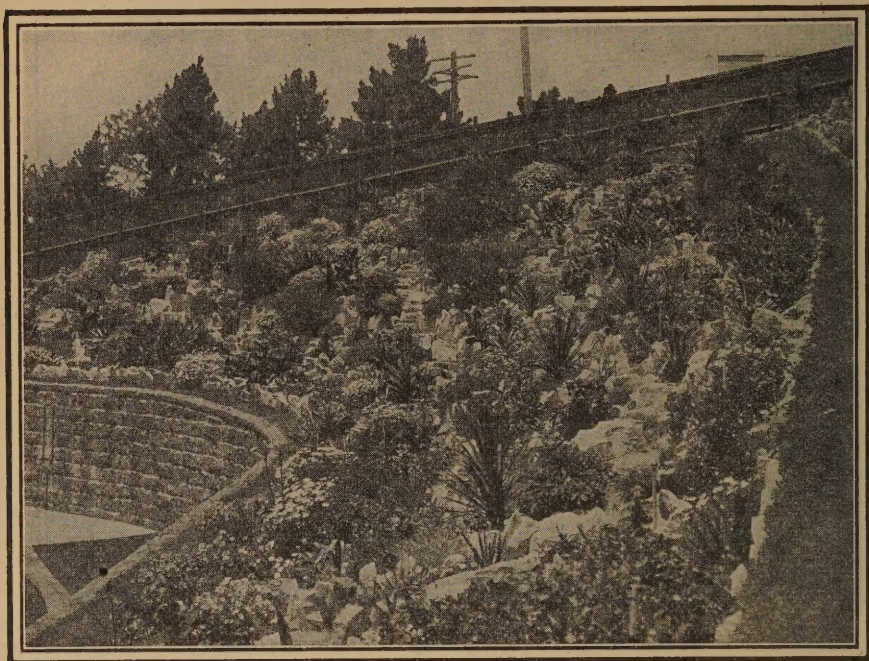
Stellata, C.—Flowers light blue, foliage light green faintly spotted bronze. This variety dies down each winter. 5/- each.

Suavissima, B.—Rich rose pink flowers and deep olive green foliage. 4/- each.

Sultan, A.—Flowers rosy maroon, outer petals paler. 5/- each.

Vesuve, B.—Brilliant red flowers, with bright red stamens. Very free flowering. 5/- each.

Our Service Dept. will advise you on your gardening problems.



An Attractive Rock Garden, Rose Bay, Sydney.

Rock gardens are particularly suitable for steep banks where mowing is difficult. Out of the way corners and unsightly places may be made most attractive by this form of garden craft.

Herbaceous, Perennial and Rockery Plants

By way of explanation it should be noted that the names indicated in this heading are definite divisions or classes in the plant world. They are not "annuals" which flower and die in the one year, nor are they "biennials" which make their main growth the first season and produce their blooms and seed in the second before expiring. Taking them in order, the "Herbaceous" section is really one of plants having perennial roots and annual stems. Clients are asked to notice this fact particularly as frequently when a pot is received with no easily visible plant a hasty conclusion is formed quite overlooking the fact that the hidden crowns will produce vigorous shoots each season, which will die to the ground in the winter. Typical plants of this nature

are Michaelmas Daisies or Anemone Japonica.

The "Perennial" class still belong to the Herb Section, but though the stems do not necessarily die each year, they never make a woody growth which would justify their inclusion amongst the "shrubs."

"Rockery" plants embrace several types, including many of the "Succulents," but the main qualification is suitability for Rock Garden culture. This comprises habit of growth and in many cases suitability to hot dry conditions found in such positions on the one hand, and a different list of those which thrive under extreme moisture.

If full particulars are forwarded with a statement of local conditions, special recommendations for gardens of this nature will be provided.

The herbaceous plants which die down to the roots (or bulbs) each winter are as follows:—Alstromeria, Anemone, Aster, Astilbe, Boltonia, Erigeron,

Helenium, Helianthus, Paeony, Physostegia, Platycodon, Polygonatum, Rudbeckia, Solidago, Stokesia, Thalictrum.

Turn waste places into Rock Gardens.

ACANTHUS.—(Akantha, a spine).

mollis.—Bold foliage plant for border. The leaves of this variety are said to have given rise to the Corinthian style of architecture. 1/-.

ACHILLEA.—(Achilles, pupil of Chiron, first used it in medicine). Milfoil. Low growing herbs producing flowers very suitable for cutting.

Cerise Queen.—Flat heads of cerise flowers. Strong grower. Summer, 2ft. 1/-.

ptarmica, fl. pl.—The Pearl. Double white. Summer. 2ft. 1/-.

tomentosa.—Greyish foliage and heads of bright yellow flowers. Spring, 8in. 1/-.

AETHIONEMA.—(Aitho, to scorch, and nema, a filament, in reference to a burnt appearance in the stamens).

warleyensis.—Neat bushes of bluish-green foliage, covered in spring with heads of rosy flowers. 6in. 1/6.

AGAPANTHUS.—(From agape, love; anthos, flower). African Lily, 3ft.

umbellatus.—Blue. 1/-.

umbellatus alba.—White. 1/-.

Hardy plants which give quantities of flowers in mid-summer. They revel in a moist situation, but can be grown anywhere in the garden.

AGATHEA.—(From agathos, excellent; referring to the beauty of the flowers).

coelestis.—A dwarf shrub bearing blue flowers with yellow centre. Cut back after flowering to promote new growth. 1/-.

AJUGA.—(A, not, and zugon, a yoke; the calyx being one leaved). 9in.

metallica.—Large bronzy red leaves and spikes of blue Salvia-like flowers. Very effective. Partial shade. Summer. 1/-.

reptans multicolor.—Bronze foliage, marbled pink and cream, and blue flowers. Summer. 1/-.

ALONSOA.—(After Z. Alonso.) Attractive dwarf perennial suitable for rockeries or low borders.

gracilis.—Scarlet. Compact growth. 9in. 1/6.

ALSTROMERIA.—(In honour of Baron Alstromer, a Swedish botanist.) Peruvian Lily. 1/- each.

aurantiaca.—Dark orange. 2ft.

psittacina.—Green and red. 2ft. 1/-.

tricolor.—Green and red striped. 2ft.

violacea.—Purple red with green splashes. 1ft.

ALYSSUM.—(A, not, and lyssa, rage. The plant was supposed to allay anger).

rostratum.—A dense bush covered with tiny yellow flowers in Spring. 12in. 1/-.

saxatile.—Clusters of bright yellow flowers in early Spring. 9in. 1/6.

ANEMONE.—(From anemos, the wind.)

Japanese Windflower. These plants do best in shade and are all forms of the Japanese Anemone often called in common with other plants "Japonica." Highly recommended for autumn display. 2 to 3ft. 1/- each.

elegantissima.—Satin pink, double.

Hupehensis.—Carmine.

Kriemhilde.—Rose, double.

Richard Ahrends.—Rose.

Whirlwind.—Large white, semi-double.

ANIGOZANTHOS.—(Anoigo, to expand, and anthos, a flower; describing the branching expansion of the flower stalk). 3ft.

Manglesii.—The well-known West Australian Kangaroo Paw. Red and green. Spring. 1/6.

ANTHERICUM.—(From anthos, a flower, and kerbos, a hedge; in reference to the tall flower stems.)

alba variegatum.—A band of white through the centre of the leaf. Showy variegated foliage plants suitable for bush-house and shady rockeries. 1/-.

ARABIS.—(Arabia, probably in reference to the dry positions where many of the species grow). 9in.

Alpina.—Low spreading plants covered with white flowers in Spring. 1/-.

ARENARIA.—(Arena, sand; a reference

Alstromeria.

Japanese Anemones are recommended.

to the sandy soil in which the plant grows). 1in.

balearica.—A tiny moss-like plant for covering damp stones in shade. White flowers. 1/-.

ARISTEA.—(Arista, a point; drawing attention to the rigid points of the leaves). Iris-like plants with heads of lovely blue flowers. Spring.

cyanea.—9in. 1/-.

ARMERIA.—(The Latin name for the Sweet William). Thrift. Tufted plants with round heads of pink flowers on erect stems. Spring.

gigantea.—2ft. 1/6.

Vindictive.—6in. 1/-.

ARTEMISIA.—(Artemis, one of the names of Diana). Wormwood. Sometimes called "Old Man."

lactiflora.—Tall spikes of small creamy white flowers suitable for cutting. Summer. 1/6.

ASTER, Perennial.—(From aster, a star). Michaelmas Daisies. 2 to 3 feet. Hardy herbaceous plants flowering in Summer. 1/- each.



Aster Mons

Acme.—Very large, pale lavender

Blue Gem.—Large semi-double flowers. Fine clear colour.

Cordifolius Diana.—Pretty erect habit, each stem covered with pale lavender flowers.

Countess of Dudley.—Clear pink. Dwarf.

Daphne.—Mauve pink. Dwarf.

Herman Lons.—Large, lavender blue.

Lady H. Maddocks.—Lavender. Dwarf.

Little Boy Blue.—Semi-double, bright blue flowers. Very dwarf.

Maggie Perry.—Large, soft mauve.

Maid of Athens.—Large, mauve pink. A very fine variety.

Marjorie.—Rose pink. Dwarf.

Mons.—Large, deep mauve pink.

October Dawn.—Bright lilac and mauve.

Perry's Blue.—One of the best of the blues. Very large heads of flower.

Royal Blue.—Large rich purple blue flowers, with golden yellow disc.

Silver Spray.—Small white flowers.

St. Egwin.—Clear pink

Viminalis.—White, an improvement on microphylla; splendid for cutting.

White Climax.—Best of the whites.

ASTILBE.—(From a, not; and stilbe, brightness.) Goat's Beard. Hardy, moisture loving plants, bearing upright plumes of flowers very like Tamarix. Summer. 2ft. 2/-.

Fanal.—Dark foliage. Best red.

Gloria purpurea.—Very dark pink.

Granat.—Deep carmine red.

King Albert.—Pure white growth to 6ft.

Kriemhilde.—Large salmon flowers.

Mars.—Brilliant dark leaves, red flowers.

Rheinland.—Clear carmine pink.

AUBRIETIA.—(Named after M. Aubriet.) Effective rockery plants for a cool climate or shady position. They flower in the early spring in dense masses. 6in. 1/- each.

Bridesmaid.—Mauve pink fading to pink.

Crimson King.—Rich purple flushed crimson.

Mrs. Lloyd Edwards.—Brilliant purple. rosea splendens.—Soft pink.

Souv. de W. Ingram.—Rosy pink changing to pale blue.

AUDIBERTIA.—(Named after M. Audibert, a noted nurseryman). 3ft. incana.—A Salvia-like bush producing blue flowers in late Autumn. 1/-.

BILLBERGIA.—(Billberg, a Swedish Botanist).

nutans.—Rockery plants, with peculiar coloured, yellowish, rosy blue flowers in spring. 1/-.

BOLTONIA.—(Named after J. B. Bolton, an English Professor of Botany). 5ft.

glastifolia.—White. 6d.

rosea. Pink. 1/-.

Do not place shade-loving plants in hot situations.

- Herbaceous plants bearing large heads of flowers like Michaelmas Daisies. Summer.
- BRAVOA.**—(Named after Bravo, a Mexican botanist). 18in.
geminiflora.—Pale salmon tubular flowers, deepening to reddish salmon. Summer. 1/6.
- CALLA.**—(From kalos, beautiful). Arum Lily.
ethiopica.—White Arum Lily. 1/-.
CAMPANULA.—(From campana, a bell). Bell flower. Low growing plants, requiring a shady, moist position. Unless otherwise priced, 1/-.
Boule de Nieve.—Double white. 36in. 1/6.
chrysocalyx.—Deep blue. Tall. 18in. 1/6.
coronata.—Large, double bright blue. Tall. 24in. 2/-.
garganica.—Blue. 6in.
grandis.—Large blue. Tall stems. 24in. 2/-.
isophylla alba.—White. 6in.
istriaca.—Pale blue starry flowers. 9in. 2/-.
muralis.—Light blue. 9in. 2/-.
persicifolia alba.—White. 36in.
pulla.—Purple. 3in.
pulloides.—Large purple. 4in.
pusilla.—Blue. 12in.
pusilla alba.—White. 6in.
pusilla Miss Willmott.—Pale blue, 6in.
rotundifolia.—English Harebell. 12in.
- CENTRANTHUS.**—(Kenton, a spur, and anthos, a flower; referring to a spur-like process at the base of the flower). 3ft.
ruber.—An easily grown bushy plant nearly always in bloom. Bright red. 1/-.
CERASTIUM.—(From keras, a horn; from the form of the seed vessel).
tomentosum.—A trailing plant with silvery foliage and white flowers produced in spring and summer. Suitable for sunny rockeries. 1/-.
CHIERANTHUS.—(Chier, a hand, and anthos, a flower; in reference to the custom of carrying the wallflower in the hand for a nosegay). 1ft.
Allioni.—A dwarf orange Wallflower. Spring. 1/-.
CHRYSANTHEMUM.—(From chrysos, gold; anthos, a flower). 3ft.
Chiffon.—Large white flowers with frilled petals. 6d.
Mayfield Giant.—White blooms 3 inches across, with a double row of petals and large yellow centre. 6d.
Snowstorm.—6d.
 These are three of the Shasta Daisies flowering in spring and summer which are classed under *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*.
- CINERARIA.**—(From cineres, ashes; in reference to the grey down covering the surfaces of the leaves).
maritima.—Yellow.
 Used primarily for the silvery foliage which may be used for bordering or as a contrast for other colours. Dry, sunny position. From boxes, 6d. each.
- CLIVEA.**—(Named after the Duchess of Northumberland, a member of the Clive family). 2ft.
miniata.—Red and orange flowers somewhat resembling *Amaryllis*, but with larger clusters of blooms. Spring. B.R.S. 2/-.
COMMELINA.—(Named after J. and G. Commelin, Dutch Botanists). Spiderwort.
sellowiana.—Blue flowers produced over a long period, dwarf spreading habit, and suitable for dry sunny positions. Recommended. 1/-.
CONVOLVULUS.—(Convolvo, to entwine; which describes the twining habit of some species). 1ft.
creorum.—A silvery leaved sub-shrub with pink buds opening to white flowers. Spring. 1/-.
mauritanicus.—A trailing rock plant with masses of blue flowers produced for months. 1/-.
COREOPSIS.—(Koris, a bug, and opsis, like; a good description of the appearance of the seed).
grandiflora.—Perry's variety.—Semi-double form of the well-known yellow perennial. Spring. 1/-.
COTULA.—
Haastii.—Prostrate plant with feathery, light green leaves. Suitable for crazy paving. 2in. 1/-.
CRUCIANELLA.—(From the diminutive of crux, a cross; referring to the way the leaves are arranged). 9in.
stylosa.—A low growing rock plant with pink flowers. Summer. 1/-.
DIANTHUS.—(From dios, divine, and anthos a flower). Pinks.
Adela.—Rose, with red eye, semi-double, fringed. Strong grower. 1/-.
alpinus.—Very dwarf with large rosy purple flowers. 3in. 1/-.
Amos.—Double pink with dark eye. One of the best. 1/-.
Beth.—Double rose pink. 1/-.
Brightness.—Single rosy red, dark eye. Dwarf and free flowering. 1/-.
cruentus.—Deep crimson flowers on long stalks. Very free flowering. 1/6.
deltoides, Pride of Rockmore.—Small crimson flowers with darker eye. Dark foliage and creeping habit. 1/-.
Ethel.—Fringed deep pink. Single. 1/-.

- Jane Manning.—Deep red, double. 1/6.
 Mrs. E. Prichard.—Crimson, dark eye, double. 1/-.
 Pinkie.—Pale pink, semi-double, fringed. 1/-.
 Squarrosus.—Small tufts with white fringed flowers on 12in. stems. 1/-.
 DIASCIA.—(Diasco, to adorn; on account of pretty flowers.) 15in.
 Barberae.—A unique, salmon pink, flowering rock plant resembling *Nemesia* and blooming for many months. 1/-.
 DICENTRA.—(From dis, twice; and kentron, a spur; in allusion to the double spurred flowers.) Included in this family is the plant commonly known as Bleeding Heart, often wrongly written as *Delytra* or *Dicytra*. Spring.
 formosum.—Bright red. 12in. 2/-.
 spectabilis.—The pink and white Bleeding Heart. 18in. 2/6.
 DIELYTRA.—See *Dicentra*.
 ECHIUM.—(From echis, a viper; seeds resembling a viper's head).
 candicans.—Deep blue, slightly shaded pink. Summer. 3ft. 1/6.
 thyrsoflorus.—A bushy plant with spikes of deep purplish blue flowers. Summer. 4ft. 1/6.
 ERIGERON.—(From er, the spring; geron, old man; some being hoary



Erigeron Elatior Gigantea.

- with a downy covering early in the season). Flea Bane.
 elatior gigantea.—Lavender flowers, like a perennial *Aster*. Autumn. Splendid for cutting. 1/-.
 FARFUGIUM.—
 grande.—Large, dark green, peltated leaves, with blotches of creamy-yellow. 12in. 1/6.
 FELICIA.—(Felix, happy).
 petiolata.—A semi-prostrate bush covered with pink flowers in early Spring. 9in. 1/-.
 FUCHSIA.—
 procumbens.—A low growing creeper, suitable for shady rockeries or bushhouse work; yellow and green flowers in spring, followed by red berries. 1/6.
 GAZANIA.—(From gaza, richness; in reference to the large gaudy flowers).
 Sorts. From 4d. each; 3/- per doz. Useful rock plants.
 GERANIUM.—(Gernaos, a crane; there is a beak-like torus, or projection, beyond the seeds). Spring.
 lancastriense.—Trailing habit. Flowers pink, with deeper veinings. 9in. 1/-.
 sanguineum.—Similar to above, with rosy purple flowers. 9in. 1/-.
 sanguineum compacta.—A compact, rosy purple form. 1/6.
 GEUM.—(From geyo, to stimulate). Some of the varieties were considered as valuable as Peruvian bark.
 Dolly North.—Chinese orange flowers, which are borne in great profusion for most of the year. 6d.
 GYPSOPHILA.—(Gypsos, chalk, and phileo, to love; a valuable suggestion as to the soil most suitable for them).
 repens rosea.—A prostrate rock plant with sprays of soft pink flowers. Summer. 6in. 1/-.
 HEERIA.—(In honour of Oswald Heer).
 elegans.—A trailing plant suitable for rockeries or hanging baskets; purplish flowers are freely produced. Summer. 1/-.
 HELENIUM.—(Named after the beautiful Helen, the cause of the Trojan war). Sneezewort.
 autumnale rubrum.—Crimson brown. 4ft. 6d.
 Crimson Beauty.—Brownish crimson and orange. 2ft. 6d.
 July Sun.—Clear yellow flowers, with a darker centre and dark veinings. 1/-.
 Madame Canivet.—Large, pure golden yellow flowers, dwarf grower. 1/-.
 pumilum magnificum.—Yellow. 4ft. 6d.
 Riverton Beauty.—Pale yellow, purplish black centre. 4ft. 6d.

Iris Germanica stand dry conditions well.

Flowers are like miniature single chrysanthemums. Most uncommon and beautiful, well worth a place in any garden. Autumn.

HELIANTHEMUM.—(From helios, the sun; anthemon, a flower). Sun Rose.

Fire Ball.—Brilliant orange.

Rose Queen.—Soft pink. Darker eye.

Rubens.—Tango.

Sudbury Gem.—Deep rose.

sulphureum plenum.—Double, deep yellow. 1/6d.

The Bride.—White.

Venustum.—Maroon with orange scarlet eye.

Venustum plenum.—Double form of above. 1/6.

Low growing shrubby plants, suitable for rockwork or edgings for beds or borders. Spring. 1/- each.

HELIANTHUS.—(From helios, the sun; anthos, a flower). Tall growing, single, perennial Sunflower. Late Summer.

hybrida.—Golden yellow. 1/-.

maximilianus.—Yellow. 1/-.



Helianthus (Perennial).

HELICHRYSUM.—(From helios, the sun, and chrysos, gold; referring to the beauty of the flowers). 1ft.

apiculatum.—A native plant with greyish foliage and heads of deep yellow flowers which are borne practically throughout the year. 1/-.

HEMEROCALLIS.—(From hemero, a

day; kallos, beauty).. Day Lily. Summer.

Estmere.—Single, apricot yellow with orange yellow reverse. 18in. 1/6.

flava.—Single orange yellow, very fragrant. Erect growth. 3ft. 1/-.

fulva flora plena.—Large double flowers of a rich coppery orange, borne in clusters of 3 or 4. 3ft. 1/-.

HERNIARIA.—

glabra.—Forms a dense mat of tiny, dark green leaves. Suitable for crazy paving. 2in. 1/-.

HETEROCENTRON.—(Heteros, variable; centron, a spur).—Soft wooded plants which are best cut down to the ground each year. The plants then shoot up many flowering stalks, which give a very fine effect. Autumn.

roseum.—Pink. 1/6.

HEUCHERA.—(Named after Professor Heucher, a German botanist). Low edging plants bearing profuse crops of bloom.

sanguinea.—Spikes of blood red flowers. Spring. 6d. each, 5/- doz.

HOLCUS.—(Holkos, the old Greek name of a grass)..

bulbosa variegata.—Hardy grassy plant with silvery green leaves used for edging. 2/6 dozen.

HYPERICUM.—(An old Greek name).

coris.—A very dwarf variety with heath-like foliage and small golden flowers. Summer. 6in. 1/6.

cuneatum.—An upright growing sort with large yellow blooms. Summer. 1ft. 1/-.

polyphyllum.—Compact bushes 6 ins. high with golden flowers in spring and autumn. 1/6.

reptans.—A trailing sort, with yellow blooms. Summer. 6in. 1/-.

IBERIS.—(Iberia, the ancient name of Spain, where the species abounds). Candytuft.

gibraltarica.—An easily grown mauve flowered plant for sunny rockeries. Spring. 1ft. 1/-.

IRIS.—(From iris, the eye; referring to the variety and beauty of the flowers).

fulva.—A vigorous growing species producing typical flowers of a peculiar brown colour. 1/-.

Germanica type Bearded Iris

Ambassadeur.—A strong grower, with large flowers. Standards reddish violet; falls dark violet. 1/3.

Anna Farr.—White margined blue. 9d.

Argynnis.—Standards yellow, falls violet carmine. 1/3.

Ballerine.—Standards light blue-violet; falls deeper in colour. Tall. 1/3.

- Caterina.**—Lavender. 9d.
Chester J. Hunt.—Deep blue. 9d.
Dalmatica.—Blue. Tall. 9d.
Duke of York.—Standards mauve-blue tinted bronze; falls soft mauve-blue. 1/3.
Ed. Michel.—A self coloured variety, deep reddish violet. 1/3.
Empress of India.—Large blue. 9d.
Fra Angelico.—Hazel blue and pastel shaded. 1/3.
Geo. Yeld.—Standards apricot yellow, falls wine red. 1/3.
Harpalion.—Lavender and blue shades. 1/3.
Ingeborg.—White. 9d.
Madame Cheri.—Violet, tinged pink and yellow. 1/3.
Madame Merveille.—White and light blue. 9d.
Mrs. Alan Gray.—Rosy pink. 9d.
Mrs. Reuthe.—White reticulated violet. 9d.
Oriflamme.—Blue and purple. Large. 9d.
Pioneer.—Large purple. 9d.
Purple King.—Large, crimson purple. 9d.
Royal.—Heliotrope pencilled purple. 9d.
Ruby Perry.—Dark rose. 1/3.
Soledad.—Yellow. 9d.
Souvenir de Madame Gaudichau.—Deep violet-purple self coloured. 1/3.

Monspur type.

- Dorothy Foster.**—Beautiful blue flowers like a large Spanish Iris. 1/-.

Sibirica type.

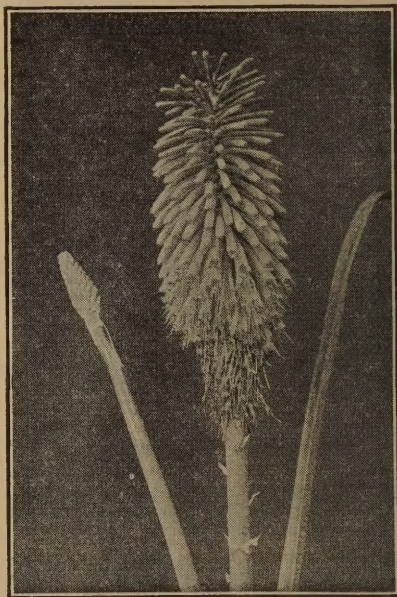
- Blue King.**—Blue and orange. 9d.
Snow Queen.—A white form of the type. 9d.
W. Wallace.—Deep purple flowers which stand up well above the foliage. 1/6.
IRIS stylosa.—Lavender blue, flowers in Winter. 9d.
stylosa alba.—A white form with yellow markings on the throat. 9d.
IRIS tectorum.—Pale blue with deeper veinings. 9d.
tectorum album.—A white form with gold crest. 9d.
ISOLOMA.—(Isos, equal, and loma, a border; lobes of the corolla equal). 1ft.
hirsuta.—Attractive velvety green leaves with red edges and orange red tubular flowers. Spring. Suitable for shady rockeries. B.R.S. 1/-.

- KNIPHOFIA.**—(Named after Johann Kniphof). (Syn. Tritoma). Red Hot Poker. An interesting group of

Lily-like plants which has been enormously improved by hybridists. Many new colours are now available, while the habits of growth vary from dwarf, medium to tall.

- Baby Joy.**—Free flowering, orange red. Dwarf. Spring. 1/6.
Buttercup.—See Special Items.
Drummer Boy.—See Special Items.
Edna Walling.—See Special Items.
ensifolia.—Golden yellow. Tall. Late autumn. 1/-.
F. Crommelin.—Orange red shaded salmon. Dwarf. Spring. 1/-.
Goldelse.—Rich citron yellow. Dwarf. Early spring. 9d.
gracilis.—Dwarf. Yellow and orange with semi-pendulous spikes. Spring. 9d.
Leonie.—Free flowering, deep red. Dwarf. Spring. 1/6.
Little Treasure.—Bright yellow shaded salmon. Dwarf. Spring. 1/6.
nobilis.—Rich orange scarlet. Tall. Autumn. 9d.
Prince of the Netherlands.—Yellow and light red. Dwarf. Spring. 9d.
Rouge et Soufre.—See Special Items.
Royalist.—See Special Items.
uvaria.—Orange and scarlet. Tall. Autumn. 9d.

LIRIOPE.—(Named after the nymph Liriope).



Kniphofia Uvaria

Clothe hot, dry banks with Pigs Face.

- spicata.**—Violet.
Dwarf grass like plants suitable for shady rockeries or edges of beds. 2/6 doz.
- LITHOSPERMUM.**—(From Lithos, a stone; sperma, a seed).
coerulea.—A dwarf plant specially suitable for rock work in partial shade. The flowers are a lovely blue. Summer. 1/6.
- LOTUS.**—(The old Greek name).
peliorhynchus.—(From pelios, livid; rhynchus, a beak). A handsome trailing plant with silvery green fine foliage and brick red pea shaped flowers in spring and summer. Excellent for rockeries and for covering low embankments. 1/-.
- LYCHNIS.**—(From lychnos, a lamp; referring to the brilliancy of the flowers).
chalcidonica.—Brilliant scarlet. Summer. 2ft. 1/-.
- Viscaria splendens.**—A dwarf, free flowering edging plant. Pink. Spring. 6d.
- MARGYRICARPUS.**—(Margaron, a pearl, and karpos, a seed vessel; referring to the pearly succulent fruit). 1ft.
setosus.—Trailing green shoots dotted with white berries. 1/-.
- MEGASEA.**—(Syn. Saxifraga). 18in.
cordifolia.—Attractive foliage and sprays of beautiful waxy pink flowers which last for weeks. Requires shade. Winter. 1/6.
- MELISSA.**—(From melissa, a bee; literally, a bee-flower). Balm. 12in.
officinalis variegata.—An aromatic plant with profuse cream variegation. 1/-.
- MESEMBRYANTHEMUM.**—(From mesembria, mid-day; anthemon, a flower; referring to the flowers opening better on sunny days). Figs Face.
Chamberlainii.—An uncommon variety with small flowers, at first bronze but changing to violet-cerise with age. Recommended. 4d. each.
- Dorothy Russell.**—Silvery mauve. 4d. each.
- violacea.**—Rich purple flowers produced abundantly through winter and early spring. 4d. each.
We can also supply white, rose pink, yellow, red. 4d. each; 3/- doz. Largely used for rockeries, and suitable for sea fronts or very dry and hot positions.
- MIMULUS.**—(Mimo, an ape; notice the gaping mouth of the flower).
Red Emperor.—Vigorous grower with rich red flowers. Spring. 9in. 1/6.
- MISCANTHUS.**—(From miskos, a stem; anthos, a flower; referring to the tall stems).
sinensis.—Silvery variegated foliage with plumed flower heads. 6d.
- MONARDA.**—(Named after M. Monardes, a physician of Seville).—The Bergamot.
Cambridge Scarlet.—Showy plants with dense heads of deep scarlet, Salvia-like flowers. Summer. 1/-.
- NEPETA.**—(Named from Nepet, a town in Tuscany).—Cat Mint.
Mussini.—Low growing border plants with grey foliage and producing masses of small lavender blue flowers. Recommended. From Boxes, 6d. each, 4/- doz.
- NERTERA.**—(From nerteros, lowly; in reference to the growth). Bead plant.
depressa.—Profusely covered with yellow berries in summer. Suitable for rock pockets in moist, shady positions. 1/-.
- NIEREMBERGIA.**—(Named after J. E. Nieremberg). 18in.
azurea.—An attractive bush and covered with deep blue, saucer-shaped flowers. Spring and summer. 1/-.
- OPHIPOGON.**—(From ophisa, a serpent; and pogon, a beard). 12in.



Mesembryanthemum
Chamberlainii.

Describe the position and ask for suggestions.

Jaburan variegatus.—An attractive grass-like plant, with leaves heavily striped golden yellow and spikes of blue flowers. Prefers shade. 2/-.

PAEONY.—See separate section for special list.

PHLOX.—(Perennial). See separate section.

PHLOX.—Phlox, flame; brilliancy of the flowers).

subulata.—Dense tufts of moss-like foliage, suitable for rockeries. 6in. The following varieties are amongst the best:—

alba.—White. 1/-.

atropurpurea.—Bright, deep pink, with darker eye. 1/-.

G. F. Wilson.—Pale mauve. 1/6.

Hilda.—White, mauve eye. 1/6.

Moonlight.—Soft grey-blue. Very compact habit. 1/6.

rosea.—Clear pink, deep eye. 1/6.

Vivid.—Bright salmon rose, slightly upright habit. 1/6.

PHYSOSTEGIA.—(From physa, a bladder; stega, a covering; formation of the calyx). Dragon's Head. 3ft.

virginiana.—Lilaceous pink.

virginiana alba.—Pure white.

virginiana speciosa.—Pale pink. Hardy summer and autumn flowers with erect spikes somewhat like Salvia. Highly recommended. 6d. each.

PLATYCODON.—(From platys, broad; kodon, a bell; form of flower).

Chinese Balloon Flower.—Large, cup shaped flowers which before opening are inflated like a balloon. Summer and autumn. 3ft. Highly recommended. 1/- each.

grandiflora alba.—Lilac white.

grandiflora Mariesii.—Deep blue.

POLYGONATUM.—(From poly, many; gonu, a joint; numerous joints of the stem). Solomon's Seal. 1ft.

vulgare.—White flowers, somewhat like Lily of the Valley. Best in partial shade. Spring. 6d.

POTENTILLA.—(From potens, powerful; the supposed medicinal quality). Cinquefoil.

recta macrantha.—Branching heads of rich yellow flowers produced over a long season in summer. 2ft. 1/-.

PRIMULA.—(From Primus, the first; early flowering).

vulgaris.—English Primrose. Plants we are offering are in divisions and are of the true type. Plants raised from seed are usually variable. 6d. each.

PYRETHRUM.—(From pyr, fire; alluding to its acid roots). Feverfew.

matricaria.—A dwarf bushy plant producing masses of small double white

blooms largely used for cut flowers and florists work. Spring and summer. 1/-.

RED HOT POKER.—See Kniphofia.

RUDBECKIA.—(Named after O. Rudbeck, a Swedish botanist).—Cone Flowers. Useful for cutting and massing. Summer and autumn. 2ft. 6d. each.

laciniata, fl. pl.—Golden Glow. Large, double flowers of deep golden yellow.

speciosa.—Yellow flowers with blackish brown centre.

RUELLIA.—(After J. Ruelle). 12in.

portellae.—A dwarf plant of spreading habit having velvety, dark green leaves with silvery veinings and purple reverse. Rosy-carmine flowers. Requires semi shade. 1/-.

SALVIA.—(From salvo, to save; Medicinal qualities). Sage.

angustifolia.—Perennial Salvia. Blue. 4ft.

Bethellii.—Deep pink; flowers about 2 inches long. 1ft.

coccinea.—Scarlet. 3ft.

Grahami.—Purple blue. 2ft.

patens.—Deep blue. 1ft. 1/6.

pratense tenorei.—Long spikes of deep purple flowers. Requires a moist situation. 2ft. 1/6.

Plants in pots, 1/- each, except where otherwise marked.

SAXIFRAGA.—(Saxum, a stone, and frango, to break; supposed medicinal power).

Mrs. Piper.—Pink flowers with fine, moss-like foliage. Suitable for shady positions. 6in. 2/-.

SCABIOSA.—(From scabies, the itch; said to cure the disorder).—Pin-cushions.

columbaria.—Heliotrope. A very refined semi-shrubby variety from South Africa. Spring. Recommended. 1/-.

SCAEVOLA.—

microcarpa.—A native plant bearing lavender-mauve flowers in great profusion during most of the year. 1ft. 1/-.

SCUTELLARIA.—(Scutella, a little saucer; form of calyx).

indica japonica.—A tiny rock plant for a shady position. Violet flowers. 6in. 1/-.

SILENE.—(Sialon, saliva, from the gummy secretion on the leaves of some which entraps small flies).

maritima.—A spreading plant with white flowers produced during most of the year. 1/-.

maritima rosea.—Low compact habit and white flowers with a pinkish centre. Summer. 1/-.

Schafta.—Rose pink. Summer. 1/-.

**Silene maritima**

- SOLIDAGO**.—(From solidare, to unite; supposed healing properties).
canadensis.—Golden Rod. 6d.
vigaurea nana.—Golden yellow. 6d.
- STOKESIA**.—(Named after Dr. Stokes, an English Botanist). Cornflower Aster. 1ft.
alba.—White.
cyanea.—Bluish mauve.
 Large aster-like flowers in spring and autumn. 1/-.
- THALICTRUM**.—(From thallo, to grow green; the bright green colour of the young shoots). Lavender Shower.
diptercarpum.—A hardy perennial with fern like leaves, and throwing up long stalks 4 or 5 ft. long, on which are borne great sprays of small mauve flowers with yellow anthers. Autumn. 1/-.
- THYMUS**.—(Thuo, to perfume). Thyme.
citriodorus.—The Lemon Thyme. This variety has a strong lemon scent and pale mauve-pink flowers. 12in. 1/-.
citriodorus variegatus.—Green leaves variegated white. Upright growth. 9in. 1/-.
- erectus*.—A distinct sort with upright growths. 6in. 1/-.
nitidus.—Mounds of moss-like growth and mauve flowers. 9in. 1/-.
pauciflorus.—Strong growing. 6in. 1/-.
serpyllum.—A dwarf growing variety covered with bright pink flowers in early Summer. This is the "Wild Thyme" of Shakespeare. 3in. 1/-.
serpyllum coccineus.—A profusion of tiny crimson flowers. 3in. 1/-.
- TULBAGIA**.—(Named after a Dutch governor named Tulbagh at the Cape of Good Hope). 2ft.
violacea.—Narcissus like leaves, Heliotrope heads of flower somewhat like a bouvardia. Summer. 6d.
- TUNICA**.—(Tunica, a coat; the calyx). 12in.
saxifraga.—Masses of tiny pink flowers over a long season. Summer. From boxes, 6d.
- VERBENA**.—
chamaedrifolia.—A trailing variety with small, brilliant scarlet flowers. 1/-.
erinoides.—Deep purple flowers, striped white. 1/-.
- VERONICA**.—A low growing section suitable for rockeries or dwarf borders in semi-shade. Spring. 6in. to 9in. 1/- each.
prostrata.—Clear blue.
repens.—Light blue. Spreading growth.
 Royal Blue.—Deep blue.
- VINCA**.—(From vinculum, a band; referring to the tough, long shoots).
variegata.—Trailing plants suitable for rock work in semi-shade. Yellow and green leaves, blue flowers. Summer. 1/-.
- VITTADINIA**.—(From vitta, a riband, and aden, a gland).
triloba.—Small white daisy like flowers which turn deep pink with age. Dwarf trailing habit, suitable for dry sunny banks or rockeries. From boxes, 6d.
- ZEPHYRANTHES**.—(Zephyr, the west wind, and anthos, a flower).
 Autumn Crocus. Bulbous plants, flowering in the Summer.
candida.—White. 6in. 3d. each.
Rosea.—Pink. 9in. 3d. each.

I received the parcel of roses yesterday and was astonished that they arrived so soon. I think for punctuality and speed that your firm is the best I have ever dealt with, as I only sent my letter on Wednesday and certainly did not expect the roses until next week.—Mrs. D.S., Duntroon. 6/9/37.

Many varieties not listed are available.

Succulents

According to the dictionary, a Succulent is a plant producing soft fleshy leaves, or stems, and by way of illustration it is only necessary to indicate Pig's Face (*Mesembryanthemum*) and Prickly Pear (*Opuntia*). In the garden they are specially valuable for rockery purposes as they revel in hot, dry positions in nearly every case. Many of the sorts produce brilliantly coloured flowers or quaint attractive growths and as rock gardens are so deservedly popular they are in great demand for this purpose. Full descriptions on application.

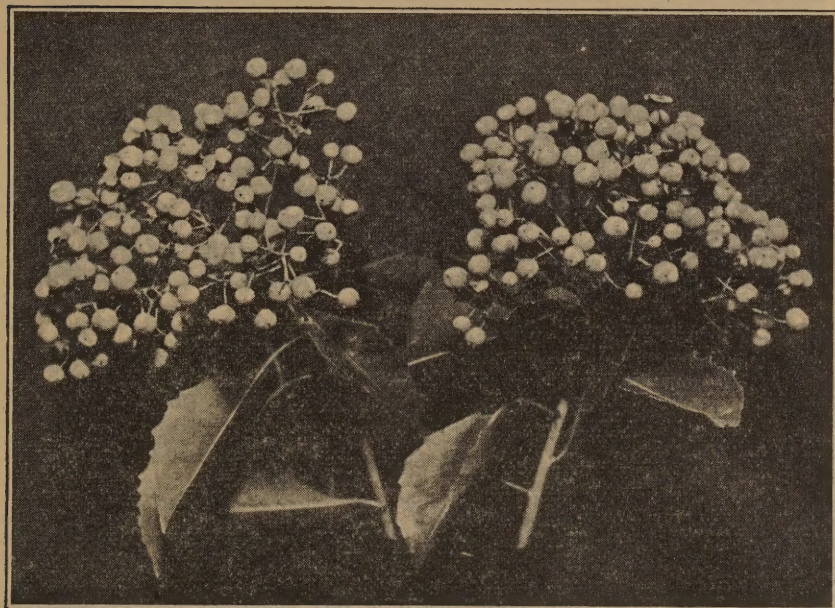


Succulent Bed, Sydney Botanic Gardens.

ACRODON bellidiflora, 1/-.	COTYLEDON linguaefolia var. pulverulenta, 1/-.
AGAVE americana var. American aloe.	" macrantha, 1/-.
" From 2/-.	" multicaule, 1/6.
" filamentosa, 1/6.	" paraguayensis, 1/-.
ALOE Beguinii, 2/6.	" pseudo-pachyphytum, 1/6.
" glauca, 1/6.	" Purpusii, 1/-.
" Nowotnyi, 2/6.	" retusa hybrida, 1/-.
" saponaria, 1/-.	" roseata, 1/-.
" tenuior, 1/6.	" scapyphylla, 1/-.
" Wickensii, 2/6.	" Scheideckeri, 1/-.
ANACAMPSEROS filamentosa, 1/-.	" valida. From 1/-.
" telephiastrum, 1/-.	
BERGERANTHUS vespertinum, 1/-.	CRASSULA arborescens, 1/-.
CEREUS peruvianus. From 3/6.	" conjuncta, 1/6.
" " monstrosus. From 3/6.	" cordata, 1/-.
	" Kimberleyensis, 1/-.
	" lactea, 1/-.
CEROPEGIA Woodii, 1/-.	" lycopodioides, 1/-.
COTYLEDON atropurpurea, 1/-.	" perfossa, 1/-.
" Barbeyi, 1/-.	" portulacea, 1/-.
" coccinea, 1/6.	" pseudo-lycopodioides, 1/-.
" gibbiflora, 1/-.	" Rogersii, 1/-.
" gibbiflora metallica, 1/6.	" sarcocaulon, 1/6.
" glauca, 1/-.	" sarmentosa, 1/-.
" lancifolium, 1/-.	" spathulifolia, 1/-.
	" tetragona, 1/-.

Full descriptions on application.

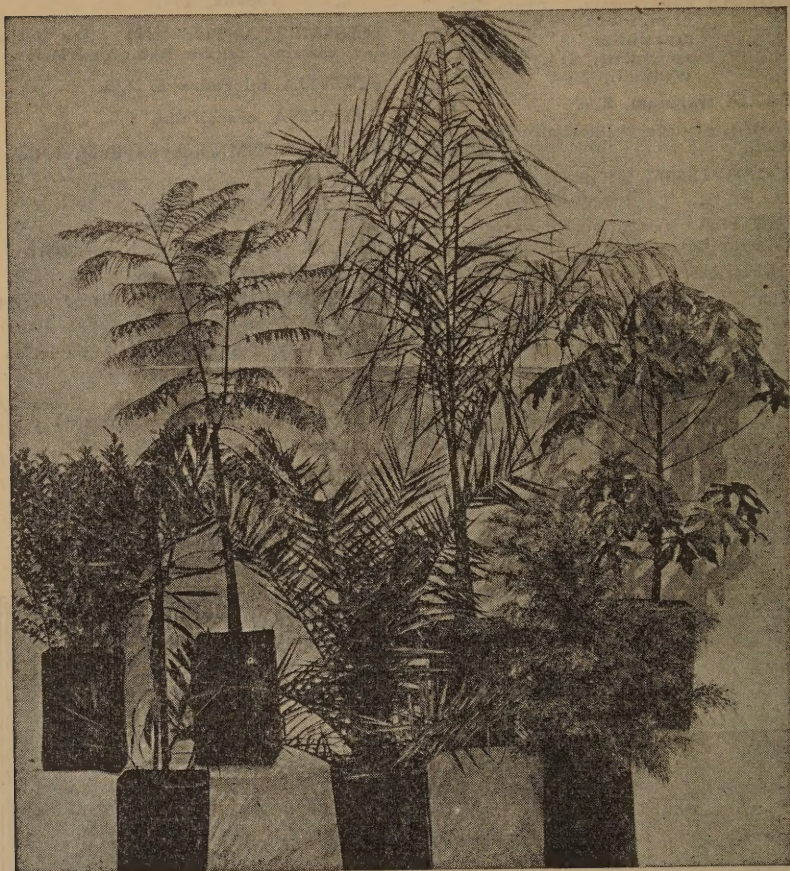
- CYANOTIS somaliensis, 1/-.
 ECHINOPSIS in variety. 2/-.
 EPIPHYLLUM truncatum, 1/-.
 EUPHORBIA canariensis. From 2/-.
 " grandidens. From 2/-.
 " myrsinites, 2/-.
 " splendens, 2/-.
 " Wulfenii, 2/-.
 FAUCARIA tigrinum, 2/-.
 GASTERIA. Large collection. From 1/- each.
 GLOTTIPHYLLUM latum, 1/-.
 " linguaeforme, 1/-.
 HAWORTHIA. A number of varieties in stock. 1/- each.
 HYLOCEREUS species, 1/6.
 KALANCHOE flammea, 1/6.
 " globulifera coccinea, 1/6.
 " grandiflora, 1/-.
 " orbiculata, 1/-.
 " rotundifolia, 1/-.
 " somaliensis, 1/-.
 " Welwitschii, 1/6.
 KLEINIA acaulis, 1/-.
 " azoides, 1/-.
 " ficoides, 1/-.
 " radicans, 1/-.
 " repens, 1/-.
 MESEMBRYANTHEMUM. See herbaceous section for list of varieties.
 OPUNTIA microdasys, 2/6.
 OTHONNA crassifolia, 1/-.
 PACHYSEDUM pachyphyllum, 1/6.
 PERESKIA grandifolia, 2/-.
 ROCHEA perfoliata. 1/6.
 SEDUM. A number of varieties in stock, 1/- each.
 SEMPERVIVUM. A number of varieties in stock, 1/- each.
 STAPELIA. A number of varieties in stock, 1/6 each.
 YUCCA aloefolia variegata. From 2/-.
 " filamentosa variegata, 1/6.



Pittosporum rhombifolium

Wanted—a greater appreciation of tree beauty.

Advanced Plants



Plants grown into larger sizes than the ordinary stock in small pots are now an established feature of our business. They save years of waiting, and in new gardens give an immediate effect. Also the introduction of the Spanish type of architecture has caused a big demand for ready-grown plants suitable for this type of building, and for growing in courtyards, or in wooden tubs. Many varieties of Cypress, Junipers, Azaleas and Fuchsias are favoured for this purpose. In addition sometimes an undesirable view needs blocking out, a bed needs a breakwind, or a casualty needs replacing. The advanced plants solve the problem in the shortest time.

Many evergreen shrubs and trees are grown in petrol tins and 7-in. pots for this purpose, and a list of those available is published herewith. Owing to the larger root system, these trees transplant very readily and, given ordinary care, they reduce the waiting time that is necessary when small plants are used, very considerably.

When planting stock from petrol tins it is very important that the plant be taken out of the tin as it is essential that the roots come in contact with moist soil, so as to allow for a quick start into growth. The tin may be cut down on three corners, and if the sides are then turned down, the ball of soil and roots may be lifted clear without injury.

Prices quoted in this list are for plants at the nursery, and when required

30,000 Advanced Plants Available this Year.

for country orders, packing materials, such as cases, timber and hessian to protect from injury, must be charged extra. Advanced plants travel quite safely by goods train, which is the cheapest form of freight, and is always additional to quoted prices.

Deciduous trees and shrubs are grown in larger sizes in the open ground for lifting during June and July. As they do not require the daily watering necessary for plants in tins or pots, they are somewhat cheaper. At the commencement of the season stocks of the following are available:—Acer (Maples), Betula (Birch), Crataegus (Hawthorn), Fagus (Beech), Fraxinus (Ash), Platanus (Plane), Populus (Poplar), Pyrus (Mountain Ash), Quercus (Oaks), Salix (Willows), Tilia (Lime), Ulmus (Elms), etc.

Plants from 7-in. pots range from 3/6 and 5/- upwards, while those from petrol tins are from 7/6 each. Prices for open ground plants range from 3/6 each upwards, according to the length of time taken in growing, but a detailed quotation giving sizes and prices will be sent on receipt of every inquiry.

X = Stock is available at commencement of season.

O = No stock is available.

	7" pot size	Petrol Tin size		7" pot size	Petrol Tin size
Abelia rupestris	X	X	Cupressus lambertiana		
Abutilons Asstd.	O	X	erecta aurea	X	O
Adhatoda duvernoia	X	X	Cupressus sempervirens ..	X	X
Agonis flexuosa	O	X	Cupressus torulosus	X	X
Aralia japonica	X	X	Cytisus Asstd.	X	X
Araucaria excelsa	X	X			
Arbutus unedo	X	X	Diosma ericoides	X	X
			Diosma pulchra	O	X
Bauhinia Galpinii	O	X	Dombea	O	X
Bauhinia purpurea	X	O	Doryanthes	O	X
Begonias Asstd.	X	O	Doryphora sassafras	X	X
Benthamia fragifera	X	X	Dracaena	O	X
Bignonia Lindleyana	X	X			
Bignonia venusta	X	X	Elaeagnus aurea	X	X
Bougainvillea lateritia ...	X	X	Eleocarpus Bauerlinii ...	X	X
Bougainvillea magnifica			Enkianthus japonica	X	X
Traillii	X	X	Eriostemon	X	X
Brachychiton acerifolia ...	X	X	Erythrina	X	X
Brahea robusta	X	X	Escallonia	X	X
Brunfelsia latifolia	X	X	Eucalyptus citriodora	X	O
Buddleias Asstd.	X	X	Eucalyptus maculata	X	O
			Eucalyptus microcorys ...	X	O
Callistemons Asstd.	X	X	Eucalyptus sideroxylon		
Callitris Asstd.	X	X	rosea	X	O
Calodendron capense	X	X	Eucalyptus melliodora	X	O
Camellias Asstd.	X	X	Eucalyptus globulus	X	O
Cassias Asstd.	X	X	Eucalyptus gomphocephala	X	O
Castanospermum	X	X	Eugenias	X	X
Casuarina	O	X	Euonymus	X	X
Cedrela Toona	O	X	Eupatorium	X	X
Cedrus deodara	X	X			
Celtis	X	X	Feijoa	O	X
Ceratonia	X	X	Ficus	X	X
Ceratopetalum gummiferum	O	X	Fuchsias	X	O
Ceratostigma	X	X			
Cercidiphyllum	O	X	Gardenia florida	X	X
Cestrum	X	X	Gardenia globosa	X	X
Chamaerops excelsa	O	X	Ginkgo biloba	X	X
Cinnamomum (Camphor			Grevillea	X	X
Laurel)	X	X			
Citharexylum	X	X	Habrothamnus	X	X
Clerodendron	X	X	Hakea	X	X
Cocos plumosa	X	X	Harpephyllum	O	X
Combretum Loefflingii ...	O	X	Hibiscus	O	X
Coprosma	O	X	Hydrangea	O	X
Cornus	O	X	Hymenosporum	X	X
Corynocarpus	O	X	Hypericum	X	X
Cotoneaster	X	X	Holly	X	X
Cryptomeria	X	X			
Cupressus arizonica	X	X	Inga pulcherrima	X	X
Cupressus lambertiana			lochroma	X	X
horizontalis	O	X			
Cupressus lambertiana			Jacaranda	O	X
horizontalis aurea	X	X	Jasminum	X	X

Plant a Ready Grown Garden.

	7" pot size	Tin size Petrol		7" pot size	Tin size Petrol
Juniperus	X	X	Podocarpus	X	X
Justicia	X	X	Prostanthera	O	X
Lagunaria	X	X	Protea	O	X
Lasiandra	X	X	Prumnopitys	X	X
Leptospermum	X	X	Quercus	X	O
Liquidambar	X	X	Retinospora	X	X
Liriodendron	O	X	Rhaphiolepis	O	X
Macadamia	O	X	Rondoletia	O	X
Magnolia	X	X	Sapium	O	X
Melaleuca	X	X	Scolopia Brownii	O	X
Metrosideros	X	X	Senecio	O	X
Montanoa	O	X	Seaforthia	X	X
Moschosma	X	X	Solandra nitida	O	X
Murraya	X	X	Spartium junceum	X	X
Mussaenda	X	X	Stenocarpus	X	X
Myoporum	O	X	Strelitzia	X	X
Myroxylon	X	X	Syncarpia	X	X
Myrtus	X	X	Taxodium	X	X
Nandina	X	X	Taxus hibernica	O	X
Nerium	X	X	Tecoma	O	X
Ochna	O	X	Thevetia nerifolia	O	X
Olea europea	X	X	Thuyopsis nana	X	X
Panax arborea	O	X	Thuya	X	X
Parrotia persica	X	X	Tristania	X	X
Persoonia pinifolia	X	X	Ulmus	O	X
Phoenix canariensis	X	X	Veronica	X	X
Photinia glabra rubens	X	X	Viburnum	X	X
Pistacia	O	X	Virgilia capensis	O	X
Pittosporum	X	X	Zelkova	X	X
Plectranthus	X	X			
Plumbago	X	X			
Podalyria	X	X			

I would like you to know that Mrs. S. entered some of the whites for the two shows and got two firsts and a champion with Caledonia, and makes us proud to own your roses, as we have about 110 now.—J.E.S., East Ingham, Q'ld. 7/7/37.

I enclose payment for Geraldton Wax Plants, which arrived in perfect condition. There is no doubt you have a dandy way of packing things.—T.J.H., Brisbane, Q'ld. 14/9/37.

My new roses, also the old ones, are doing marvellously. I am looking forward greatly to the blooming period.—Mrs. D.B.M., Leslie Manor, Vict. 15/9/37.

The roses arrived safely and on opening they had all shot. However, I planted them and am glad to say had 100% success. They are growing well, some are in flower.—D.W.W., Mackay, Q'ld. 5/10/37.

My sister, Mrs. S.A.C., of Young, wrote to say the same thing of the Lilacs and trees which you sent her at my request—they had never had such good root growth on plants obtained from other nurseries.—Miss L.F., Dubbo. 7/7/37.

Send Your List and we will Quote. Packing and Freight Paid to Destination.

Index to Rose List

Page	Page	Page
Agnes Kruse 43	Borderer 78	Clb. General McArthur 73
Albert Maumene ... 69	Brasier 36	Clb. General Superior
Albertine 81	Briarcliff 54	Janssen 36
Alex. Hill Gray 67	Britannia 78	Clb. Georges Schwartz 74
Alex Marghiloman .. 67	British Queen 67	Clb. Golden Dawn .. 36
Alezane 65	B. S. Bhattacharji ... 43	Clb. Golden Emblem . 74
Alice Amos 78	Bushfire 81	Clb. Golden Ophelia . 72
Alice Harding 35	Busybody 59	Clb. Hadley 73
Alice Marion Whyte . 35		Clb. Hoosier Beauty . 74
Alois Jirasek 35		Clb. Irish Fireflame . 74
Ambassador 56		Clb. J. J. L. Mock .. 74
America 67		Clb. K. A. Viktoria . 73
American Pillar 80		Clb. Lady Hillingdon . 72
Ami. F. Mayery 70	Caledonia 67	Clb. Lady Sylvia 72
Amulet 65	Caprice 65	Clb. Laurent Carle .. 72
Amy Johnson 73	Captain Basroger ... 81	Clb. Lord Charlemont 74
Angele Pernet 68	Capt. F. S. Harvey	Clb. Lorraine Lee ... 71
Anna Neagle 35	Cant 67	Clb. Los Angeles 74
Anne Poulsen 78	Caress 65	Clb. Madame Abel
Anni Jebens 70	Carillon 63	Chatenay 71
Antinea 69	Carine 65	Clb. Madame Edouard
Antoine Rivoire 61	Carito MacMahon ... 43	Herriot 74
Antonin Dvorak 65	Carrie Jacobs Bond .. 36	Clb. Madame Louis
Aphrodite 65	Catalonia 70	Lens 36
Arch Reventos 35	Cathrine Kordes 50	Clb. Madame Segond
Argosy 33	Cecil 70	Weber 72
Aribau 35	Cecile Brunner 77	Clb. Maman Cochet .. 72
Armenie 36	Chaplin's Triumph .. 36	Clb. Mev. G. A. van
Aroma 53	Charles H. Rigg 59	Rossem 74
Aspirant Marcel Rou-	Charles P. Kilham ... 70	Clb. Mrs. Aaron Ward 74
yer 67	Chatillon 75	Clb. Mrs. Charles J.
August Noack 65	Cherokee Rose 81	Bell 72
Austrian Copper 81	Cherub 80	Clb. Mrs. Dunlop Best 72
Autumn 70	Christine Wunderlich 36	Clb. Mrs. E. P. Thom 74
	Christophe Weigand . 67	Clb. Mrs. G. Shawyer 74
	Christopher Stone ... 59	Clb. Mrs. Henry Win-
	Cicely Lascelles 74	nett 36
	Cicely O'Rork 74	Clb. Mrs. Herbert
	Clb. Betty Uprichard 36	Stevens 73
Baby Alberic 78	Clb. Caroline Testout 74	Clb. Mrs. W. J. Grant 74
Banksia Alba 81	Clb. Cecile Brunner .. 79	Clb. Mrs. W. T. Sum-
Banksia Fortunei ... 81	Clb. Chateau de Clos	ner 74
Banksia Lutea 81	Vougeot 74	Clb. Ophelia 72
Barcelona 62	Clb. Columbia 72	Clb. Orleans 79
Baron Jacques Riston 36	Clb. Daily Mail Scen-	Clb. Paul Crampel .. 36
Bertha Gorst 63	ted 72	Clb. Penelope 74
Better Times 58	Clb. Dame Edith Helen 72	Clb. Perle des Jardins 74
Betty Prior 78	Clb. Duchess of Atholl 74	Clb. President Herbert
Betty Uprichard 51	Clb. Else Poulsen ... 79	Hoover 73
Billy Boiler 59	Clb. Etoile de Holl-	Clb. Radiance 73
Black Boy 71	ande 71	Clb. Red Radiance .. 73
Blaze 81	Clb. Frau Karl Drus-	Clb. Roselandia 36
Bloomfield Courage .. 80	chki 74	

Crimson Glory is a winner.

INDEX—(Continued).

	Page		Page		Page
Clb. Rose Marie	71	Dorothy McGredy ...	44	Fascination	52
Clb. Shot Silk	72	Dorothy Perkins	80	Federico Casas	69
Clb. Souv. de C.		Doubloons	74	Felberg's Rosa Dr-	
Pernet	74	Dr. Grill	65	schki	74
Clb. Souv. de G.		Dr. Hawkesworth	55	Feu Joseph Looymans	70
Pernet	74	Dr. W. Van Fleet ...	81	Feu Pernet Ducher ..	55
Clb. Souv. de Mme.		Duchess of Sutherland	65	Flying Colours	73
Boulet	71	Duchess of Wellington	65	Fontanelle	67
Clb. Sunburst	72	Duchess of Westmins-		Fortschritt	78
Clb. Sunstar	73	ter	61	Fortune's Yellow	74
Clb. Talisman	72			Fragrant Pillar (Al-	
Clb. Ville de Paris ..	36	Earl Haig	67	len's)	73
Clb. W. E. Chaplin ..	43	Easlea's Golden Ramb-		Franc Leddy	76
Clb. White Maman		ler	74	Frances Laplanche ...	65
Cochet	73	Eclipse	61	Francis Scott Key ...	67
Cloth of Gold	74	Ecstasy	65	Francois Dubreuil ...	65
Clovelly	63	Edith Clark	65	Frank W. Dunlop	67
Colonel Dazier	65	Edith Krause	60	Frau Karl Druschki ..	55
Columbia	52	Edith Nellie Perkins ..	58	Frau Margaret Oppen-	
Comtesse de Castilleja	70	Editor McFarland ...	49	heim	70
Comtesse de Cayla ..	65	Eduard Schill	70	Frazer Annesley	65
Comtesse de la Barthe	65	E. G. Hill	49	Fred. Walker	70
Comtesse Vandal	54	Effekt	44	Freja	37
Condesa de Sastago ...	50	Eileen Dorothea	64	Freiberg II	65
Countess of Gosford ..	65	Elite	37	Frieda Krause	44
Countess of Strad-		Elizabeth Arden	67		
broke	74	Elizabeth of York ...	54		
Creina Murland	37	Ella Guthrie	63	Gaiety	49
Crested Moss	81	Ellen Poulsen	78	Garden Glow	37
Crimson Glory	49	Elli Knab	61	Geheimrat Duisberg ..	69
Crimson Rambler (see		Else Poulsen	78	General Gallieni	65
Excelsa)	79	Emily Gray	80	General Macarthur ...	59
Crusader	65	Emily Rhodes	74	Genius Mendel	65
Cuba	70	Empire Queen	65	Georg Arends	65
		Empress	61	George Dickson	67
		Ena Gladstone	37	George Elger	77
Daily Mail Scented ...	53	E. Pemberton Barnes ..	67	Georges Chesnel	44
Dainty Bess	55	Erik Hjelm	65	Georges Paquel	70
Daisy Bud	43	Ethel James	65	Gerald Hardy	44
Dame Catherine	37	Ethel Somerset	67	Gipsy Lass	58
Dame Edith Helen ..	68	Etoile de Hollande ...	48	Girona	37
David McKee	62	Etoile Luisante	77	Gisele Alday	64
Delightful	70	Everest	73	Glitter	73
Diana	78	Evert van Dyk	56	Gloaming	62
Dickson's Centennial ..	43	E. V. Lucas	65	Gloire de Chedane ...	
Dickson's Perfection ..	37	Excelsa	80	Guinoisseau	67
Director Guerin	43	Exquisite	65	Gloria Mundi	75
Director Rubio	60			Golden Beauty	38
Doctgr Vasquez	43	Faience	44	Golden Climber	74
Dolly Varden	76	Fairlie Rede	64	Golden Dawn	49
Doreen Thorn	64	Fanny	37	Golden Druschki	38
Doris Osborne	63			Golden Emblem	70
Dorothy Lee	65			Golden Gleam	70

Rouge Mallerin, a good red for show and garden.

INDEX—(Continued)

Page		Page		Page	
Golden Ophelia	52	Joanna Hill	57	Lord Lonsdale	70
Golden Poly	44	John Cronin	63	Lord Rossmore	67
Golden Salmon (see		Jonkheer J. L. Mock ..	56	Lorraine Lee	52
Goldlachs)	75	John C. M. Mensing ..	67	Los Angeles	70
Golden Salmon Super-		Joseph Pernet d'An-		Louis Walter	38
ior	75	nemassee	64	Louise Crette	67
Goldenes Mainz	70	J. Otto Thilow	66	Lucia Zuloaga	66
Goldlachs	75	Joyce Fairey	74	Lucien Chaure	66
Gorgeous	67	Joyous Cavalier	55	Lucille Rand	65
Grenadier	66	Julien Potin	69	Lucy Nicolas	45
Grenoble	51			Lubra	33
Gruss an Coburg	62			Luis Brinas	61
Gruss an Teplitz	66			Luna	60
Gustav Grunerwald ..	66	Kaiserin Auguste Vik-		Lynda Hurst	33
Gwendoline Collins ..	62	toria	56		
		Karen Poulsen	78		
		Katharine Pechtold ..	63		
		Kidwai	70		
		Killarney Queen	66		
Hadley	53	King George's Mem-		Mab Grimwade	63
Hamburg	44	orial	38	Mabel Turner	58
Hazel Alexander	66	Kirsten Poulsen	78	Madame Abel Chat-	
Heart of Gold	81	Kitty Kininmonth	72	enay	52
Heather Paton	60	K. of K.	60	Madame Albert Gilles	63
Heinrich Wendland ..	69	Konigin Carola	67	Madame Berthe de	
Hermann Eggers	67	Konigin Luise	67	Forge	45
Hiawatha	81	Korovo	50	Madame Butterfly ..	51
Hilda	60	Kurt Scholz	67	Madame Cochet Cochet	57
Hinrich Gaede	70			Madame Constant	
Hoosier Beauty	59			Souper	67
Hugh Dickson	66			Madame Driout	74
Hugo Roller	64			Madame Edouard Es-	
		Lady Alice Stanley ..	66	taunie	38
		Lady Brisbane	77	Madame Edouard Her-	
		Lady Gowrie	33	riot	69
		Lady Helen Maglona ..	65	Madame Emile Daloz ..	63
		Lady Hillingdon	53	Madame Henri Grimm	66
		Lady Huntingfield	61	Madame J. B. Croibier	39
		Lady Plymouth	67	Madame J. M. Fructus	45
		Lady Rachel Verney ..	44	Madame Joseph Per-	
		Lady Reading	78	raud	68
		Lady Rhodes	66	Madame Jules Bouche	64
		Lady Sylvia	57	Madame Jules Grolez ..	66
		La Marque	74	Madame Louis Lens ..	56
		La Parisienne	38	Madame Maurice Gazin	66
		La Tosca	66	Madame Nicolas Aus-	
		Laurent Carle	54	sel	69
Jacotte	81	Leading Lady	61	Madame Pierre S. du	
Jacques Carroy	76	Leonie Lamesch	78	Pont	50
Jacques Latouche ..	44	Leontine Contenot ..	45	Madame Raymond Gau-	
James Walley	61	Leslie Evans	62	jard	70
Janet Morrison	74	Li Bures	58	Madame Segond Weber	55
J. C. Thornton	58	Liebesote	67	Madge Prior	76
Jean Cote	44	Lleida	38	Madge Whipp	39
Jessie Clark	74	Locarno	76	Mdlle. C. de Noue ..	66
Jhr. Mr. G. Sandberg	38	Lord Charlemont	67	Mdlle. F. Favre	78
J. K. B. Roos	57				

INDEX—(Continued)

	Page		Page		Page
Maison Pernet Ducher	69	Mrs. Bryce Allan	67	Orange Glory	40
Malar Ros	51	Mrs. B. R. Cant	66	Orange Perfection (see	
Maman Cochet	67	Mrs. Chas. J. Bell	54	Goldlachs)	75
Maman Turbat	78	Mrs. Chas. Lamplough	67	Orange Rapture	46
Marechal Niel	74	Mrs. David McKee	67	Orleans	75
Margaret McGredy	58	Mrs. Dunlop Best	50	Oswald Sieper	59
Margaret Turnbull	73	Mrs. Edward Laxton	45		
Marguerite Chambard	66	Mrs. E. M. Gilmer	67		
Marie van Houtte	66	Mrs. E. Willis	66	Padre	62
Marie Young	66	Mrs. Foley Hobbs	67	Palacky	40
Marinus	76	Mrs. Francis King	39	Paul Buatois	73
Marv'lous	39	Mrs. F. W. Flight	79	Paul Crampel	75
Mary Countess of Il-		Mrs. Geo. Geary	57	Paul Neyron	66
chester	67	Mrs. Geo. Shawyer	67	Paulette	78
Mary Guthrie	66	Mrs. Harold Brockle-		Paul's Scarlet Climber	80
Mary Hart	58	bank	57	Pearl	40
Mary Warren	74	Mrs. Harold Brooks	66	Peggy Bell	66
Matador	45	Mrs. H. R. Darlington	67	Penelope	66
Mauve Queen	74	Mrs. H. Winnet	67	Percy Izzard	46
Max Krause	69	Mrs. Herbert Stevens	54	Perle d'Or	77
May Banks	34	Mrs. J. D. Eisele	66	Persian Yellow	81
May Wettern	70	Mrs. L. B. Coddington	62	Phoebe	61
Mayfair	39	Mrs. Mackellar	67	Phyllis Bide	74
McGredy's Coral	45	Mrs. Norman Watson	74	Phyllis Burden	66
McGredy's Ivory	65	Mrs. Norris M. Agnew	62	Phyllis Gold	60
McGredy's Peach	62	Mrs. Phillip Russell	74	Picture	53
McGredy's Pink	45	Mrs. R. M. Finch	78	Pilarin Vilella	46
McGredy's Pride	45	Mrs. Russel Grimwade	34	Pink Dawn	66
McGredy's Scarlet	51	Mrs. Sam McGredy	70	Polly	62
McGredy's Sunset	39	Mrs. Verschuren	39	Portadown Fragrance	70
McGredy's Triumph	70	Mrs. W. C. Egan	67	President Boone	40
McGredy's Wonder	70	Mrs. W. C. Miller	66	President H. Hoover	49
McGredy's Yellow	59	Mrs. W. E. Lenon	53	President Jac Smits	66
Mercedes Gallart	74	Mrs. W. E. Nickerson	66	President Macia	57
Mermaid	71	Musette	39	President van Oost	60
Mev. G. A. van Ros-		My Maryland	66	Prince F. de Luxem-	
sem	68			bourg	57
Mev. van Straaten van		Nancy Hayward	74	Princess of Orange	79
Nes	78	Natalie Bottner	66	Priscilla	67
Mildred Cant	67	New Dawn	81	Professor Deaux	46
Miss Edith Cavill	75	Ninon Vallin	45	Promise	79
Miss Marion Manifold	73	Noella Nabonnand	74	Prosperity	79
Miss Rowena Thom	70	Nora Cuninghame	74	Prudence	34
Molly Bligh	67	Norman Lambert	70		
Molly Sharman Craw-				Queen Astrid	46
ford	66			Queensland Beauty	58
Monsieur Tillier	66				
Moonlight	79	Oline	39		
Mothers Day	34	Olive Cook	64		
Mrs. Anthony Spald-		Oliver Mee	59		
ing	66	Olympia	45	Radiance	48
Mrs. A. R. Barra-		Olympiad (see Mad. R		Rapture	57
clough	67	Gaujard)	70	Red Explorer	79
Mrs. A. R. Waddell	63	Ophelia	56	Red Letter Day	66

INDEX—(Continued)

Page		Page		Page	
Red Radiance	48	Silver Moon	81	Texas Centennial	63
Refresher	81	Sinica Alba	81	The Beacon	79
Reine Marie Henriette	74	Sinica Anemone	81	The Bishop	42
Rev. F. Page Roberts	68	Sir Henry Segrave ..	51	The Rajah	63
Reve d'Or	74	Soeur Therese	64	Thea Harrison	62
Reveil Dijonnais	70	Sonnengold	41	Tip Top	77
Rex Anderson	40	Sophie Mackinnon ...	63		
Rhea Reid	66	Southport	66		
Richard E. West	57	Souvenir	61		
R.M.S. Queen Mary		Souv. d'Alexandre Ber-		Una Wallace	50
(see Mrs. Ver-		naix	66		
schuren)		Souv. de Claudius			
Rochefort	40	Pernet	70		
Rochester	66	Souv. de Denier van		Van Nes (see Mev.	
Romance	70	der Gon	46	van Straaten van	
Romeo	80	Souv. de Georges Per-		Nes)	78
Rosa Bracteata	81	net	68	Van Rossem's Jubilee	42
Rosa Brunonii	81	Souv. de Gilbert		Veilchenblau	79
Rosa Davidii	81	Nabonnand	66	Victoria Harrington .	42
Rosa Gallart	46	Souv. de H. A. Ver-		Vierlanden	67
Rosa Gigantea	81	schuren	54	Viktoria Adelheid ...	70
Rosa Indica	81	Souv. de Jean Ginet .	41	Ville de Paris	55
Rosa Moyesil	81	Souv. de Leonie Vien-		Viscountess Charle-	
Rose Berkeley	70	not	74	mont	42
Rose d'Amour	46	Souv. de Madame			
Roselandia	56	Boullet	49		
Rose Marie	50	Souv. de Pierre Guillot	70		
Rosieriste Gaston		Souv. de Pierre Ket-		W. A. Richardson ..	74
Leveque	69	ten	66	Warpaint	73
Roslyn	56	Souv. de R. B. Fer-		Warrawee	49
Rotary Lyon	40	guson	70	Warrior	66
Rouge Mallerin	53	Souv. of Stella Gray	60	W. E. Chaplin	67
Ruby Manwaring	66	Sparkler	75	W. F. Dreer	67
Rufus	75	Squatters Dream	66	White Bath	81
		Standard Roses	82	White Ensign	56
		Star of Queensland .	66	White Maman Cochet	67
		Stately	67	White Orleans	76
Sachsengruss	74	Sterling	41	Wilhelm Breder	70
Safrano	66	Sunburst	65	William Moore	56
Salmon Spray	78	Sunkist	64	William Orr	58
Sam McGredy	40	Sunlit	64	Will Rogers	42
Samuel Pepys	67	Sunny South	51	Windermere	81
S. & M. Perrier	41	Suzanne Turbat	77	W. R. Smith	66
Sander's White	81	Suzanne Villain	41		
Sapho	70	Swantje	41		
Scorcher	74	Sweetness	41	Yosemite	66
Sensation	67	Sylvia Leyva	70	Yves Druhen	66
Sergeant Ulman	60	Syracuse	57	Yvonne Millot	64
Sheila Bellair	64			Yvonne Rabier	78
Shining Sun	46				
Shirley	41				
Shot Silk	54	Talisman	48		
Shower of Gold	81	Tantallon	70	Zaid	42
Signora P. Puricelli .	46	Tarantella	42	Zara Ruthven	64
Silver Jubilee	41	Tausendschon	79	Zephirine Drouhin ...	74

Clb. P. H. Hoover — good — a different colour in climbers.

GENERAL INDEX.

	..	Page
Advanced Plants	..	164
Azaleas	..	143
Bouvardias	..	146
Climatological Map	..	23
Climbing Plants	..	132
Climbing Roses	..	71
Conifers and Taxads	..	137
Cultural Notes.—Roses	..	7
Cultural Notes.—Trees and Shrubs	..	83
Diseases	..	13
Ericas	..	147
Exhibition Roses	..	67
Fuchsias	..	148
General Rose List	..	47
Hedge Plants	..	130
Herbaceous, Perennial and Rockery Plants	..	152
Introduction	..	1
Menziesia	..	147
Moss Roses	..	81
New Australian Roses	..	33
Novelty Roses, 1938	..	35
Novelty Roses, 1937	..	43
Paeonia Officinalis	..	149
Palms	..	142
Perennial Phlox	..	149
Pernetiana Roses	..	68
Polyantha Climbing Roses	..	79
Polyantha Roses	..	75
Potted Roses	..	76
Pruning	..	18
Rockery Plants	..	152
Rhododendrons	..	150
Special Items.—Shrubs	..	87
Standard Roses	..	82
Succulents	..	162
Terms of Business	..	2
Trees and Shrubs	..	90
Violets	..	150
Water Lilies	..	150
Wichuraiana Roses	..	80

Follow planting instructions carefully.

ROSES

1	TALISMAN	(H.T.)	MONTGOMERY	1929	F.	3	
This number indicates the position the variety occupied in our last year's Sales.	The name of the variety.	The Class (in this instance it indicates Hybrid Tea). H.P. stands for Hybrid Perpetual. Per., Hybrid Pernetiana. Gig., Hybrid Gigantea. Hyb. Musk. Hybrid Musk. Wich., Wichuraiana	The Raiser's name.	Year of introduction.	This letter signifies that the variety is fragrant.	Growth number. No. 1, very dwarf. 4, very vigorous. 5 and 6, stages of climbing growth.	Description of colour, etc., followed by classification of perfume; sweet, tea, or fruit, etc. The climate letters indicate:— E.—Everywhere. A.—Suitable Adelaide Zone. B.—Brisbane Zone. H.—Hobart Zone. M.—Melbourne Zone Mt.—Mountain Zone P.—Perth Zone. R.—Rockhampton. S.—Sydney Zone.

TREES AND SHRUBS

ABUTILON	AN ARABIC NAME.	CHINESE LANTERNS.	BOULE DE NEIGE.	6.	D.
Family name.	The meaning or name translation.	Common name where known.	Variety name.	Approximate height at maturity.	Deciduous.

COPYRIGHT RESERVED BY
HAZLEWOOD BROS.
PTY. LIMITED
EPPING N.S.W.
TELEPHONES: EPPING 11 & 1162

1938

Wholly set up and printed in Australia by
BOYLAN & CO. PTY LTD.
Complete Printing Service
31 CUNNINGHAM STREET, SYDNEY